

AMIGA BUS PASS-THRU • STARTING AT \$599.95 (52MB)

7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

*Low-cost, user installable Caller ID upgrade available now. Low-cost user installable Voice upgrade available Q1 '93.

SOFTWARE • \$219.95

SupraRAM, SupraDrive, SupraRXModern,

Gold Disk Authorized Software Centers

Gold Disk products are available at most Amiga dealers. The following dealers have fied as Gold Disk Authorized Software Centers and carry a complete range of Gold Disk products. See one

today! Alaska: Best Electronics, Anchorage (907) 278-2378 Alabama: Alabama Computers, Huntsville (205) 837-9324 Arkansas: Jungkind Photo Graphic, Little Rock (501) 374-8305 California: Century Computer Systems, La Habra (310) 697-6977; Computer Guild, Mission Viejo (714) 951-1355; Computer Showcase, San Francisco (415) 563-1953; Creative Computers, Lawndale (310) 542-2292; Creative Computers, Santa Monica (310) 394-7779; Dataphile, Watsonville (408) 724-3322; HT Electronics, Sunnyvale (408) 737 0900; KJ Computers, Granada Hills (818) 366-9120; Transnational Electronics, Anaheim (714) 630-8711: Winners Circle, Berkeley (415) 845-4814 Florida: Amazing Computers, Tampa (813) 977-6511; Computer Associates, Pinellas Park (813) 576-5242; Computer Lane, Pembroke Pines (305) 435-1118; Computers Plus, Jacksonville (904) 268-2359; (305) 266-2800; Eagle Computers, Melbourne (407) 253-1805; New Age Electronics, Largo (813) 530-4561; Georgia: A.S.I., Norcross (404) 263-9190; Illinois: Intuitive Computers, Normal (309) 452-7434; Micro Ed 577-3677 Kentucky: Expert Services, Florence (606) 371-9690; Maryland: Buried Treasure, Rockville (301) 770-6778; Professional Micro Services, Baltimore (301) 366-0010; Software Advantage, Rockville (301) 424-3024 Michigan: Computer Link, Garden City (313) 522 6005; Slipped Disk, Madison Heights (313) 546-3475; Nebraska: Double E Computers, Omaha (402) 334-7870 New Hampshire: Digital Connections, Dover (603) 742-2233 New Jersey York (212) 727-3290; Microworks, Buffalo (716) 873-1856 Oregon: Clackamas Computers, Clackamas (503) 650-0701; Pennsylvania: Mega Bytes, Pittsburg (412) 653-9050; South Carolina: Computer Port, Spartanburg (803) 574-9679; Texas: Computer-Ease, Corpus Christi (512) 882-2275; Metropolitan Computers, Dallas (214) 702-9119; Microsearch, Houston (713) 988-2818; The Station Austin (512) 459-5440; Washington: Nybbles & Bytes, Tacoma (206) 475-5938; Omni International Trading, Seattle (206) 620-2925; Spectral Electronics, Bellvue (206) 644-4038 Edmonton, (403) 448-0632;

Computers Plus, Daytona Beach (904) 252-6442; Creative Equipment, Miami Enterprises, Chicago (312) 245-0066 Indiana: CPU Inc, Indianapolis, (317) Golden Hedge, Cherry Hill (609) 354-1500 **New York**: Amagination, New CANADA: Alberta: A Plus Computers, Computer Works, Edmonton (403) 424-0011; Desktop Computing, Red Deer (403) 342-4444; Softwa Supermart, Edmonton (403) 425-0691; The Computer Shop of Calgary (403) 243-4356; British Columbia Conti Computers, Vancouver (604) 734-0606; M.L.C. Computers, Kelowna (604) 861-5520; Nu-Tek Computers, Vancouver (604) 435-0113; Manitoba: Adventure Software, Winnepeg (204) 942-4752; Ontario: Amsoft, Scarbarough (416) 431-9452; Computer Variables, Richmond Hill (416) 771-6807; Comspec, Toronto (416) 633-5605; Electronics 2001, Willowdale (416) 223-8400; Leppert ess Systems, Hamilton (416) 522-(613) 830-8396; Lynx Technical Services, Ottawa (613) 237-4701; Neutron Computers, Kitchener (519) 742-9821; Obys Amiga Computing, Sudbury (705) 673-8520; Wrathbone Software, London, (519) 457-3714 Quebec: Software House, Montreal (514) 374-3614; Soft Wares, Montreal (514) 737-5865 Sasketchewan: Memory Lane Computers, Saskatoon (306) 242-4000

NOW A4000 / AGA CHIP SET COMPATIBLE FOR 256 COLORS ON SCREEN!



THE BEST PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHING SYSTEM FOR THE AMIGA, EVEN FOR THOSE WHO DON'T WANT TO MAKE A CAREER OF IT



Non-printing stick on style notes make it easy to leave reminders for yourself or others.

User-definable Zoom means you'll get the view you want, from 10% to 400% for greater precision!

The built-in Pair Kerning

lets you visually adjust

letter pairs for

automatic kerning!

The new Font Preview saves you time by letting you see your fonts before you apply them! .



The unique Page Sorter lets you easily arrange your pages using just your mouse!



Mike:

This looks

meeting!

great...see you

Professional Page V4.0 @1992 Gold Disk Inc. : Untitled HARISM VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Industrial Videos

Sales Tapes Commercials

Multimedia

Presentations

Page and Function Genies actually layout your pages for you and perform all kinds of tasks like table creation, drop caps and more. 4.0 has even more time saving Genies. And you get a special Genie Editor that makes it easy to

write your own.

rticle Editor
| *Professional Page Text
| Charisma Video Productions
|

Free Word Processor

- Mouse click brings your text here for super fast editing and changes!
- Full high speed word processor!
- 90,000 word spell checker!

A4000 / AGA chip set support lets you see up to 256 colors on screen at once for a photo-realistic view of your work.

Import graphics from a wide range of formats and platforms, including: IFF, GIF, TIF, PCX, BMP, Pro Draw, EPS with TIF preview header, PLUS Adobe Illustrator and Aldus Freehand files can be imported and even hot-linked to Professional Draw for editing!



Free Paint Program

- Mouse click brings your graphic here for super fast editing and changes!
- Full paint program lets you create or edit graphics quickly and easily!

THE BEST PROGRAM

The new Professional Page 4.0 makes it easier than ever to produce professional documents that enhance your image and improve your business. A host of new graphic and text import filters give you greater connectivity to other programs and other platforms. The free hot-linked word processor and paint program make your work faster and changes

In fact, from the new font preview to the variable zoom to the advanced visual page sorter, Professional Page 4.0 makes professional layout a snap. You can even see and edit two pages at once. Or visually change the kerning of your fonts. And don't forget the Genies that will layout your pages for you and even perform mail merge and other time savers.

No matter what your business is, from Desktop Publishing to Video Production, Professional Page is the answer to quickly creating great looking documents that make you

THE BEST VALUE!

And speaking of money, all this extra value still sells for the same low price of \$295 MSRP. If you already own Professional Page, call right away for your upgrade, a real steal at only \$75. And if your dealer doesn't have version 4 yet, don't panic, just buy version 3 and we'll give you a free

You can't lose with Professional Page 4.0, the consistent leader in Amiga publishing. Period.

See Your Dealer or Call 1-800-465-3375 / 1-416-602-4000

"To get your free upgrade send in your registration card and proof of purchase dated between 12/1/92 and 3/1/93. Please mark the envelope "Professional Page 4 free upgrade." Gold Disk, Professional Page, and Professional Draw are registered trademarks of Bold Disk Inc. All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners.



GOLD DISK P.O. Box 789 Streetsville

Mississauga, Ontario L5M 2C2 Canada Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

Missing Link Found

The IV24[™] Video Imaging System by GVP is your computer

link to:



Perfect Holiday Gift Idea

You have *only* 1 video slot in your Amiga®. *Only* GVP's IV24 makes sure you take maximum advantage of it. No other multi-function video enhancement

peripheral links your Amiga to more video

equipment, multi-media and other devices, boards and programs than GVP's IV24.

Check out these features:





the full range of software included with your IV24:

Desktop Darkroom™

brings the photo shop to your desktop with filters,

special effects and color separations capability from images captured by the IV24 and video camera, VCR, other video sources. Explore photography's future, today.

MyLAD™ (My Live Action Director) makes everyone a professional videographer with a 3 signal, 2-input switcher and 50 spectacular transitions.

New, enhanced *Macropaint-IV24*™ lets the artist in you truly express itself with

16.8 million color paint and image digitizing that shows your work in 24 bits — as you use it.

Plus, an easy-to-learn video titling system for your videos and multi-media presentations, as well as an introduction to the exciting world of 3-D modeling.



▼ MacroPaint IV24

▲ MyLAD



▲ Desktop Darkroom

What's your link to GVP's IV24? With the IV24, all the bundled software and your choice of VIUs, your links are endless.

"I found a link to creating great special effects on Nickelodeon's Nick Arcade..."

Karim Miteff Co., Producer, Nickelodeon Arcade, Bethea/Miteff Productions, Orlando, FL

"I created 24-bit files from graphics to keep their colors intact. These images were captured by the Quantel Paintbox." from the IV24's analog RGB output. The Paintbox generated background then captured by the IV24 via RGB. The most telling testament to the board's quality is that the IV24 received the best response of all the Amiga-related devices I have shown broadcast engineers."



Graphic Courtesy of Nickelodeon

"I found a link to corporate presentations"

Bill Evans, Corporate Communications Technician, Fabmet Corp., Garden Grove, CA

"I use the IV24 mainly as a 24 bit display device in an A3000. I scan in 24 bit images with an Epson® 24 bit scanner, and then network them to a Video Toaster®. The finished product is displayed in our training room on two 27" Mitsubishi® monitors I will also use the IV24 with a Polaroid® freeze frame unit."

"I found a link to great animations..."

Tom Hutchison, Producer, Wild Orchid Graphics, City Rock, OR

"TV24 is what I've been waiting for. I use it with Imagine® software to produce animations for a local cable company. I really like being able to use one monitor and have a de-interlaced output that integrates into the system better than any other frame buffers I looked at.

"I found a link to a money-making opportunity..."

PAUL GILMAN, Entrepreneur (Scientist / Retired, Kodak), Personal Sports Cards, Penfield, NY

"I bought GVP's IV24 so my grandson and I can make and sell personalized baseball cards with Deluxe Paint*. The IV24 is the only product on the market with the RGB IN and OUT I needed to connect my video camera to a Kodak* thermal printer. It suits

my me perfect used IV22
Pict Pict Pict are all all PETER 1992

ny needs
perfectly. I've
used many
IV24 features
— including
Picture-InPicture —
and they're
all superb."

IV24'S VIU:

Your link to more power and productivity from your current hardware

The heart of every IV24 is the Video Interface Unit (VIU) with fully adjustable, software controlled, multiple video

format capability for complete versatility and flexibility when it comes to video production signal compatibility. Choose:

VIU-S (RGB Splitter):

Composite, S-Video (Y/C) and RGB input sources; sync generation; signal line stabilization; both Composite and S-Video for video tape recording or standard monitor viewing; input for external digital or analog Composite key source for Chroma/Luminance keying.

VIU-CT (Component Transcoder):

All the VIU-S features, plus RGB to Y/R-Y/B-Y and Y/R-Y/B-Y to RGB input and output conversions for Betacam/MII; VGA-style monitor passthrough.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. IV24, MyLAD, MacroPaint, and Desktop Darkroom are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owner.
© Copyright 1992 Great Valley Products, Inc.



For more information or your nearest GVP Dealer, phone 215-337-8770 today. For technical information call 215-354-9495

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC. PHONE 215.337.8770

600 CLARK AVENUE KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 U.S.A. FAX 215.337.9922

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.

CONTENTS

VOLUME 9, NUMBER 1, JANUARY 1993

FEATURES

shortcuts, unique program features, and tips on executing special applications. Plus an all-inclusive feature-comparison chart.

TUNE UP YOUR HARD DRIVE

A complete, step-by-step maintenace and protection plan designed to help you get the most out of your hard-drive investment.

ARTICLES

DIGGING IN TO DOS – 3
By Sheldon Leemon
Our special series on using AmigaDOS 2.0
continues its exploration of 2.0's new and
improved Shell features.

THE BEST OF FREE By Harv Laser.. 53
Take a front-row seat at our 1992 "Freebie"
Awards, as we salute the top ten freely distributable software offerings of the past year.

COLUMNS

EDITOR'S DRAWER
By Dennis Brisson6
The editor's loaded for bear as he takes
double-barrel aim at some misconceived
notions about the Amiga market.
ACCENT ON GRAPHICS

VIDEO SUITE By Michael Hanish 62
Our two-part "Audio for Video" series concludes with tips and techniques for incorporating music into your video productions.



The A1200 (above), the new entry-level model in Commodore's next-generation line of AGA (Advanced Graphics Architecture) Amigas, was being prepped for launching as AW went to press. We grabbed one of the first units off the production line to bring you a special first-look preview.

DEPARTMENTS

OVERSCAN	8
The latest information on Amiga new	
products, news, and network uploads.	
Hara Var	101

AW PRODUCT INFORMATION... 108

To contact the vendors of any products mentioned in this issue of *AmigaWorld*, consult our all-in-one"Manufacturers'/ Distributors' Addresses" list.

REVIEWS

AD516/AD1012 (Sunrize)
WILL VINTON'S PLAYMATION (Will Vinton)
GIGAMEM (Pre'spect)24 Virtual memory for RAM-intensive tasks.
CROSSDOS 5.0 (Consultron)
TRUEPRINT/24 (ASDG)
NAKED UP (Pre'spect) and XPANDER CHASSIS (CeV Design)80 Use A2000 cards on your A1000/500.
AMIGA SMART PORT (InterACTIVE Digital) and DP IBM ANALOG INTERFACE (DigiPrint)
BACKTALK
GAMES
CRIB NOTES By Peter Olafson 88 The nefarious Dr. O dug up so many sweet cheats that he couldn't fit them all in last month's Games Special.
SHADOW OF THE BEAST III (Psygnosis)
LORDS OF TIME (Hollyware) and HEIMDALL (Virgin)
$\begin{array}{lll} \textbf{AIR SUPPORT } (\textit{Psygnosis}) \dots \dots 96 \\ \textbf{Good 21st Century warfare simulation.} \end{array}$
SHOPT TAKES 99

Capsule reviews of recent Amiga games.

Announcements of upcoming titles in

the Amiga game market.

GVP Introduces G-LOCK

The most ingenious Genlock ever engineered for all Amiga® users

Create video and multi-media productions that totally unite your video, audio, and Amiga graphics on demand... at the click of a mouse!

GVP's G-LOCK is without doubt the easiest, most flexible, most capable, high performance genlock you can buy for your Amiga. How can we make such a bold statement? Take a look and compare for yourself.





G-LOCK advantages abound



The differences between G-LOCK and all other genlock boards start with these time-saving, creativitygenerating benefits only available on G-LOCK:

- ★ Push-button Control Panels with Intuitive, Mouse-Click Simplicity — with Full ARexx and CLI Interfaces.
- ★ Software Switchable between 2 Composite Video Inputs or 1 Y/C (S-Video) In.



★ Real-Time, Software-Controlled Video Processor (Proc Amp) with Complete Video Signal Processing Control.



★ Software Controlled RGB Color Splitter for Use with NewTek Digi-View~ and Other Video Digitizers.

And only G-LOCK offers...

Full transcoder operation with composite, Y/C, and RGB/YUV outputs; ECS/AA keyer modes control; complete AmigaVision® and Scala™ compatibility; and a host of other features only GVP realized you want from a quality genlock — but you'd never expect — at such an affordable price.

Amiga and AmigaVision are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. GVP, G-Lock, and DSS8 are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. Digi-View is a trademark of NewTek, Inc © Copyright 1992 Great Valley Products, Inc.



For more information or your nearest GVP Dealer, phone 215-337-8770 today. For technical information call 215-354-9495

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.

600 CLARK AVENUE KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 U.S.A.
PHONE 215•337•8770 • FAX 215•337•9922
Circle 1 on Reader Service card.

AMIGAWORLD

DALE STRANG, Publisher

DENNIS BRISSON, Editor-in-Chief

DANIEL SULLIVAN, Executive Editor

VINOY LAUGHNER, Managing Editor

BARBARA GEFVERT, Senior Editor

LOUIS R. WALLACE, Senior Editor, Technology

LINDA BARRETT LAFLAMME, Review Editor

EDITORIAL OFFICES: 1-800-441-4403; 1-603-924-0100

EAX: 1-603-924-4066

GENE BRAWN, JOEL HAGEN, DAVID T. McCLELLAN,
PETER OLAFSON, Contributing Editors

HOWARD G. HAPP, Art Director

LAURA JOHNSON, Assistant Art Director

ANN DILLON, Designer

ALANA KORDA, Manufacturing Manager

MICHAEL McGOLDRICK, Advertising Director
BARBARA HOY, Sales Representative
HEATHER GUÏNARD, Sales Representative
MEREDITH BICKFORD, Advertising Coordinator
ADVERTISING: 1-800-441-4403; 1-603-924-0100
FAX: 1-603-924-4066

GIORGIO SALUTI, Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales
533 Airport Blvd., Fourth Floor, Burlingame, CA 94010
1-415-375-7018; FAX: 1-415-375-7019

WENDIE HAINES MARRO, Marketing Director
LISA JAILLET, Desktop Publishing Manager

Deborah M. Walsh, Circulation Manager; 1-603-924-0280 Monica Lougee, Circulation Assistant; 1-603-924-0312 Subscription Services: 1-800-827-0877 or 1-815-734-1109

TECHMEDIA PUBLISHING

DALE STRANG, President
SUSAN M. HANSHAW, Director of Operations
MARY MCCOLE, President's Assistant; Customer Service Liaison
TIM WALSH, Ancillary Products Manager

WILLIAM M. BOYER, Director of Credit Sales & Collections KEMCO PUBLISHERS SERVICES, Newsstand Circulation



AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. AmigaWorld is published monthly by TechMedia Publishing, Inc., an IDG Company, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$57.97, two years; \$83.97, three years; Canada, \$41.97 (includes GST), and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97. U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Prepayment is required on all foreign subscriptions. All foreign rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-0100. Entire contents copyright 1992 by TechMedia Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: Send address changes to AmigaWorld, Subscription Services, PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-7901. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. AmigaWorld makes every effort to ensure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. AmigaWorld assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

REAT VALUES AND PERFORMANCE

GVP'S IOExtender.?.

ALWAYS THE RIGHT
CONNECTION

NEW





Two high-speed, multi-function serial and one parallel port give your A2000/3000 maximum connectability.

With GVP's IOExtender, you:

- Separate 16-Byte FIFO buffers for send and receive on each serial port channel.
 Reduces CPU overhead, allows high speed communications (625 Kbps theoretical max) and eliminates character loss.
- Configure Parallel Port as Amiga or PC Compatible.
- PC AT-Style, DB9 RS232 Connectors.
- Option connector allowing future options such as a dual channel MIDI interface module to be connected. Software controlled switching between options (e.g. serial ports or MIDI ports).
- Easy, Software "Port-Control" System.

MAXTOR TAHITI II MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVE ... THE MUST-HAVE MASS STORAGE AND/OR BACKUP DEVICE... IDEAL FOR IV24 & TOASTER USERS

Removable cartridge provides an easy and reliable way to add unlimited data storage capacity to any Amiga with a SCSI controller. Features:

- Supports both 1GB (1000MB!) or ISO compatible 650MB removable disk cartridges.
- Appears to Amiga-DOS like a removable hard disk.
- 35ms average access time. Fastest M-O drive available.
- External SCSI connectors for SCSI "pass-through" for connecting multiple units.
- Built-in universal power supply, fan and air filtering system.





See why Amiga World says GVP's A530
Turbo could be the "Best A500 Expansion
Box Ever". With its 68EC030 CPU running
at a blazing 40MHZ the A530 runs your software applications up to 10X faster — smoother
animations, better multitasking, quicker windows
and more...

- Disk drives up to 240MB.
- Direct, instant access to up to 8MB 32-bit RAM (Turbo) or 8MB RAM (Classic).
- Expandability for up to 7 SCSI devices, GVP's "Mini-Slot[™]" for optional add-ons such as GVP's A500 PC/286 Emulator, 68882 math processor (FPU)—optional for A530-Turbo.
- Free dedicated universal power supply.
- 2-Year Limited Factory Warranty.

GOLD AWARD — Amiga Computing
GOLD AWARD — Amiga Format
TOP RATED — CU Amiga

GVP'S A500 PC/286 EMULATOR ... NOW YOU CAN RUN 1000'S OF PC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE PACKAGES!

Used with GVP's innovative and unique "Mini Slot" for A530-TURBO and A500-HD8+ users only. The A500-PC/286 emulator features:



- MS-DOS, DR-DOS and Microsoft Windows applications capabilities.
- 16MHZ 80286 CPU with a Norton Speed Index up to 15.
- Hercules, CGA, EGA/VGA (mono) emulations.
- Simultaneous PC and Amiga applications use.
- 512KB dedicated PC memory (DRAM). Able to transparently use Amiga memory for PC applications requiring more than 512KB.
- Optional 80C287 math processor (FPU).

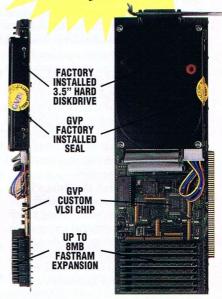
▶ GVP'S HARD-DISK-CARD...

#1 AND DRIVE-ING HARDER TO STAY THAT WAY!

Proven performance reliability. 100,000+ satisfied users. GVP's factory installed and tested HC8+/120, 213 or 420MB Hard-Disk-Cards are the only smart safe choice with:

- GVP's proven FAAASTROM™ technology provides optimal performance and SCSI compatibility.
- Custom DMA ASIC technology provides highest performance even in heavy multitasking situations.
 - SIMM Sockets for installing up to 8MB of FAST RAM expansion.
 - Supports up to seven internal or external SCSI devices.
 - 2-Year Limited Warranty.

NOW AVAILABLE WITH AVAILABLE WARD-IBM QUALITY AWARD-WINNING MAXTOR DRIVE





GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC. 600 CLARK AVENUE KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 U.S.A.

PHONE 215 • 337 • 8770 FAX 215 • 337 • 9922

For more information or your nearest GVP Dealer, call 215*337*8770. Dealer inquiries welcome. For technical support call 215*354*9495.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. IOExtender, A500-HD8+, A530-Turbo, and FAASTROM are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. © 1992 Great Valley Products. Inc.



DRAWER

Now that the elective response to per Now that the elections are over, it's time for some straight talk in response to some startling allegations and misconceptions that persist in the Amiga market.

DEBUNKING SOME MYTHS

It's a new year and a time for new beginnings. But first, we need to take stock of the past and clear away any cobwebs of confusion in this market.

Myth: The Amiga computer is just a game machine.

Fact: Right, and Michael Jordan is just a good sneaker salesman. I've played some great games on the Amiga-Prince of Persia, Shadow of the Beast, Sword of Sodan—that more than justify the price of the machine. But, I also do other things with my Amiga. Early on in its career, the Amiga, with its superior video and sound, was saddled-and subsequently dismissed by many—with the game machine label. To group the Amiga in the same class as Nintendo and Sega ignores the significant accomplishments of developers and users who have demonstrated the Amiga's multifaceted potential. It's as well suited for productivity and creativity as it is for entertainment.

Myth: Only niche markets are avail-

able for the Amiga.

Fact: It's true that the Amiga is breaking new ground in specialized applications, but it's also being used for broad-based personal computing. Multimedia, graphics, and desktop video set the Amiga apart from the other systems, but this doesn't mean that it isn't used for databases and spreadsheets...in schools, in businesses, and in homes.

Myth: The European market is the same as the US market.

Fact: Au contraire, mes amis! That's like comparing baseball to cricket, or the dollar to the deutsche mark. Remember that Commodore is an international company with interests throughout the world. In the past, it has developed products specifically for foreign markets, with no intention of introducing them to US shores. The Amiga's dominance in Europe does not easily translate into success in the States. What moves in Marseilles may not necessarily play in Peoria.

Myth: All Amiga users suffer from

IBM/Mac envy.

Fact: If Freud were alive today (and he'd be an Amiga user, I'm sure) he might tell us that this represents the unconscious truth more than we care to admit. IBM- and Apple-bashing are still too prevalent in this market. The "us-and-them" attitude stems from an inferiority complex that Amiga users have developed defending their computers. We spend too much time worrying whether one platform may be cheaper, faster, or have better support. We should be mainly concerned with whether we're getting the job done efficiently and effectively.

Myth: There are no first-time users

in the Amiga market.

Fact: Buying a computer today is like visiting a library. The choices are numerous, and you encounter more numbers than in the Dewey Decimal System. This market has its share of professionals, and can lay claim to some of the most technically sophisticated users in the industry. Still, the Amiga, with multitasking, high-quality graphics, and sound capability—all for a reasonable price—is the choice computer for many applications, and is especially appealing to newcomers.

Myth: The only reason users buy an

Amiga is the Video Toaster.

Fact: This allegation must have been perpetuated by Commodore-bashers who eventually went on to work in political campaigns. Sure, the Toaster is a breakthrough in creating a videoeffects studio on your Amiga, but it certainly isn't the Amiga's raison d'être.

Developers have helped to refocus and exploit the potential of the Amiga's role as the leading player at graphics, sound, and animation. Without thirdparty companies supporting Commodore, it would be hard for the Amiga to exist. The Toaster is one of the good things that has happened to the Amiga, but not the only good thing.

Myth: AmigaWorld is written only for professional graphics and video types.

Fact: AW is for not only the high-end videographer, but also the home computer user. I'm not satisfied with a user base of all gamesters...or all desktop videographers. A mix of users with varied interests will push this market. One of the formidable tasks confronting AW is to balance the specialities of the Amiga with broader system coverage. We want a multipurpose magazine for a multipurpose machine.

Myth: Commodore will rest on its laurels and let users and third-party

developers carry the market.

Fact: Like Woody Allen, Commodore has an image problem. While it's not my function to serve as a male cheerleader for this market, I will give credit where credit's due...and now is one of those times. With Commodore's introduction of the new line of AGA machines (see this issue's cover story), we may be entering an era of unbridled optimism unlike anything this market has witnessed before. Hang on for a wild and exciting ride.

> Dennis Brisson Editor-in-Chief



Only the GVP Family of Combo Accelerators are Packed, Stacked and Backed with more of what you want Most!

Don't get stuck. Don't overpay. Don't buy half a solution. Don't take chances. When you're shopping for an accelerator, there is only one thing you should do...

Choose from GVP's family of G-FORCE 040 and 030-based Combo Accelerator boards.

WHY? Because only GVP:

▶ Has a proven 5 year history of the best product performance and support.

- ▶ Gives you the choice of state-of-the-art 68030 or 68040 CPU Power at blazing speeds of 25, 33, 40 or 50MHZ. No matter what your budget or speed requirements, GVP has the right solution for you.
- ▶ Provides unsurpassed multi-functionality through superior design integration giving ALL GVP accelerator users:
 - On-board SCSI-II compatible DMA Hard Drive Controller
 - Up to 16MB of high speed 32 Bit-Wide Memory expansion (up to 64MB with 16MB SIMMS available late 1992)

 Ability to transform your accelerator into the ultimate hardcard with GVP's new improved snap on

 Hard Disk mount kit
 On-board future expansion possibilities with the GVP exclusive 32-Bit expansion bus (including GVP's

EGS 110/24). This feature alone literally obsoletes ALL other accelerator products.

▶ Backs ALL GVP accelerators with a full 2-year warranty and upgrade program.

Choose GVP's newest, fastest and feature filled accelerator... the A2000 G-FORCE040

It's the fastest accelerator — bar none:

- ▶ 68040 CPU running at up to a blazing 33MHZ clockspeed, outperforms even high end workstations costing thousands more.
- It's the most highly integrated bar none:
- High performance onboard SCSI/SCSI II compatible hard drive controller.
- ▶ On-board serial port with speeds up to 625 Kbps and two 16 byte hardware buffers (1 read/ 1 write) to prevent data loss. Ideal for adding additional modems, printers etc.
- On-board user configurable parallel port for Amiga/PC compatibility.
- ▶ Future expansion via GVP's exclusive GVP compatible 32-Bit expansion bus.

CALL YOUR GVP DEALER AND ORDER A GVP G-FORCE 030 or G-FORCE 040 TODAY!



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC. 600 CLARK AVENUE KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 U.S.A.

PHONE 215 • 337 • 8770 FAX 215 • 337 • 9922

For more information or your nearest GVP Dealer, call 215•337•8770. Dealer inquiries welcome. For technical support call 215•354•9495.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 Great Valley Products, Inc.



OVERSCAN

New Products

ART FOR KIDS' SAKE

News,

LOS ANGELES—Abuse. Poverty. Serious illness. These things can have a huge impact on a child's life. But then again, so can opportunity, caring, and a helping hand.

And that's why Music For Life exists. This nonprofit, volunteer organization gives troubled kids a chance to express themselves creatively and strengthen their self esteem. The means to these noble ends are Amiga music, graphics, and animation workshops.

"I am convinced [the Amiga] is a tremendously powerful tool that can positively impact the lives of the young people we are serving," states program founder and director Vinnie Tieto. The versatility of the software, says Tieto, lets the children express themselves and produce quality results they can be proud of—without requiring extensive training.

The ultimate goal of the project is an established "classroom" with many Amigas and plenty of creativity products. The volunteers also hope for mobile capabilities that would let them take a fairly comprehensive setup to homeless shelters, homes for abused kids, hospitals, and schools and day-care centers in

low-income neighborhoods.

and Networks

Several Amiga developers deserve thanks: The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, Oxxi, Saddleback Graphics, ASDG, Gold Disk, and New Horizons have all chipped in with software to further the cause. "They really want to make a difference with their products and are showing it by making donations," says Tieto. More is needed, though, so consider volunteering your Amiga skills. And consider donating your used computer equipment to Music For Life, 12228 Venice Blvd., Suite 161, Los Angeles, CA 90066, 310/842-7835.

-Barbara Gefvert

UPDATE! UPDATE!

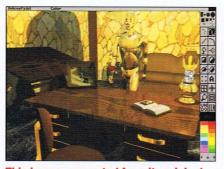
Longing to use good-ol' DPaint on your new AGA-equipped Amiga? Long no longer. *Electronic Arts* has released a DeluxePaint IV upgrade designed specifically for the chip set featured on the Amiga 4000 and 1200.

DeluxePaint-AGA takes full advantage of all the new display modes, including 256-color and enhanced-HAM8 displays. Among other changes are improvements to color support (which has been extended to a full 24-bit palette), 2.0-style screen requesters, and support for larger blitter operations. DPaint-AGA can also read 24-bit files and convert them to whatever display mode you are using, even though the program does not display or write 24-bit data.

Other changes serve as fixes to minor bugs discovered in the earlier release of DPaint IV.5. And while the program is targeted at AGA machines, it also supports Super-Hires and Productivity modes for 2.0/ECS machines.

Those who already own DeluxePaint IV can trade up for \$39 through Electronic Arts. DPaint-AGA will also be available in stores for \$179. (RS# 110.)

There's news on the 3-D front from both Octree Software, maker of the Caligari line, and duBois Animation, creator of Animatrix



This image, converted from its original 24-bit format through ADPro, appears on this DPaint display in 752×480 HAM8 format.

Modeler.

Octree has announced that Caligari24 (\$399) will replace Caligari2. You get more than just an extra digit with the new software—you also get hierarchical animation, organic deformation, 32-bit color, IFF textures, and more. The program outputs up to 736×482 (NTSC) or 736×575 (PAL), and supports a number of display devices, including GVP's IV24, Impulse's FireCracker, ACS's Harlequin, Centaur's OpalVision, Digital Creations' DCTV, and Black Belt's HAM-E. Caligari24 reads and writes Videoscape and

LightWave 3D formats. It also reads Sculpt 3D, Imagine, and AutoCAD DXF 3D object formats. Further, it supports Rendition, IFF, and DCTV images for texture mapping. Caligari24 requires at least 2MB of RAM. (RS# 119.)

Animatrix Modeler's latest version, 1.2, promises an easier, more accessible interface and compatibility with both LightWave and WaveFront object files. It also provides two new stereoscopic viewing options that you can take advantage of with either Haitex Resources' X-Specs 3-D stereo-vision gogs or the supplied red-and-blue glasses.

Other new features include real-time rotation, scaling, and translation, in addition to single- and grouped-point editing, edge and face subdivision, point joining, and more. The program is \$139.95, but current owners can upgrade though *duBois Animation* for free. (RS# 111.)

If you've been trying to locate the genealogy program Your Family Tree through MicroMaster, you've been barking up the wrong company. After the firm's recent dissolution, the project manager purchased rights to the software and formed a new company, MVP Software. MVP will provide tech support and information to current and future YFT owners, and continue to develop the product.

To locate the vendors of products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 108.

ProWrite 3.3 The Best Just Keeps Getting Better

ProWrite is the best selling word processor for the Amiga®, and for good reason. High perfor-

\$9995

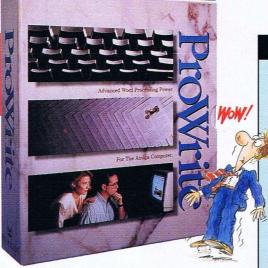
mance. Ease-of-use. Constant updates and enhancements. And now a new low price!

New Features

ProWrite 3.3 gives you more power than ever before. More powerful graphic handling, including automatic text-wrap. Print preview. Password protection for your documents. The ability to name and find pictures in long documents. Full clipboard support, for seamless exchange of text and pictures with other programs. And **HotLinks** >> TM support, giving you total integration of ProWrite with other HotLinks-capable programs!

Proven Performance

Combine this with ProWrite's already formidable feature set, and you have the most powerful word processor for the Amiga. Features like multiple fonts and pictures. A spelling checker with over 100,000 dictionary words. A thesaurus with over 300,000 cross-references. Outline font support. Jaggiefree printing, for high-quality printing on dot-matrix printers. PostScript printing. Macros and AREXX support for power users. Mail merge, for form letters. And multiple columns, including side-by-side columns for writing audio/video scripts-a ProWrite exclusive! And the list goes on!



And of course, ProWrite 3.3 retains the speed and ease-of-use that has made it famous with thousands of Amiga users world-wide.

New Low Price!

Even with all this power, ProWrite is more affordable than ever before—because ProWrite is available now for only \$99.95! So you no longer have a reason not to treat yourself to the best!

See for yourself what makes ProWrite the most popular word processor for the Amiga. Visit your local Amiga dealer and put the power of ProWrite to work for you today!

ProWrite is a registered trademark of New Horizons Software, Inc. HotLinks is a trademark of Soft-Logik Publishing Corp. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Features

- "What you see is what you get" display.
- Multiple fonts, sizes, styles, and colors.
- Outline font support.
- Insert IFF and HAM pictures in your documents.
- Automatically wrap text around pictures.
- Multiple columns, with snaking or side-byside text flow.
- Spelling checker with 100,000 word dictionary.
- Thesaurus with 300,000 cross-references.
- Full system clipboard support.
- HotLinksTM support.
- Undo and Redo command.
- Mail merge.
- · AREXX port.
- · Macros, when used with AREXX.
- Name and search for pictures in a document.
- Speaking capability, to read back document contents.
- Separate odd and even page headers and footers.
- Paragraph sorting.
- Automatic page numbering, with five different page number styles.
- Insert current date and time, with five different date formats and two time formats.
- Word count and readability level calculation.
- Up to 10 documents open at the same time.
- Document password protection.
- User-set document comments.
- Horizontal and/or vertical document rulers, for precise positioning.
- Custom page sizes.
- Print preview.
- PostScript printing, in black & white or color.
- High-quality graphics printing for jaggie-free output.
- Print NLQ text and graphics at the same time.
- Complete printer control, including sideways printing and 4,096 color printing.
- Automatic timed saves and backups.
- Import and export Professional Page text files.
- Comprehensive keyboard commands.
- Easy to use "3-D" user interface look.
- Fully customizable.
- Full support for Kickstart 2.0.
- Requires Kickstart 1.2 or later, one megabyte of memory, and two disk drives.



Now available is YFT 2.2, which runs under Workbench 2. MVP is also working on a YFT utility package, slated to provide GED-COM import and export, tiny tafel, additional reports, and other functions. (RS# 112.)

CREDIT CARD RAM

Just because your A600 is small doesn't mean its RAM capacity should be. Now *New Media* gives you up to 4MB more fast RAM with its **PSRAM IC Card.** The credit-card size auto-config expander fits into the computer's PCMCIA slot.

According to New Media, products competing for that slot are SRAM boards that cost as much as \$250 per meg and are limited to 2MB. Populated with 4MB New Media's card costs \$299; with 2MB it runs \$189. (RS# 125.)

OUT AND OUT TOOL

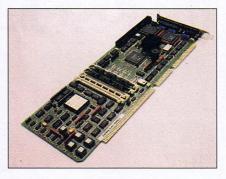
Thinking about doing some work under the hood of your Amiga? You'll need both a chip puller and a torx screwdriver—or you'll need an **Xtractor**+ (\$12.95, **Better Concepts**). Costing about the same as one of the conventional tools, XTractor+ is able to pull PLCC and DIP chips and release the torx screws from your case and/or motherboard. (RS# 117.)

MORE MS-DOS ON AMIGA

Vortex grants further entry into the world of IBM products—via Amiga. Now, its Golden Gate 486SLC (\$1099) lets you access such ISA expanders as EGA/VGA graphics boards and LAN cards from your A2000 or A3000. The 25 MHz 80486 SLC PC/AT emulator provides RAM capacity up to 16MB (2MB are included) and an IDE controller capable of driving one PC/AT hard disk with an AmigaDOS partition under MS-DOS. An optional controller allows access to three (one internal, two external) high-density (2.88MB) floppy-disk drives. Under AmigaDOS, you can read, write, and format up to two of these floppies.

The system takes advantage of Amiga multitasking, runs under Kickstart 1.3 and 2, and promises peaceful coexistence with accelerators, flickerFixers, and internal Amiga hard drives. It also supports Amiga floppy drives in MS-DOS formats 360K, 720K, and for those who have high-density Amiga floppy drives, 1.44MB.

The emulator has been tested with MS-DOS versions 3.2 to 5.0; Windows 3.0 and 3.1 operate in the Protected/Enhanced 386 mode. Vortex says the Golden Gate 486SLC CPU is compatible with the 486SX command set. The company also says that because of its 32-bit internal/16-bit external



IBM 486 compatibility comes to your Amiga via Vortex of Germany.

data bus, 1K cache chip, and 25 MHz clock frequency, the device is up to 2.4 times faster than a 25 MHz 386SX processor.

Whether you choose Vortex's 486 emulator or its Golden Gate 386SX, you should also know about **Monitor Master** (\$128). A small, external box, Monitor Master lets you connect both an EGA/VGA graphics card and the Amiga's video output to a single multisync monitor. It provides full VGA video output under MS-DOS to the standard 1084 Amiga monitor and several others, including Toshiba T3100, Hercules, and Olivetti terminals. (RS# 114.)



These days, the Amiga 4000 makes for almost as much conversation on the nets as the A1000 did when it was first released. When the folks at BIX gathered together Commodore hardware and software engineers for a mid-October conference concerning the machine, they didn't have to ask twice for attendees. Mere mention of the event whipped the area's regulars into a frenzy more analogous to a Madonna book signing session than a computer discussion.

Forget the live political debates of October. We're talking real-time excitement here. BIX saw fit to give everyone a chance to thank the machine's makers. If you asked any Amiga enthusiast on BIX if they'd miss such an event, their reaction time to register a resounding "Nope" would leave Al Gore envious.

ONE-STOP SHOP TALK

Don't fret if you missed the conference. A quick jaunt to the Amiga area on BIX will yield you a4000cbix.lha, the recorded transcript. While Amiga users on BIX are indebted to the personable crew from Commodore for sharing their inside commentary on the A4000, at this writing the computer is not yet well represented on any nets in terms of utility programs.

Portal's all-new AGA Graphics library, however, attracted two listings right off the bat. The first, A2NT-SC11.LHA, is one file containing four programs for the A4000 and some Amiga-DOS 2.0x-equipped Amigas. These include AmigaTo-NTSC and AmigaToPAL 1.1 which, as their names imply, preserve NTSC and PAL mode (respectively), even after loading a custom PAL screen in NTSC mode—or vice-versa

The other programs are strictly on the A4000 side of the ledger. Aptly named AmigaToDoubleNTSC and AmigaToDoublePAL 1.1, they perform much the same functions as the first two programs, but require Kickstart 3.0 and the AGA chip set to do so.

Long-time Amiga fixture Steve Tibbett provides the second program in Portal's AGA library, DOUBLEX. LHA. Designed to complement Mode Promotion, DoubleX scan-doubles screens that Mode Promotion does not. With DoubleX in your A4000's startup-sequence, all your screens can be scan-doubled, including those created with such graphic applications as ASDG's ADPro and EA's DeluxePaint.

A quick scan for A4000 files on either GEnie or CompuServe won't exactly fill your hard disk. There are a lot of A4000 scanned pictures on GEnie, but just one A4000 program—an AIBB module.

CompuServe, unfortunately, did not have even a sole A4000 utility or application as of this writing. But as with the other nets, there's no shortage of small-talk about the machine.

ODDS AND ENDS

AGA technology makes for

Now, your Amiga® 2000/3000 is a Computer, Fax Machine, VoiceMail System, and Answering Machine all at once!

THIS IS THE
INFORMATION YOU
REQUESTED. WHAT
DO YOU

THINK?

HONE PAK TM

PHONEPAK'S EXCLUSIVE VFX™ TECHNOLOGY TAKES FAX AND VOICE MAIL INTO THE NEXT CENTURY!

You know what a fax machine IS. You know what an answering machine DOES. You know how voice mail WORKS.

×

HI JOE!
I GOT YOUR FAXMAIL.
I THINK IT LOOKS
GREAT...

Now imagine all that technology working together as a single comprehensive information system all on one board.

And that's just the beginning when it comes to what GVP's new PhonePak can do for your A2000/3000!

PhonePak Handles All Calls

With a PhonePak VFX system installed on each of your phone lines you can:

- Receive faxes and store them on your Amiga's hard disk for on-screen viewing and/or plain paper printing at your convenience.
- ▶ Use PhonePak's advanced digital technology to record and playback voice messages.
- ▶ Receive VFX™ messages combining voice and fax, from virtually any standard phone/fax machine.
- View a fax onscreen and listen to a voice message about that fax at the same time — a GVP multimedia breakthrough!
- ▶ Send faxes to one or more numbers immediately, or via PhonePak's built-in scheduler.
- ▶ Record and play your own voice messages in standard IFF audio format using a fully configurable system of private user mailboxes.
- ▶ Create customized databases for all your names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
- ▶ Use PhonePak's exclusive Operator™ script language or AREXX to control all dialing functions.

And because PhonePak uses GVP's custom DMA chip technology for multitasking, you can keep right on working, even while PhonePak is taking calls.

PhonePak Saves Time and Money

With PhonePak, you get a powerful, yet affordable, fax and voice messaging system that:

- Can be learned in no time with the simple, step-by-step user's manual.
- Completely eliminates costly and unwieldy thermal paper.
- Offers scaled, nonscaled, and inverted viewing of faxes in both HiRes (640x400) or Workbench 2.0's SuperHiRes (1280x400) mode.
- Intelligently transfers incoming calls over Centrex™ or other compatible phone networks.
- Lets the caller decide whether to leave a message or speak with the called party.

And, you get something no other fax machine or computerized fax product can offer — privacy for every fax received.

PhonePak Helps You Work Smarter

As you can see, anything fax machines, answering machines, and voicemail systems can do, PhonePak can do.

Plus, PhonePak is the only technology that gives you fax and voice information combined.

Whether you have a single phone line at home, or multiple lines in the office, once you install PhonePak, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

PHONEPAK



Main PhonePak Control Panel

For more information on what GVP's PhonePak can do for you, call (215)337-8770 today.



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS 600 CLARK AVENUE KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 U.S.A.

PHONE 215 • 337 • 8770 FAX 215 • 337 • 9922

PhonePak requires 2MB RAM and a hard drive, and is FCC certified for use in the United States.

PhonePak, VFX and Operator* are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © Copyright 1992 Great Valley Products, Inc.



MANY CONNECTIONS

Got more peripherals than your A2000 or A3000 knows what to do with? Two solutions are here—from GVP and Pre'spect Technics

GVP's I/O Extender features two softwareswitchable, high-speed multifunctional serial ports that you can mix and match for a full range of connections while leaving the standard Amiga ports free. A bidirectional parallel port, which you can configure as either an Amiga or PC, is also on board. The card's 16-byte serial port hardware buffers promise to prevent data loss even at very high baud rates. Plus, an optional MIDI expansion box with a rack-mount kit gives you two complete 16-channel MIDI buses, each of which has

five 5-pin DIN jacks providing one in, three outs, and a through connector. (RS# 121.)

With *Pre'spect Technics'* MultiFaceCard, or MFC 2, (\$295) you get two serial and two parallel ports, all of which are external, Amiga-compatible, and able to work simultaneously. It comes with a parallel interface timer, a dual asynch receiver/transmitter, and a switchable interrupt level. The serial connection supports all standard baud rates, up to 57,600 and including MIDI 31,250. You can disable the half-length board via a switch, and operate its functions via a graphical software interface. Pre'spect provides documentation not only in English, but also in French and German. (RS# 124.)



Both the House and the Senate have passed The Software Copyright Protection Bill, boosting software piracy from misdemeanor to felony status. The bill grants those who willfully copy software for commercial advantage or private financial gain eligibility for five-year prison terms and fines up to \$250,000. The Software Publishers' Association, which made passage of the bill a priority, now awaits President Bush's signature.

PLAY RIGHT

Would you like to see your animation run in real time—before you lay it down on tape? Then check out **AsimVTR** (\$89, *Asimware Innovations*). You need no single-frame recorder, just the program, your hard-drive equipped Amiga, and a cache of images (it supports all Amiga screen modes including HAM, EHB, and overscan).

You can record an animation to your hard drive, and then use AsimVTR's commands to manipulate the frames. Playback mode features an on-screen VCR-like control panel that provides variable frame rates, pausing, and single

stepping. The software promises frameaccurate editing functions and playback speeds of up to 60 frames per second, depending upon your screen mode and hard-drive controller speed.

Combine AsimVTR with a display enhancer such as DCTV or HAM-E for a presentation-display tool, or use it as a dedicated storage option for your 3-D work by linking it with your renderer via ARexx. (RS# 122.)

Along the same lines, **ANIM Workshop** (*Axiom Software*) can create an animation from a list of RGB files, change an ANIM's format (size, resolution, and

color palette), and more. ANIM Workshop lets you assemble and view full-color animations created with NewTek's LightWave 3D—without using expensive video hardware.

The software even works with animbrushes, so you can convert them from HAM to 16-color, for instance, or change resolutions, or image process them in ASDG's ADPro. And its ARexx interface enables the program to work jointly with ADPro for even more processing and editing power. Those skilled with ARexx can use the language to customize its processing tools. (RS# 118.) ▶

great reading, but the new machine isn't in the hands of too many network users yet. Every other type of Amiga is, however, so a venture to Library 4 in the Amiga area on GEnie is in order. That's where you'll find file number 17211, listed as OPLAY-110.LHA, the latest version of the Oplay sound player. With no Intuition interface, you need at least some knowledge of the Shell to use this slick sound-playing utility. Oplay supports some of the more popular sound formats created on the Mac, PC, NeXT, and Sun systems.

Library 4 also houses file number 17184, under the name AUTOCLI230.LHA. Fans of the original AutoCLI from Nic Wilson will thoroughly enjoy this latest update. It is the Amiga-software equivalent of the Swiss army knife, with a popular mouse accelerator, window shuffler, function-key programmer, and more.

SYSINF.LHA is sufficient reason for any Amiga users with an accelerated machine to pay a visit to CompuServe. Far and away the best version of the acclaimed SysInfo (3.01) resides there in Library 15 of the AmigaUser area. In addition to providing the familiar RAM and performance tests, this gem from the prolific programmer Nic Wilson also lets you monitor device drivers, libraries, resources, ports, and tasks.

No self-respecting Amiga user would be caught without at least one multipurpose, time-saving disk utility, such as DiskMaster (Progressive Peripherals) or Directory Opus (INOVAtronics). But in this tough economy, the price of admission for those utilities might be better spent on two months of lunch money for a couple of kids. A low-cost alternative, MEGAD2.LHA, resides in Library 9 of the AmigaUser area on CompuServe. Touted as "better than Opus," MegaD 2.0's true claim to fame is the ability to open multiple volumes as sources and destinations for disk operations. Indeed, its busy, but well thought-out Intuition interface is packed with as many copying, formatting, and general file-manipulation options as you're likely to find on any commercial equivalent.

There's a look at fast-moving files on the nets. Until next time, here's how to start

your own research:

BIX General Videotext Corp. 1030 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge, MA 02138 800/227-2983 617/354-4137

CompuServe PO Box 20212 5000 Arlington Center Blvd. Columbus, OH 43220 614/457-0802 800/848-8199

GEnie 401 North Washington St. Rockville, MD 20850 800/638-9636

Portal Communications 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite #200 Cupertino, CA 95014 408/973-9111

P Enters the OUND ZONE

With the most powerful, comprehensive 8-bit Digital Sound Package to ever orchestrate an Amiga

Digital Sound StudioThe Affordable Answer to Your

Audio Dreams

Record, Edit, Compose . . . With a high-quality stereo sound sampler, A fast, powerful, easy-to-use sound editor, And a self-contained 4-track sequencer.

For all the sound effects and music you could ever imagine.

- Record sound samples from any source, including voices, noise, and pre-recorded instruments, to create your own instruments and effects.
- **Edit** sounds quickly in real time. Add effects like reverb and echo, run sounds backward, alter wave forms, cut and paste sound segments, create loops, eliminate pops and scratches.
- **Compose** easily using the DSS 4-track sequencer and your Amiga or MIDI keyboard. Draw from up to 31 instruments at a time, in up to four octaves with 8 different variable effects. Mix and modify sounds in real time as you compose, through direct interface with the sound editor.

DSS Stretches the outer limits of 8-bit

- Create your own 4-track, self-playing musical compositions.
- Make soundtracks for home video, animation or visual presentations complete with voice-over, sound effects and music.
- Analyze voice patterns and stereo separation.
- Analyze graphic equalization of real-time sound.
- Remove "pops" from old phonograph recordings.
- Create custom instruments and sound effects by collecting and/or modifying pre-recorded instruments, voice, or sounds from any source, and use them in your own compositions.
- Save your sound and music to disk or send it out via modem for replay on any Amiga.

Check out these unparalleled features

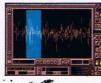
- √ AmigaDOS 2.0 compatible; written in assembly language.
- Multi-tasking operation.
- √ 68020 and 68030 compatible.
- √ Comprehensive tutorial manual helps even beginners get started right
- ✓ Intuition-based graphic interface makes operation easy.
- ✓ MIDI-in capability.
- ✓ Direct interface between sequencer and editor.
- √ Hold 31 sound samples in memory at once - all shown on screen so they are easy to manipulate.
- ✓ Effects and processing capabilities include echo, mix, filter, re-sample, sound data inversion, playing sounds backwards, loops, fade-in/fade-out and more.
- ✓ Manipulate sound samples in real time, as you listen.
- Create sampled instruments with 1, 3 and 5 octaves.
- ✓ HIFI recording for highest quality playback.
- √ Controls for faster/slower playback and filtering high frequencies during playback.
- ✓ Load and save samples, songs and instruments in multiple formats.



- ✓ Multiple effects for each note.
- √ Stereo and monophonic

operation. Also convert mono to stereo or separate stereo.

✓ Auto-playing music modules.





Perfect Holiday Gift Idea

Circle 1 on Reader Service card

Hardware now!

Enhanced!

Enhanced!

**NEW: Software

Programmable ontrol

Programmable ontrol

- √ Real-time oscilloscope and spectrum analysis.
- ✓ Real-time reverberation.
- √ Graphic editing of wave forms through easy-to-use functions, including zoom in/out and precision controls for position, frequency and amplitude.
- ✓ Draw sound waves freehand using the mouse.
- ✓ Direct editing of individual sample numeric values.
- √ Maximum recording speed of 51,000 samples/second (38,908 samples/second in stereo).
- ✓ Savable Preference settings.
- ✓ Saves in IFF, SONIX or RAW formats.
- ✓ Compatible with SoundTracker, NoiseTracker and SoundFX modules.















GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

600 Clark Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

For more information or your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome. Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

FROM TWO TO THREE

High-end 2-D drafting and 3-D modeling come together in GFX-CAD 3000 (\$649). The package, from Grafx Computing, includes the long-awaited XCAD 3000 (which incorporates the latest versions of XCAD 2D and XCAD 3D) from the British company AVT. In addition, you get Grafx's own X-Shell and Z-Shell interfaces to make working with the CAD applications easier. The bundle also includes stateside technical support and a six-month subscription to the XPress newsletter, which is dedicated to Amiga CAD.

The new XCAD 3D software can read files you drafted in XCAD 2D, and then save those images in Imagine/Turbo format for rendering in Impulse's software. If your system has 2MB of chip RAM, you can run the two XCAD programs concurrently with



More than a program, GFX-CAD 3000 is a multipart 2-D/3-D design kit.

Imagine or Turbo, moving elements between the trio easily.

Grafx offers several upgrade paths for owners of previous XCAD versions. Contact the firm for details. (RS# 126.)

BRIGHT HERE FOR GRAPHICS

Supporting all Amiga graphics modes including 24-bit, 256-color, and 8-bit HAM, Digital Creations' new Brilliance hopes to set a new standard in Amiga paint and animation software. It promises optimal performance and speed on all Amiga models. According to Digital Creations, most Brilliance operations run faster on a 68000-based Amiga than comparable operations of competing programs run on a 68030 machine.

But speed isn't all that Brilliance

promises. For \$249 you also get dynamic animation capabilities and "real-world" airbrushing. A Gradient mode lets you define eight separate gradient ranges of up to 64 colors each, and an Interpolate option chooses the best in-between colors from your palette automatically. Lots of features and abilities come in multiples: You get multiple picture and animation buffers, brushes, animbrushes, and even multiple levels of Undo and Redo. (RS# 120.)

MORE THAN MORPHING

GVP's Cinemorph software (\$159) enables you to morph one image into another. ImageFX (\$369) gives you that ability and more. Image-processing tools for color correction and manipulation, image analysis, image transformation, and photographic adjustments are all part of the package. The program's memory-management system lets you scan images to disk and manipulate

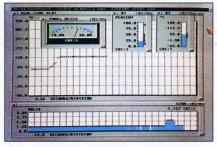
them at high speeds, with low memory overhead (ImageFX requires 1/2MB of chip RAM and 3MB of fast RAM).

Because ImageFX is modular, you can add support for scanners, framegrabbers, printers, and display devices through external software "hooks." ARexx-literate folks can further customize the program, thanks to its support of the protocol. (RS# 123.)

MEASURE FOR MEASURE

Want to monitor the weather, conduct science projects, or set up a home-automation system? Boone Technologies' new line of ezAD products will help. President Mark Boone says he's responding to a need for simple-to-install data-acquisition systems that work on any Amiga. "You don't need an engineering degree to install and use these products," he states.

The hardware plugs into your computer's second mouse port. It can measure temperature, humidity, pressure, light levels, and other parameters, and trans-



ezAD's software can make a colorful display of your data.

fer the data directly into the computer to save you from entering it manually. The included software lets you display collected data and save it for later evaluation and for export into spreadsheets, databases, and other programs. An ARexx interface is provided for those who want to create custom data displays using an ARexx-compatible authoring program or a programming language.

Complete systems include analog-todigital converters (eight- or ten-bit) and sensors with single or multiple inputs. Because the low-powered hardware is modular, you can add on when you need more capabilities. And adding on means plugging together, not wiring and sol-

dering. (RS# 113.)

HARDWARE FOR VIDEO

What runs off the Amiga's mouse port, costs \$50, and is infrared all over? Interactive MicroSystems' new Mediaphile 2.0M Infrared Controller!

Via the company's MediaEditor software (available separately), the controller works together with a number of products-including its own MediaPhile software, Gold Disk's Video Director, Future Video's system, and Sony's VBOX and VISCA controllers—for video editing and multimedia presentation. Plus, it lets you control New Tek's Video Toaster and Panasonic's WJMX switchers for A/B roll and special effects.

An ARexx interface allows further control over multimedia presentations through such ARexx-compatible software as AmigaVision, Scala, and Showmaker. Plus, a Programmer's Tool-kit helps you gain control over laser- and CD players, video and audio decks, camcorders, and so on from C- and BASIC-language programs. Complete infrared control systems including hardware and software start at \$250 from Interactive. (RS# 115.)

Get in line now for Allen Avionics' new line of delay lines. In addition to its original analog devices, the company offers new Digital Delay Lines in several configurations (dual-in-line, single-in-line, and surface-mount) to match any design requirements. The units are applicable to telecommunications, military, industrial, and video-product markets and, according to Allen Avionics, are "ideally suited to high-volume OEM applications," for which auto-insertable packages are provided. (RS# 116.)

Overscan is compiled by Barbara Gefvert, Linda Laflamme, and Tim Walsh. Send your news, new products, and network information to Overscan, AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. ■

Introducing ImageFX. No professional art department should be without it

Only ImageFX gives your imagination total image processing freedom.

Whatever visual medium you work in-photography, graphics, video, animation-ImageFX is the one tool you absolutely must own!



★ Automatically convert image files to/from over 20 different file formats.

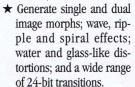
★ Create true, full motion polymorphic "morphing" animation just like they use in

movies, commercials and music videos.

- of 24-bit transitions.
- features with full ARexx™ and C programming language support.
- ★ Enjoy near "real time" painting in 24-bit color.

and versatile full color, image processing and enhancement system ever made.

tion to buy ImageFX.



- ★ Make your own add-on

ImageFX is the most exciting

You owe it to your imagina-



- ★ Anti-Aliasing
- **★** Composite Imaging
- ★ RGB, CMYK, HVS Adjustments
- ★ Contrast, Gamma Adjustment

Special Effects

- ★ Full Motion Morphs
- ★ Single/Dual Image Morphs
- ★ 24-Bit Transitions
- ★ Waves and Ripple Effects
- ★ Spiral Effects
- ★ Water/Glass Distortion

Image Rendering

- ★ Amiga, ECS/AGA Modes
- ★ HAM-E, DCTV, GIF
- ★ Multiple Dither Controls
- ★ IV24, FC24, EGS 24-Bit Output
- .and much more











If you need ImageFX™ morphing power alone, CineMorph is for you.

CineMorph transforms any image, or images, from one to another quickly, easily and with the professional quality "morph" results you see at the movies and on TV.

With CineMorph you can:

Carsmear by Mike Vunck

- * Warp single or motion images, create full motion morphs, merge scenes, and perform digital dissolves.
- ★ Set different speeds for different parts of the morph.

★ Work quickly and easily with Amiga style

controls, then output directly to any Amiga, DCTV™, or HAM-E™ systems - including 24-bit display boards like GVP's IV24™.

It's like having a professional art

ImageFX is faster, easier to use, more

expandable, more adaptable and

more powerful than any other product

Here are just a few ways ImageFX

★ Scan in or framegrab from a full

RGB, HSV and YUV.

range of image capturing devices

directly into your Amiga.

★ Use your Amiga as an image

prepress, color correction

system including, CMYK,

★ Digitally retouch any image

with the most complete set of

filters, color gradients, image

distortions, masks, and text

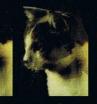
handling tools available.

expands your visual horizons:

department at your fingertips.

of its kind for the Amiga®.









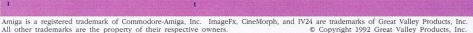






Remember: When you're in the market for morphing, and only morphing, **CineMorph** is the maximum performance morph power.

CineMorph is the must-buy morph software.



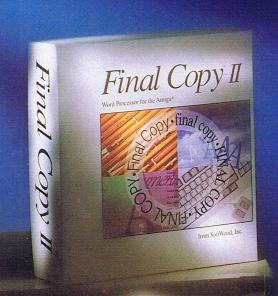


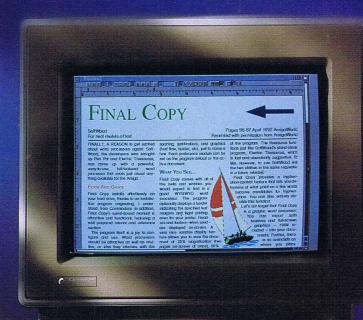
For more information or your nearest GVP Dealer, phone 215-337-8770 today. For technical information call 215-354-9495

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC. PHONE 215 • 337 • 8770

600 CLARK AVENUE KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 U.S.A. FAX 215 • 337 • 9922

NO HYPE.





Final (

Final Copy II produces high quality, professional looking documents. It combines advanced word processing features, easy-to-use page layout capabilities, and state-of-the-art printing technology into one convenient program.

While other programs claim to have quality printing, Final Copy II is the only word processor on the Amiga that will produce excellent quality printouts on any Workbench (1.3, 2.0 or higher) supported graphic printer. If you have a PostScript printer, Final Copy II is the only word processor on the Amiga that has true WYSIWYG PostScript print capabilities other programs limit you to a few fonts and a limited number of sizes. With Final Copy II you get the same great looking output produced in expensive desktop publishing programs.

Final Copy II's word processing features include: 144,000 word speller; 1.4 million response thesaurus; automatic hyphenation; named paragraph style sheets; master pages; mail-merge; multiple newspaper style columns; search and replace; header and footer support; left, right, center and decimal tabs; paragraph justification; and automatic date, time, and page number insertion.

Final Copy II's graphic features include: object-oriented, structured tools for drawing boxes, ovals, lines, arrow-tipped lines, and rounded cornered boxes; graphic object color fill, line weight and line color; ability to import IFF ILBM pictures and brushes including 24 bit ILBM and HAM; real-time text flow around any graphic; graphic sizing; cropping; object locking; and graphic depth arranging.

Final Copy II's outline font features include: 35 outline typefaces; font sizing from 4 to 300 points; variable line spacing; compressed and expanded character widths; underline, strikethru, and small caps styles; superscript and subscripts; positive and negative text obliqing; and color text.

Final Copy II's user interface features include: command ribbon; real-time scrolling; ARexx port; magnified and reduced editable page views; user preferences; WB 2.0 look and feel; mouse zooming; mouse document panning; horizontal and vertical rulers, and page guides.

Say good-bye to jagged-edged printouts. Your documents will look more polished and professional than ever before. Final Copy II is an excellent investment for your software library.

SoftWood, Inc.
P.O. Box 50178 • Phoenix, Arizona 85076

1 (800) 247-8314

USTIMPR



Amig

ProWrite 3.3®

Legibility & Readability

Typographic clarity comes in two flavors: legibility and readability. Even though much of the typographic community treats them as such, they are not interchangeable terms. Different typefaces have varying degrees of legibility; while typography should be readable.

Legibility is generally considered to be the ability to distinguish one letter from another in a particular typeface design. Readability, on the other hand, is the degree of ease with which typography can be read. As a result, it is possible to use a highly legible typeface and create un-readable typography. While carefully constructed, white carefully constructed, readable typography cannot restore missing legibility to a typeface design, it can enhance the message presented by a less than ideal typeface

For practical purposes, the definitions are not all that important. What is important is that you are aware of the factors that can affect typeface legibility, and the ways readability can be enhanced or reduced – through typographic arrangement. Studies and Reports

Most of us have heard about legi-bility and readability studies and their resulting reports. You know, the ones that typophiles refer to when they dis-cuss legibility or readability, and supcoss regionity or reactability, that sup-posedly answer all questions about these two topics. Well, referring to these reports and actually trying to use them can be two very different things. In fact, just trying to find them is diffi-

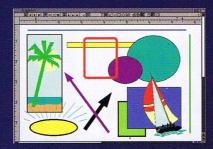
They are not in neatly bound vol-umes readily purchased at the local bookstore. Chances are, unless you live in a big city, your public library doesn't have them. Teachers of the communication arts do not often make them available to their students, and manufacturers of type-setting and printing equipment do not include them in their corporate libraries.

So what and where are these mythical studies? For the most part, they were published as articles in trade journals and scholarly magazines, and they were not normally intended for typographers or graphic communicators. Educators, technical writers, journalists and the like, were their usual tar-

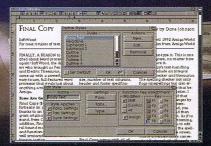
Actual Final Copy II printout.



You want a document that reads well in addition to looking good. Final Copy $^{\rm TM}$ comes with a 144,000 word speller, 1.4 million word thesaurus with definitions, master pages, style sheets, paragraph sorting, math, mail-merge, automatic hyphenation, and user-defined tab stops to assist you in your writing.



Final Copy's™ graphic support is the best there is in any Amiga® word processor. Place IFF ILBM pictures and brushes anywhere in a document. Draw boxes, ovals, lines, arrows, squares, and circles using Final Copy's™ structured drawing tools. Flow text around or on top of any graphic in a document.



Style sheets and master pages are features you can really use to ensure your documents are created in a consistent and well-planned manner. Fully editable page views let you work in several levels of reduction and magnification. Multiple snaking columns, left/right pages, and title page options are easy to use

No

Fair

Comparison Chart	Outline Fonts Included	Style Sheets	Master Pages	Line, Box, Oval Drawing Tools	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF	Thesaurus Responses	Speller Words	Automatic Hyphenation
Final Copy II	35	Yes	Yes	Yes	Excellent	1.4 million	144,000	Yes
ProWrite 3.3®	0	No	No	No	Limited	300,000	100,000	No
Comparison Chart	Snaking Columns	24 Bit ILBM Support	Editable Page Views	Outline Font Processing	Print 1 pg. Document	Math Support	Outline Fonts 1.3 and 2.0	Print Quality
Final Copy II	Yes	Yes	25-400%	Fast	53 sec.	Yes	Yes	Excellent

Slow

2 min. 5 sec.

No

No

No

Yes

Audio postproduction and audio for video.

AD516 AD1012

SunRize Industries
AD516, \$1495; AD1012, \$599.
A2000, A3000.
2.0 compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.

Internal Zorro II slot connection.

Accelerator compatible.

Installation: Easy.

Minimum system: 3MB RAM, hard disk, audio source.

Recommended system: 68030 or '040 accelerator. 6MB

rofessional-quality sampling has come to the Amiga with the arrival of the AD516 and AD1012. Using either board with the included Studio 16 software, you can perform all the traditional audio post-production tasks, including creating sound effects, editing and triggering, editing and replacing dialog, and building multichannel soundtracks in the digital domain. In addition, this audio system functions as a direct-to-disk multitrack recorder, whose capacity is limited only by your hard-drive size and processor speed.

SPIFFY SPECS

The AD516 is a 16-bit digital-signal-processing card, with unbalanced stereo (RCA jacks) in and out and SMPTE in. On board, it carries 256K of RAM, a 10 MIPS digital-signal-processing (DSP) chip, and 64x oversampling digital filters. It boasts a variable sampling rate of 5.5KHz to 48KHz, a signal-to-noise ratio of 87dB, and frequency response from 15Hz to 22KHz. Based around the same DSP chip, the 12-bit mono AD1012 board has slightly lower specs: only 64K of RAM on board, lower-resolution digital filters, and slightly narrower frequency-response range and signal-to-noise ratio. Input and output are unbalanced mono, with SMPTE in.

The hardware places limits on the recording and playback capabilities: On an accelerated system, the AD516 can handle eight virtual tracks and the AD1012 can manage four; without the benefit of a 68030 or '040, the AD516 can tackle only five tracks, the AD1012 one. Both boards use the same SMPTE reader, capable of reading 24, 25, 29.97

To locate the vendors of the products reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 108.

(drop frame), and 30 frames per second of LTC (longitudinal time code).

of RAM, hard drive, monitor amp, speakers, mixer.

If numbers tend to leave you numb, consider this: 16-bit audio is on a par with CD quality; 12-bit compares quite favorably with FM radio and video HiFi audio tracks. If the end result of your audio endeavors is video or audio tape, either board will sound excellent in the mix. Used with proper care, even the slightly lower-resolution AD1012 produces recordings that are virtually indistinguishable from the input.

STU-STU-STUDIO

The same software, Studio 16, comes with both boards. The program communicates with each board by means of a software driver called a handler. One handler is resident for each card installed in the system, meaning you could install multiple, independently controlled audio boards. Keep in mind, however, that the manual advises against having more than one AD1012 per system.

One of the best-designed and most comfortable around, Studio 16's work space consists of separate, task-oriented modules. Via the Preference section, you can configure and resize all of them and request any combination to be present on screen at startup. Plus, you can set the interface colors, SMPTE specifications (source and rate), memory usage (size of record/playback and edit RAM buffers), and record format (16-bit or one of several eight-bit types).

The Meters module presents analog (VU), LED (peak/hold), and scrolling-graph representations of sound-level changes in input, output, and any of the virtual tracks that are playing. They have the same assets and liabilities as their real-world counterparts: The needle animation in the VU meter does not respond quickly to peaks in the sound lev-

Toput Play 1 Play 2 Sotant

Hose 7 Factor 1 Fact

The software behind the audio boards, Studio 16 is composed of many modules.

el, but it does show the average nicely. The LED style gives a fairly accurate representation of how hot the peaks are and is useful for adjusting the input gain. Looking much like the Editor's oscilloscope display, the scrolling graph plots level against time, providing a good picture of the shape of the entire sample.

The Mixer controls input, output, and playback levels, as well as pan adjustment on the AD516. It also features a tiny version of the scrolling-meter graph. A second choice you have for mixing is the resizeable Tiny Mixer module, which although it lacks pan control takes less processing time for its more Spartan display. If there are too many displays active on the screen at one time, the system and its capabilities can

bog down.

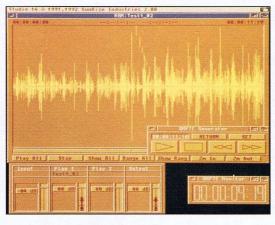
Studio 16 offers two ways to record a sample: the Recorder module and the Transport module. From the Recorder you can set the filter and sample rates, adjust input gain, name the sample, and start and stop the recording. Combining a multitude of functions into one window, Transport gives you all the record options plus playback possibilities. You can play and remix tracks onto an open track with no loss of fidelity—everything remains in the digital domain. You can even record the entire Cue List (samples triggered at precise SMPTE times) to an open track.

The Editor allows for destructive and nondestructive alterations to recorded samples. Editing is a matter of highlighting a range of the sample display and selecting an action to perform upon it. You can cut, copy, paste, and insert, as well as freehand draw, fade in and out, resample, generate silence, echo, invert, and more. You can even use ranges as sepa-

rate samples without resaving them.

Other modules include the Cue List, SMPTE Monitor, SMPTE Generator (for internal use only), Open List (a list of samples by directory used to play, rename, delete, and launch editing), and Real Time Delay. Completely taking over the Studio 16 environment, the latter performs real-time chorus, delay, flange, or echo on the input, allowing full control over all the parameters, and then sends the results to the output.

The Studio 16 manual is extensive and it is wellorganized and clear. Substantial background information on digital audio and tutorials are provided, followed by a reference section for each module. The book closes with several lengthy essays on au-



Once you sample your waveform, you can inspect it, sync it, and play it.

dio post-production techniques and audio-for-video applications.

SMOOTH SOUNDS

I used both boards extensively in under-the-gun audio post-production situations, and they quite literally saved me hours of sleep and gray hairs. The Studio 16 software, now at version 2.04, performed smoothly, with none of those annoying surprises that seem to blossom from equipment under pressure. In one situation, without the benefit of SMPTE lock, I was able to accurately set a sequence of sound effects and spot dialog replacement and then play it back in real time along with a Bars and Pipes Professional soundtrack.

Bars and Pipes Pro Tools and Accessories are included with Studio 16 to bring it under the sequencer's control and allow its operation from within the composing environment. The tools include the ability to cue samples to MIDI notes, synchronize the MIDI tracks to SMPTE using the port on the SunRize card, synchronize the playback of a full digital-audio track to a MIDI score, and access all of Studio 16's windows and features.

Studio 16 can respond to Shell commands and play samples on cue in the background, even while the Video Toaster (notorious for its ability to interfere with audio and parallel-port activity) is running. This allows it to be used easily with such multimedia authoring programs as Amiga-Vision (Commodore) and CanDo (INOVAtronics).

The price for performance is rather intensive hardware requirements. The system works on an unaccelerated Amiga, but with diminished capabil-

ities and speed. A hard drive is essential, and because samples are constantly written to and read from it, SunRize recommends a separate partition for audio work to minimize the possibility of errors corrupting the disk. I heartily agree, even though I experienced no problems with disk access. I used a relatively slow 300-megabyte magneto-optical drive and, by offsetting the trigger time, was able to enjoy playback in sync.

While the Editor allows you to clean up the sample considerably and remove

extraneous noises, the old garbage in, garbage out adage applies. I also strongly recommend an accurate audio-monitoring system. With digital audio, what you hear is what you will get.

Any tool that does its job, and does it elegantly, is a bargain. Both the AD1012 and the AD516 are that and more. These are truly breakthrough systems that bring high-quality digital audio to the desktop and low-end production

-Michael Hanish

WILL VINTON'S PLAYMATION

Will Vinton's Playmation, \$349

Hard-drive installable. Not copy protected. 2.0 compatible. Accelerator compatible. Minimum system: 68020 accelerator with FPU, 5MB of RAM, hard drive. Recommended system: 68030 or better, 7MB RAM, hard drive.

> Spline-based modeling and 3-D character animation.

Will Vinton's Playmation is the latest incarnation of Hash Enterprise's Animation: Journeyman, the Amiga's first spline-based 3-D modeling and character animation program. While the concepts behind the program remain the same, Playmation sports a more professional and easier-to-use button interface. You rarely need to go to a pull-down menu to issue a command anymore.

FIVE EASY PIECES

Playmation consists of five modules that take you through the process of designing and animating 3-D models. First is the Sculpture module, where you create the individual segments of the 3-D characters. Unlike other Amiga 3-D modelers, Playmation uses splines, not polygons, to create objects. The splines approach lets you more easily construct natural-looking objects with smoother curved surfaces.

While spline-based modeling may take some getting used to for the polygon faithful, many familiar editing options are available, such as extruding and spinning objects. You can edit objects on a single-point basis or on groups of points. Playmation lets you scale and rotate objects in real time, and adjust the curvature of individual splines. The objects in the Sculpture module are displayed in wireframe mode, with shaded versions available at the click of a button.

After building the individual segments, you assemble them and specify the object hierarchy in the Character module. By defining a parent segment (for example, a hand) and then assigning it children (the individual fingers), you can later define life-like motions. You can also assign attributes to each segment. Aside from the usual choices (color, specularity, reflection, and so on), Playmation has several built-in textures for you to edit and assign to your object. As you edit the textures, Playmation dis- ►

The magic carpet ride begins...



Rub the lamp and watch your creative ideas

come to life. Aladdin 4D is the most advanced.

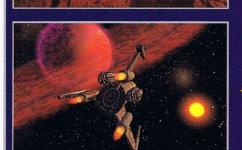
flexible and intuitive 3D rendering and animation software for the Amiga.

Ride the magic carpet on a journey through your dreams as you create spectacular images and animations never before possible.

If you have been searching for 1001 nights and don't want to spend the treasure of the Forty Thieves, pick up the phone, call one of our genies and use the first of your three wishes on our free illustrated brochure.

Want your second wish? Replace your tarnished lamp! Upgrade to Aladdin 4D from any Amiga graphics package for only \$219.00.

Call for more details.

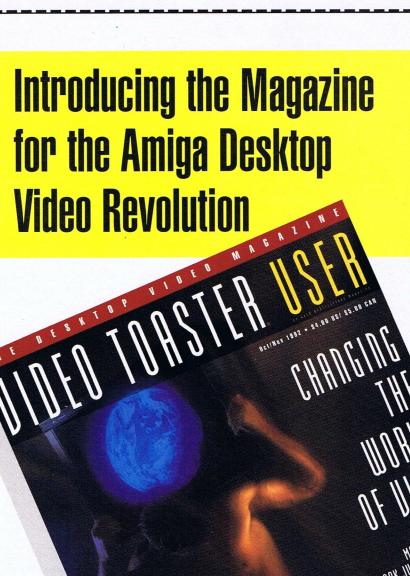


Own the genie!

Aladdin 4D

Adspec Programming P.O. Box 13 · Salem, OH 44460 (216) 337 - 3325

Circle 38 on Reader Service card.



Video Toaster User is a magazine that will have as much impact on the video industry as the introduction of the Video Toaster. Independently published, our goal is to provide up to the minute information on the exploding desktop video industry. The industry that is fundamentally changing the rules of what it takes to produce broadcast video.

In each issue you'll find all of the relevant information about the Video Toaster and other emerging Amiga video technology. We'll feature more in-depth Amiga video news than any other publication. You'll also find reviews and information on all of the VCR's, cameras, camcorders, editors and other tools you'll need for your DTV productions. In addition, lighting, audio and all aspects of video production techniques will be extensively covered.

Our expert columnists have been observing and writing about the desktop video phenomenon for over 5 years. Rick Lehtinen, former Video Systems Technical Editor, joins our team, as does 3D expert David Hopkins and nationally recognized DTV expert Lee Stranahan. John Gross, REVIEW: SONY END 9650 Tony Gomez, Tim Doherty and numerous other contributing REVIEW: STERDICAM JR. authors will provide industry insight based on their years of experience in video production.

Subscribe NOW.

We're making a special introductory offer of 12 issues for \$36. In addition, you'll receive the October/November issue FREE, along with a copy of Video Toaster User's "101 Toaster Tricks" by Lee Stranahan. Don't get left behind. The future of video is here and you can learn all about it in the pages of your copy of Video Toaster User.

Subscribe Now!

1-800-322-2843

MasterCard & VISA accepted. Make checks payable to AVID Publications.

AVID PUBLICATIONS

21611 Stevens Creek Blvd. Cupertino, CA 95014

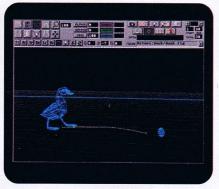
oaster & Video Toaster are registered Trademarks of NewTek, Inc.

FREE copy of "101 Toaster Tips" by Lee Stranahan.

plays the changes in a small preview window, making adjustments much less time consuming. You can also place IFF images on segments, and brushes can act as color, transparency, bump, diffuse, or specular maps.

The next step involves the Action editor, where you add motion to your objects. Playmation allows for Skeletal movement (such as walking) and Morphing/Muscle movement (such as a character's lips changing shape during speaking). The program also allows the

definition of a spline as an object's spine, making movement such as bends look more natural. You create the different types of movement by adjusting a character's position in user-defined keyframes. For precise control and easing in and out of a motion, you use Channels, which are graphic representations of movement. You can save the different types of moves separately and load them later for other figures, saving loads of time in future projects (no need to constantly re-create that perfect walk



Will Vinton's Playmation excels at 3-D character animation.

cycle). Playmation lets you preview the action in wireframe, either within the program or by creating an ANIM file and playing it through the supplied Display program.

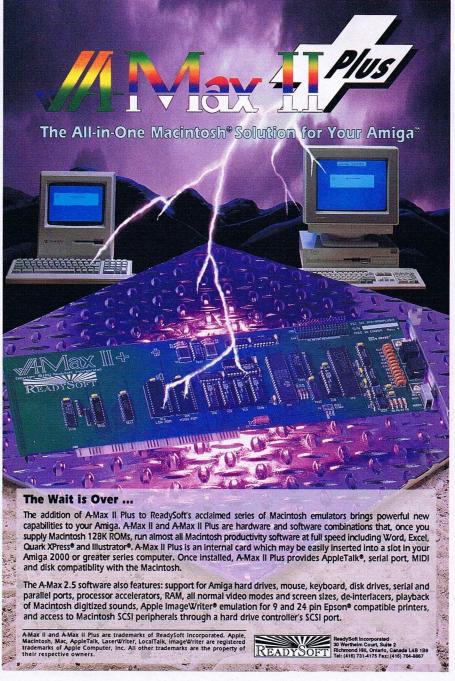
You pull together the final animation in the Direction module. Here, you assign characters to a path, load their various movements into master lists, and manipulate your camera and light sources. A set of lines emanating from the camera shows exactly what it's pointed at, eliminating guesswork. Light sources indicate their areas of illumination in the same manner, so exact light placement is much easier than in some other programs. As in the Action module, Direction lets you compile a wireframe preview at any time.

The final module is the Renderer, where you compose the animation frames. You can set a background color, turn shadows and reflections on and off, and then choose a mini- (quarter-screen) or standard-size ANIM frame. When rendering, the program displays the average amount of time it takes to render each frame and an estimate for the entire animation. The rendering times are acceptable, certainly faster than previous versions of Animation: Journeyman.

BACK TO THE CLI?

The Renderer, however, contains Playmation's greatest flaw. Playmation defaults to 320x200 HAM images for its frames, and currently there is no way to produce anything larger from the rendering screen. To render in higher resolutions or 24-bit images, you must type a series of nonintuitive commands into the CLI. This is inconvenient, annoying, and inexcusable. I can't fathom why the ability to adjust resolution and color is absent from the rendering interface, especially when the interface was overhauled to make the animation process easier.

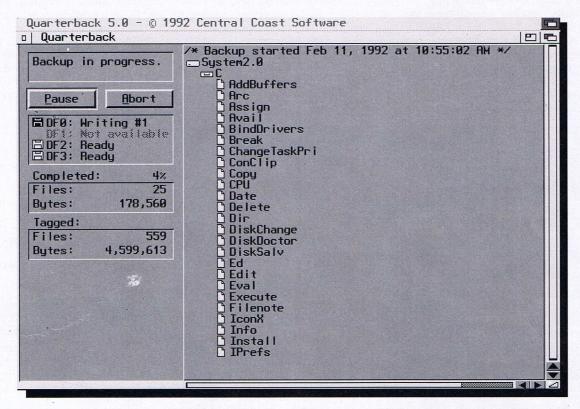
The other current drawback to Playmation is the manual. While it's certainly ►



Circle 152 on Reader Service card

Quarterback 5.0

The Next Generation In Backup Software



- The fastest backup and archiving program on the Amiga!
- Supports up to four floppy drives for backup and restore
- · New integrated streaming tape support
- New "compression" option for backups
- Optional password protection, with encryption, for data security
- Full tape control for retension, erase and rewinding
- New "interrogator," retrieves device information from SCSI devices
- Capable of complete, subdirectory-only, or selected-files backup and restore
- Improved wild card and pattern matching, for fast and easy selective archiving
- Restores all date and time stamps, file notes, and protection bits on files and directories
- Supports both hard and soft links
- Full macro and AREXX support
- Full Workbench 2.0 compatibility
- Improved user interface, with Workbench 2.0 style "3-D" appearance
- Many more features!

Thousands of people rely on Quarterback for their backup and archival needs. Now, with Quarterback 5.0, there is even more reason to do so. Greater speed, even more features, and proven reliability. And a new "3-D" user interface puts these powerful capabilities at your finger tips. With features like these, it is no wonder that Quarterback is the best selling backup program for the Amiga. Would you trust your data with anything less?



Central Coast Software

A Division Of New Horizons Software, Inc.

206 Wild Basin Road, Suite 109, Austin, Texas 78746 (512) 328-6650 • FAX (512) 328-1925

Quarterback is a trademark of New Horizons Software, Inc.

well written, it's not for the Amiga version. The program is currently shipping with the manual for Playmation's Windows version. While the interfaces of the two programs are exactly the same, references to Windows are distracting. An Amiga addendum and manual are in the works, but I was able to review only the pages discussing the 24-bit rendering. Also, there should be some more introductory material in the manual, because all of Playmation's new concepts can be overwhelming to beginners.

On the plus side, Playmation comes

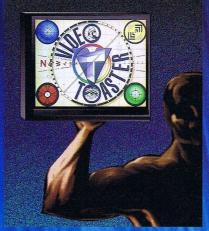
with objects and motion files that are not only helpful learning tools, but also useful for incorporating in your own animations. Registered Playmation users can also access a support BBS to pose technical questions and exchange objects and motion files. In the interest of connectivity, all of the files Playmation creates are interchangeable among the Amiga, Mac, and IBM versions. This should allow for a greater supply of third-party objects and motions than many other Amiga 3-D programs have.

Overall, Playmation is a unique pro-

gram, containing features and abilities not available in any other software package. While the interface is much improved, however, this is still a very complex program that can easily frustrate impatient users. It's not my first choice for "flying logos," but it certainly makes 3-D character animation much easier than its competitors. Bottom line: For spline-based modeling and 3-D character animation, nothing even comes close to Will Vinton's Playmation.

-Dave Thomas





| TegRChip 2008/508 (8375) (C) 1992 | C218 | C218 | C36 | C36 | C38 | C3

Contact your local dealer or call for information. Dealer inquiries welcome.

With the MEGACHIP 2000/500 2 MB Chip

"The MegAChip 2000/500 should be standard equipment on every Video Toaster System."

Jim Plant - Publisher/Editor Video Toaster User

"The MegAChip 2000/500 is a must own for anyone that wants to use Toaster Paint™ or Multitask with the Video Toaster."

Lee Stranahan - Former NEWTEK employee & writer of the tutorials for the Video Toaster 2.0 manual. Featured in the Desktop Images Video Toaster Tutorial series.

"I would advise Toaster users who make use of Toaster Paint or LightWave™ to add DKB's MegAChip 2000/500 to your system as soon as possible."

Tim Doherty - Video Toaster User

The MegAChip 2000/500 allows you to upgrade your Video Toaster, Amiga A500 & A2000, and $CDTV^{\rm rs}$ to 2 Megabytes of Graphics Memory.

The MegAChip 2000/500 is a needed addition if you are using your system for Desktop Video, 3D Rendering & Animation, Multimedia or Desktop Publishing.

The MegAChip 2000/500 is compatible with the Video Toaster", OpalVision", VLab", IV-24", DCTV", Ham-E", and most genlocks and framebuffers.

DKB Software

50240 W.Pontiac Tr. Wixom, MI 48393 Sales (313) 960-8751 FAX (313) 960-8752 Technical Support (313) 960-8750 MegAChip 2000/500 is a trademark of DKB Software. Video Toaster is a trademark of Newtek, Inc. CDTV, A500, and A2000 are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. IV-24 is a trademark of Great Valley Products, Inc. DCTV is a trademark of Digital Creations. Ham-E is a trademark of Black Belt Systems. OpalVision is a trademark of Centaur Development.

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

GIGAMEM

Pre'spect Technics, Inc., \$149.

Hard drive installable.
Not copy protected.
2.0 compatible.

Accelerator compatible (except 68040) Minimum system: An MMU and mass data-storage device.

Recommended system: An MMU and hard drive.

Simulates RAM for memory-intensive tasks

One of the my biggest disappointments with Workbench 2.0, 2.1, and even 3.0 is the lack of system support for virtual memory. That oversight has been rectified, at least in part, by a new program called GigaMem.

What exactly is virtual memory? It doesn't involve putting on lots of virtual reality headgear to save a file. Simply put, it's a way of tricking your computer into thinking it has more RAM than it actually does by having it access a storage device, such as a hard drive, rather than go to precious and expensive memory.

GigaMem does what it claims and does it well. All you need is an MMU (Memory Management Unit, such as in the 68030 CPU) and a storage device such as a hard disk or Syquest drive. GigaMem hides in the background, intercepts memory usage of only those programs that you want to use virtual memory, and leaves your other software alone. You even tell GigaMem in what order to allocate memory for each program. For example, Imagemaster (Black Belt Systems) can use RAM first (for speed), while ProWrite (New Horizons) first draws on virtual memory, leaving the real stuff for other programs that might not use virtual memory at all.

THE OLD SWITCHEROO

Installation is fairly straightforward. The 90-page, half-German, half-English ►

THE PREFERRED PERIPHERALS.



Progressive Peripheral's 040 accelerators will make your Amiga™ 500, 2000 or 3000 one of the fastest in the world. Whatever your application – professional desktop video, 3-D modeling, rendering, animation, desktop publishing, graphic arts, CAD – a Progressive Peripherals 040 will get it done faster.

Progressive 040's aren't just fast, they're affordable! Choose 28MHz or 33MHz to fit your budget. Avoid overpriced, "custom" RAM expansion. Mercury, Zeus, and Progressive's 040/2000 use industry-standard 1MBx8 or 4MBx8 SIMM modules for maximum performance and value.

Discover what thousands of accelerated Amiga™ professionals already know: a Progressive 040 accelerator is the best way to power up your Amiga™ Ask your preferred Amiga™ dealer for the latest Progressive 040 pricing and start accelerating today!

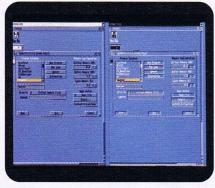
Progressive Peripherals has relocated to serve you better:



938 Quail Street, Lakewood, Colorado 80215-5513 Telephone: +01 (303) 238-5555 • Fax: +01 (303) 235-0600 • 24-Hour BBS: +01 (303) 238-6326 manual is plenty adequate for getting the average user up and runningthanks to Commodore's painless installer program.

There are, in fact, few decisions to make during the entire process. The most important consideration is where to put the swap file. A swap file is the hard-drive location where GigaMem mimics RAM, simulating available memory. GigaMem requires that this swap file not be placed in the same partition as any data saved by a program using virtual memory. Does that sound confusing? Put another way, assume you are using Imagemaster with GigaMem. When you save an image, it cannot be stored in the same hard-drive partition as the GigaMem swap file. Because of that restriction, I chose to put GigaMem and its associated swap file in the System partition. If you keep programs in one partition and data in another partition, you could place GigaMem with the applications.

Three programs comprise GigaMem:



GigaMem Prefs lets you specify the amount of virtual memory available and

when various programs should use it.

a startup utility (for the WBStartup drawer), GigaMem itself, and GigaMem Prefs (in which you interact with GigaMem and configure its workings). Prefs has an attractive Workbench 2.0 interface, making it easy to select the amount of virtual memory to use-limited, of course, by the hard-disk space you're willing to relinquish to the swap file. Buffer and cache memory entries are dedicated to speeding up the virtual memory, much like a floppy-drive cache. The GigaMem manual recommends ideal settings based on your particular Amiga configuration.

The central focus of GigaMem Prefs is the program database, a listing of programs compatible with GigaMem. It comes preloaded with common programs such as ProWrite, PageStream2 (Soft-Logik), Imagemaster, Digi-Paint (NewTek), and many more. The manual describes how to add other programs to the database, but admits that this can often be a trial-and-error process if the default settings do not work right off. You can configure each program individually to use normal memory first, virtual memory first, or none of either. The database keeps you informed of which programs are currently using virtual memory, as well.

IS IT RAM OR IS IT GIGAMEM?

GigaMem is an effective way to increase your Amiga's usefulness. I found it a little restrictive, however. GigaMem wedges itself in your processor's MMU, making it incompatible with some programming tools and CPU controllers designed to speed up your system. Also, a last minute Read_Me file on the distribution disk warns you not to use Power Packer on your hard drive because of memory management conflicts with GigaMem. Instead, it suggests Imploder. If you already use Power Packer, converting a Continued on p.78.

Ami-Back takes care of your data. Ami-Back Tools takes care of the drives you store it on.

The best way to protect your data is to back it up.

Maybe a friend already gave you that advice. Or maybe you learned its value on your own. Either way, keeping that rule in mind will save you a lot of headaches, heartbreaks, and hassles. The best way to back up your data is to use the best backup program: Ami-Back v2.0. With Ami-Back, you can be sure that your data is safe. And with Ami-Back's sharp interface, making the kind of backups you want is a real snap. All of Ami-Back's features are at your fingertips. Intelligent data compression that doesn't slow you down. Multiple backups on single tapes. Recovering lost data from crashed hard drives. Backing up incredibly large amounts of data across multiple tapes. Scheduling unattended backups. Password protection, Arexx support, and even online help. And a heck of a lot more. Join the thousands of users worldwide who have found Ami-Back to be the only backup program worth owning.

CLR V Configure Filter

Keeping your drives in top condition is essential for trouble-free computing.

If you're like most computer users you don't store data simply for the pleasure of having data, you constantly use it. That usage takes its toll on your system. Files become fragmented and sometimes lost. System performace is degraded. Productivity is out the window. Enter Ami-Back Tools, a collection of disk utilities designed to keep your floppy and hard drives performing flawlessly. The GP, a sophisticated disk optimizer ensures your data is stored as efficiently as possible, and the Disk Analyst examines your disks for potential problems and repairs them when the need arises. 911-Recovery recovers deleted data from crashed disks, while the Antiseptic clears your disk of everything. The Lab Test lets you check and compare checksums for file corruption and virus protection. All these programs are tied together by the Administrator which allows you to set up, schedule, and perform any or all of these tests with unmatched ease and ultimate flexibility.

Ami-Back 79.95 msrp Ami-Back Tools 79.95 msrp Ami-Back Plus Tools \$ 129.95 msrp

Competitive Upgrade

Moonlighter Software Development, Inc., is offering a competitive upgrade path to Ami-Back and Ami-Back Tools.

To upgrade to Ami-Back v2.0, users of any other backup program may send their orignal disk and \$39 + \$3 shipping and handling. To upgrade to Ami-Back Tools, users of any other disk utilities program may send their original disk and \$39 + \$3 s&h.

For orders from outside the U.S., please enclose \$7 for shipping and handling, and send payment in U.S. funds. Credit card or money orders only from outside the U.S.

Moonlighter Software Development, Inc. 3208-C E. Colonial Dr., Suite 204, Orlando, Florida 32803 Phone: (407) 384-9484 FAX: (407) 384-9391

This time we pulled out all the stops.

Until now, 3D modeling, rendering and animation was really 2D, enhanced with three viewing perspectives.

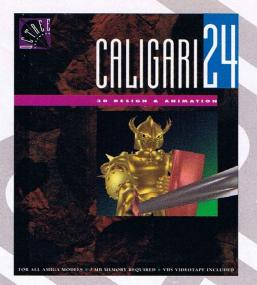
Unlike old programs, Caligari's direct manipulation actually mirrors the everyday world. Objects can be moved, rotated and scaled by simply pointing the mouse. No menus to access. Everything happens in real time.

In fact Caligari24 operates so much like the real world that you will be able to start creating and manipulating objects in minutes. Not just simple geometric objects. Organic Deformations, Point Editing and Extrusions can generate anything you can conceive. Of course your models are fully hierarchical.

As animations go, you can easily animate a battalion of marching soldiers with just a few mouse clicks and present it with 16.7 million colors (plus 8bit Alpha).

You want Caligari24 because of what it will do for you... its 3D interface, its features, its speed, its photorealistic rendering, and its compatibility (including DXF) with other products.

You want Caligari24 because of who we are. Since 1986, profesional 3D software for the Amiga has been our only business. Our commitment to Caligari and the quality of our customer support is simply unmatched by the competition.



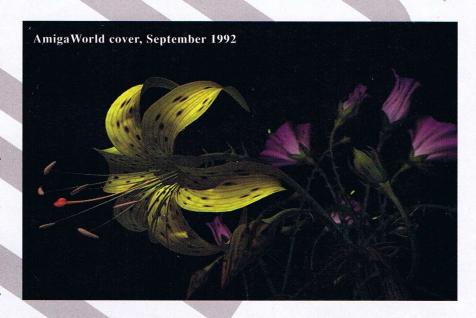
NEW!

Hierarchical Animations, Organic Deformations, 32 bit color, IFF textures, and more...

\$399.00!

MFG Suggested List Price

The Power of Direct Manipulation

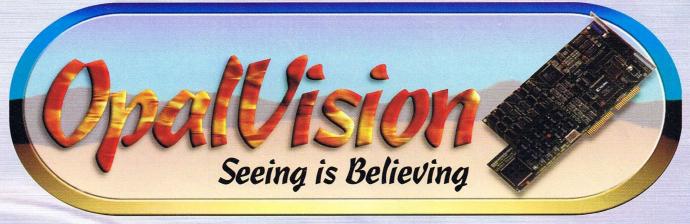


The products mentioned above are trademarks of the following companies: Caligari24/Octree Software, Inc.; Amiga/Commodore Business Machines. Images created by Paul Safr (Knight) and Stephen Menzies (Flower).

Circle 82 on Reader Service card.



Octree Software Inc. 1955 Landings Drive Mountain View, CA 94043 Tel. 415. 390 9600 Fax 415. 390 9755



The Reviews Are In. OpalVision Sets a New Standard of Excellence

"Undoubtedly the finest, most professional paint program to arrive on the Amiga, OpalPaint has at one bound caught up with the best Macintosh software, and set a new, much higher standard for other Amiga packages to emulate."

-Brian Larkman, Amiga Format Magazine, England

"In even its first release, OpalVision is awesome! If you've been sitting on the Amiga's 24-Bit sideline, waiting for the technology to mature, the time to act is now!"

-Tony Gomez, Camcorder Magazine, USA

"OpalVision is exciting for everyone in the Amiga community and will enjoy a long and successful life. Professional quality at this price can't be turned away."

—Gary Fenton, Amiga User International Magazine, England

"OpalVision is an amazing delight. It comes closer to simulating a classical painting environment than any other hardware or software combination I've tried. It's great!"

—Hank Tucker, Producer for Disney TV Animation

"I asked both a traditional artist unfamiliar with computers and a video artist familiar with Amigas and other computers to try OpalPaint. The verdict was unanimous—brilliant—and who am I to disagree? The best fun I've had for ages."

—Gary Whiteley, Amiga Shopper, England

OpalVision News Flash!

OpalAnimMATE Is Here!

Our powerful new animation player lets you run OpalVision animations at rates of up to 60 frames per second. It works in 8, 12, 15, 18 and 24-Bit modes and features selectable screen sizes from 32×20 to 768×286 pixels. Features an easy Workbench interface, dynamic DMA allocation for best frame rates on slower (68000-based machines), and will play animations directly from a hard drive. Our delta compression feature creates small files and fast playback rates.

Amiga Developers Create OpalVision Software:.

These are just a few of the titles that are already available or that will be released very soon:

ASDG - Art Department Professional and Morph Plus

Adspec Programming - Aladdin 4D

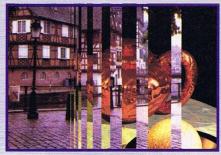
Black Belt Systems - ImageMaster SCALA - MultiMedia 200 and InfoChannel RCB Computer & Video - AmiLink Video Editing Products
Amazing Computers - Transporter single frame recording software

Texture City - Texture City 24-bit image libraries Progressive Peripherals and Software - 3D Professional

OpalVision also works with A4000 and AA Chipset!







The OpalVision Main Board

- · An internal card which operates in any Amiga computer with a video slot.
- A true 24-bit frame buffer and display device with 16.8 million colors available
- Uncompromised, 24-bit higher-than-broadcast-quality, crystal-clear images.
- Standard Amiga graphics and animations can appear in front of or behind OpalVision images on a pixel-by-pixel basis.
- Performs double-buffered 24-bit and 15-bit animation in medium and low resolution modes and 8-bit double-buffered animation in all resolutions.
- · VLSI graphics coprocessor enables resolution changes, stencil modes, a host of transition effects and smooth scrolling between screens.
- "Palette-Mapped" design updates screen colors in real-time. Fade pictures in and out and change their palettes on the fly.
- Double buffered full 24-bit, 15-bit and 8-bit true color modes, 24-bit and 8-bit palette-mapped display modes, Dual Playfield and Overlay Priority stencil
- Priority mask definition specifies foreground/background areas in 24-bit images.
- Microcode graphics processor for system control, priority switching, hardware scrolling and panning.
- · 20ns video switch to freely mix Amiga and OpalVision graphics.
- Expansion connectors for available Framegrabber/Genlock and Scan-Rate Converter hardware modules.
- Expansion socket for the "Roaster Chip," a live video special effects processor.
- Automatically self-configures for NTSC or PAL operation.
- 24-bit RGB output with video bandwidth >7 MHZ. Equipped with 1.5 MB of display RAM.

OpalVision Software

Every OpalVision Main Board includes a full range of software to let you start creating graphics, animations and presentations immediately:

OpalPaint

Everyone is excited about OpalPaint. In fact, nearly everyone who's spent any time using it says it's the best paint program on the Amiga. And with good reason. It's Fast. Real-time. Full 24-Bit. OpalPaint gives you complete control over OpalVision's 16.8 million color palette. Includes a full-range of drawing tools and an expandable library of image-processing modes with adjustable parameters, complete texture-mapping capabilities, transparency and color gradients, multiple work modes, nozzle brushes, pre-defined palettes and many other comprehensive tools. Unique and powerful features like real-world "Artist's tools" and paper types, multiple stencil types, virtual memory support and compatibility with the pressuresensitive Wacom drawing tablet provide a level of support for artistic creativity never before available on the Amiga.

Also included are OpalAnimMATE (see News Flash on previous page), Opal Presents!, an icon-driven presentation program, OpalVision Hot Key, a powerful and very useful image display utility and the world's first 24-Bit game, King of Karate.

The OpalVision Main Board is the core of a complete video system. Enhancement Modules are on the way which add exceptional graphic and video features to the OpalVision Main Board. Create a complete video production studio by adding some or all of the OpalVision Expansion modules. The modules connect directly to the Main Board without tying up Amiga slots.

Frame Grabber + Genlock Module

24-Bit real-time framegrabbing and better-than-broadcast-quality genlocking with S-Video, RGB and composite inputs and outputs. Real-Time video effects, transitions and color processing.

*Centaur reserves the right to limit this offer to specific video boards and/or quantities which will be accepted as trade-ins at Centaur's discretion. Centaur may alter or change the terms and conditions of this offer at any time at its sole discretion. Please call Centaur for complete details

Quad-input Production Switcher

Complete video switching capabilities. Includes four S-VHS, four composite and one RGB input. Three outputs: Composite, S-Video and RGB. Combine two live video sources, 24-Bit OpalVision and Amiga-generated graphics.

OpalVision Scan-Rate Converter

Perfect for desktop publishing and graphic arts applications. Generates flicker-free 24-Bit and Amiga graphics. Can also be used as a separate 24-Bit frame store for multimedia applications.

OpalVision Roaster Chip

Amazing, complex Digital Video Effects. Real-time processing of live video. "Picture-in-Picture" capability. Includes pre-made effects and provides for the creation of custom effects.

OpalVision Authorized Distributors

Germany U.K. VIDEOCOMP Frankfurt Ph: 49 (069)-507-6969 Fax: 49 (069)-507-6200 ZCL Lichfield Staffs Ph: (44)543-414817 Fax: (44)543-250713 ARKOFOTO SA Barcelona Ph: (34)3301-0020 Fax: (34)3318-0277 Spain Norway

ARKOFOTO SA Barcetona Ph: (34)3501-0020 Fax: (34)3518 CAPELLA AS Oslo Ph: (47)920-0806 Fax: (47)220-0805 CIS Pessac Ph: (53)563-63441 Fax: (33)563-62846 KARLBURG & KARLBURG AB Bjarred Ph: 46 (464)7450 Fax: 46 (464)7120 KB SRL Cadriano Di Granarolo (Bologna) Ph: (39)517-65503 Sweden

Italy Fax: (39)517-65568 SCALA COMPUTER TELEVISION Herlev Ph: 45 (44) 53 11 77 Denmark

Fax: 45(44) 53 11 73

TAKE ONE PRODS. Heerlen Ph: 31-(45)225-783 Holland

Fax: 31-(45)212-263 Micro-PACE Distributors, Inc. Illinois Ph: (217) 356-1884 USA

Fax: (217) 556-0097 AMERICAN SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE DISTRIBUTORS, INC. Illinois Ph: (217) 584-2050

SEND US YOUR OLD VIDEO BOARD AND YOU'LL SAVE HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS ON AN AWESOME, NEW OPALVISION MAIN BOARD. CALL NOW FOR DETAILS:

1-800-621-2202

LIMITED TIME OFFER! ACT NOW!*



Centaur Development



P.O. Box 4400, Redondo Beach, CA 90278 Phone: (310) 542-2226 FAX: (310) 542-9998 OpalVision BBS: (310)793-7142

OpalVision, OpalPaint, Opal Presents and OpalVision Roaster Chip are trademarks of Opal Technology, Ltd. OpalAnimMATE and King of Karate are trademarks of Centaur Development, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

The Alga?

Combining affordability with the

sophisticated performance features

of its new AGA line of computers,

Commodore may finally

have hit a home

run with the

entry-level

A1200.

BY LOU WALLACE

NLY A FEW months ago, Commodore introduced the high-end version of its next-generation line of new machines. Billed as the "multimedia computer," the A4000—priced at \$3699—gave the sagging Amiga a powerful technological boost in its battle with ever more powerful PCs and Macs.

Now the "New Line" has taken a bold step downwards to a price point that could propel CBM and the Amiga into the mainstream of desktop computing. Unveiled at the recent COMDEX show in Las Vegas, Commodore's new entry-level computer, the A1200, sports a highly attractive list price of \$699. The new machine, which replaces the older A500 computer, offers users a surprisingly gaudy array of standard features, as well as possibilities for future expansion.

CHOCK FULL O' FEATURES

The A1200 is a 14 MHz 68020 system that incorporates Commodore's new AGA (Advanced Graphic Architecture) chip set. The base machine comes with 2MB of RAM (all chip), one 880K floppy, and a PCMCIA slot. (This is the same interface found on the A600 and CDTV. It appears this is becoming a standard on all but high-end Amiga computers.) The operating system is the new AmigaDOS 3.0 introduced with the A4000. (For more on both 3.0 and the A4000, see the cover story, Nov. '92, p. 30.)

Further expansion is possible using a CPU expansion slot found on the bottom of the A1200 (in the same location as for the A512 RAM card in the A500). This slot supports a 150-pin local bus-expansion adapter that can be used to add more RAM, a coprocessor, a CPU accelerator, or even a SCSI interface. An additional 8MB of RAM can be added, bringing the total to 10MB.

Also included with the A1200 is an internal IDE hard-disk interface. You can purchase an optional 2.5-inch IDE hard drive to augment the standard floppy-based system.

Unlike the A600, the A1200 comes complete with a calculator keypad on the keyboard—which makes the machine a bit wider then the A600. The A1200 is equipped with all the standard Amiga ports for mouse, joystick, external floppies, serial, parallel, and video (RGBA, VGA. SVGA, composite).

SOUL OF THE NEW MACHINE

First and foremost, the A1200 makes use of the second-generation Amiga chip set. The AGA chips are the heart and soul of the new line of Amiga computers. With AGA, the Amiga sports a palette with true 24-bit color capability, meaning it can make use of more then 16 million colors. In terms of actual display, the number of colors that can be displayed at any one time now ranges from as few as two to more than 256,000. Using up to eight bitplanes, screens of up to 256 colors are available in normal display modes; in the new HAM8 mode, these same eight bitplanes can generate 256,000-color displays that rival true 24-bit displays.

The range of screen sizes that are possible with AGA also far exceeds that of earlier Amiga chips. In addition to the old sizes (320×200 to 640×400), you can now create screens of 800×600, 640×960, 1280×400, or 1312×512, all of which can use up to the full eight bitplanes of color.

What is most significant about the new AGA Amiga line is that the graphics are standard across the line. This means the A1200 has all the graphics power of the more powerful A4000 computer. (Look for an indepth examination of Commodore's new machines, as well as AmigaDOS 3.0, in the March issue.)

FIREPOWER IN THE BELLY

The Amiga 1000 released in 1985 used the 7 Mhz 68000 CPU from Motorola. This same processor was used in the A2000, A500, and A600. With the release of the A1200, Commodore has indicated the day of the 68000 is over. The A1200 comes standard with a 14 MHz 68EC020 processor. This 32-bit chip operates at several times the speed of the A500, a speed increase based partially on the higher clock rate (14 MHz vs. 7 MHz) but also on basic design improvements in the 68020 over the 68000.

This extra speed is more then welcome when using the new display modes. Moving eight-bitplane graphics around is not a job for lightweights—it takes real computer power. This is especially important in standard Amiga applications like animation, video, multimedia, and, of course, games.

Because the A1200 is now the new entry-level Amiga, game developemnt is likely to become important once more. Many game companies have avoided porting their VGA-style games to the Amiga because of the higher color and pixel resolutions used in those VGA games. With these obstacles eliminated by the A1200, expect to see a lot of games ported. Even more importantly, original games developed specifically for AGA are likely to take full advantage of the new features. I believe such games may be what many Amiga gamers have been awaiting for a long time.

Beyond that, the A1200 is up to just about any computing task. The 68020 is a good compromise for a CPU, allowing more computer speed without raising the price. For any standard productivity task—word processing, spreadsheets, and databases—the A1200 will more then serve. Graphics, animation, and music applications will be ideally suited to this machine. Videographers will find the A1200 attractive as a low-cost, high-quality video titler. Also, at the price, it is likely to be used in such multimedia applications as interactive kiosks. And, of course, just add some more memory, a math chip, or a faster processor, and it will hold its own against any Amiga available.

I'LL TAKE ONE!

So what do I think? I'm impressed. The A1200 is powerful, affordable, and expandable. It seems to be a proper hybrid of the A500's low cost, the A4000's

graphics, and the A2500's speed. And Commodore has learned some important lessons, especially from the A500. That machine, originally designed as a nearly

Dear Mom and Dad,

Thanks for my new A1200!

It's so neat! Especially the
graphics! I can put pictures right
here inside of my letters! See

what I mean?

David Key-Wallace

Also, thanks for the new video games. They are
awesome! The graphics are a lot better than Billy's

Nintendo games. Now all I need is a killer joystick so I

nonexpandable unit, developed over time as an extremely expandable base machine owing to the innovative strategies of third-party developers. With its 150-pin expansion slot, PCMCIA slot, and built-in IDE interface, the A1200 is all ready to upgrade. I think vendors will have a lot of fun developing add-on products for the A1200.

Commodore has spent the last few years wishing for a computer that could emulate the success of the C-64. While I don't expect the company to sell ten million A1200s, I do think this is the best entry-level machine it has come up with since then. Let's see what happens next!

ProWrite 3.3 supports the A1200's new AGA color and screen resolutions, as in the case of this 800×600 display with a 256-color image incorporated into the text.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

CPU

- 14.32 MHz 68EC020 NTSC
- 32-bit data path
- 24-bit address space
- Optional 68881/68882 math coprocessor

Memory and Expansion

- Up to 2MB 32-bit chip RAM
- Optional battery-backed real-time clock
- Internal 150-pin local bus connector
- Supports PCMCIA-standard 2.0 memory and I/O cards
- Expandable to 10MB RAM

Software

- 512K 32-bit ROM, expandable to 2MB
- Includes PCMCIA code
- AmigaDOS 3.0
- Supports progRAMmable resolutions

- · Supports outline fonts
- Localized for multiple languages/countries
- CrossDOS MS-DOS file transfer utility

Disk Drives

- Built-in slimline 3¹/2-inch 880K disk drive
- Optional 2¹/2-inch IDE hard disk drive

Interfaces

- Keyboard
- Mouse/Joystick/Lightpen/ Tablet ports (2)
- Serial (RS-232)
- Parallel (Centronics)
- Video (RGB Analog, VGA, SVGA)
- Color Composite and RF Modulated Video
- Right and Left stereo audio
- External floppy-disk drive port

- Internal IDE port
- PCMCIA 2.0 Standard Slot
- External expansion port

CPU Expansion Bus

- 150-pin Local Bus edge connector provides:
- High-speed 32-bit RAM expansion
- · Coprocessor expansion
- CPU accelerators

Sound

- 8-bit audio with four voices configured as two stereo channels
- Built-in sound buffer up to 800K nominal
- 6-bit volume

Graphic Modes

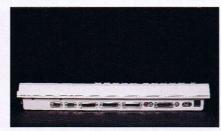
 AGA custom chip set produces resolutions from 320×200 to 1280×400 (more with overscan)

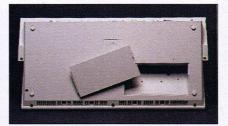
- NTSC and PAL video resolutions
- Color palette of 16.8 million colors
- 2 to 256,000 user-definable colors displayable on screen

Video Display Output

- Works with RGB analog, VGA, or Multiscan monitors (not all modes supported with nonmultiscan monitors)
- Horizontal scan rates
 15 Khz–31 Khz
- Vertical scan rates 50 Hz-72 Hz
- NTSC Color composite output
- RF output for standard TV







The Amiga 1200 sports an 880K floppy drive on the right side (left), all the standard Amiga expansion ports on the rear panel (center), a PCMCIA slot on the left side (not pictured), and a CPU expansion slot on the underside (right).

16 Bit Desktop Audio

Professional Digital Sound for Your Video, Music, and Radio Productions

Finally, true CD quality 16 bit audio is available for your Amiga! SunRize's new AD516 gives you eight tracks, plus a time code reader and a DSP chip. Included with the AD516 is Studio 16[∞] version 2.0. This new release of our popular 16 bit editing software puts a complete sound studio on your desk!



AD516

The AD516 hardware provides stereo in/out connectors, plus a SMPTE in. Just plug your VTR, CD player, radio, tape deck, or other audio source directly in. Then record in stereo. direct to hard disk, with 16 bits at sampling rates up to 48,000 samples per second. Plus, the AD516's efficient design allows 8 track playback direct from hard disk. The AD516 can synchronize and chase SMPTE time code at 24, 25, 29.97, and 30 fps (drop or non-drop frame). Designed to exceptional audio standards, the AD516 offers 15Hz to 22KHz frequency response and 85dB dynamic range.

Video Production

The Video Toaster goes a long way towards solving your video problems. But what about sound? Do you want to do ADR or voice-overs? Do you need to synchronize background music with your productions? How do you add foot-

steps, door knocks, and other sound effects to your video or animation? Do you need to fade, cross fade, or eliminate sections of audio? Can you edit your audio, or are you stuck with the first take?

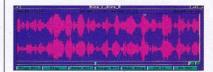
Studio 16 solves all these problems by turning your Amiga into a complete sound studio. With Studio 16's cue list and SMPTE support you can lock sounds frame accurately with your video. Audio triggers reliably, at the same spot, every time. Or you can slip your audio effects, trying them at different spots. And since Studio 16 plays directly off hard disk, the number of sounds you can trigger is unlimited.

Mixer and Meters

Each of Studio 16's eight tracks can be metered and mixed. Unlike two track systems, Studio 16 can combine multiple tracks with no generation loss. And it can record two tracks while playing up to eight!

Waveform Editor

The Studio 16 sound editor graphs the audio waveform and allows you to cut, copy, and paste audio. Up to eight samples



can be edited per window. And edits can be non-destructive or permanent. Zoom, scale, fade, reverse, echo, normalize, loop FFT, resample, and many other functions are available. Named regions can be defined and used in the cue list or transport modules.



DSP Supercharger

The AD516 includes a special sound coprocessor - the advanced 2105 DSP. The DSP allows Studio 16 to handle those eight tracks while performing real time mixing. The DSP can also do high quality 16 bit effects such as echo, flange, delay and chorus.

Low Prices, High Performance

Studio 16 2.0 comes with either the AD516 (16 bit, 8 track, stereo, \$1495 list) or the AD1012 (12 bit, 4 track, mono, \$595 list). Also available is the DD524 digital I/O card for direct interface to DAT. Call today

for a free Studio 16 information packet. Tel: (408)374-4962. Fax: (408)374-4963.



2959 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 204 Campbell, CA 95008 USA



Increase Your

We're not talking vocabulary here, but word processing. We're also talking some serious advice—answers and solutions from experts on the most popular programs. And besides showing you how to pack more power into every keypunch, we'll reveal which packages have the most important features.

ven if you've been using your word processor for months—or even years—there are probably plenty of things you still don't know about it. Useful things: time-saving shortcuts, dilemma-solving solutions. Not because you haven't read the manual (oh, no!), but because some useful capabilities are just plain obscure.

We scouted around to determine which are the the most widely-used Amiga word processors. Then we asked a group of experts, including program authors and tech-support providers, to share their insights on the particular program they know so well. The tips and techniques they offered us—presented in Q&A format according to alphabetical order of program name—are sure to increase your word power.

So that you know the powers of all the word-processing software now on the market, we also worked up a chart. Entitled "The Powers of the Words," it lists the most sought-after document-processing features, and tells you which of the current programs implement them.



There is a lot of good advice here, and we hope you find this collection interesting and useful.

Quick Guide

Tips for:
excellence! by Andrew Apold, p. 36
Final Copy by Jeff James, p. 38
KindWords3 & WordsWorth by Michael Rivera, p. 38
ProWrite by James Bayless, p. 40
TransWrite by Chris Zamara and Nick Sullivan, p. 42
WordPerfect by Liz Tanner and Mike Madsen, p. 46
Comparison Chart, p. 44

excellence! Micro-Systems

Micro-Systems Software

Micro-Systems' excellence! has been around for nearly five years and is now in version 3.0. The answers to these common questions about the program provide solutions and shortcuts.



Q: How can I quickly access foreign characters and symbols? A: You cannot use normal Alt key combinations with excellence!, and accessing characters via the Insert Literal requester can be slow when typing. To access one of these characters quickly, insert it as usual, then place it in the glossary and assign it to a key combination; you could assign a character to Alt-C, for example.

Q: What are the function keys used for?

A: The function keys are left unassigned so you can customize them to perform whichever glossary functions you wish. If you are accustomed to pressing Shift-F7 to print, for example, you can make a glossary macro ({print}) and assign it to that key combination.

Q: Can I change screen modes without exiting the program?
A: Yes, but not if there is a window open. First close all document windows, then bring up the Preferences menu, and change screen modes. The changes will take place as soon as you exit Preferences.

Q: What fonts can excellence! use for screen displays?

A: Excellence! uses a font named Helv whenever it can for menus and requesters. Helv comes in two sizes, 8 and 13. The 8-point size is used on non-interlaced displays, while the 13-point face is used with interlaced or productivity screens. Where it cannot use a proportional font (such as menus under AmigaDOS 1.3), excellence! uses a similar monospaced font named Sys. If the program trys to use these fonts and they are not present on the system, it will use Topaz 8 instead.

Q: Why don't some fonts appear in the Font requester?
A: Some fonts are "marked" as being bold or italic.

If a bold font has no plain counterpart, it will not show up in the Font menu unless the text style bold is selected. If a font you think should be present in the Font requester is not, select Bold (or Italic) and bring up the requester again to see if it shows up.

With some typefaces, plain, bold, and italic versions are separate files. If you select CGTimes, for example, you get the standard delay while it loads the font. If you then select the Bold or Italic button, you normally get another delay, as if the program were loading another outline font. In fact, this is exactly what it is doing. You will not experience this delay if you have used the Fountain program (provided with AmigaDOS 2.0) to create a bitmapped version of the font.

To see the difference, use Fountain to create a bitmapped version of CGTimes at a large size, such as 50. Then, in excellence!, select CGTimes at 50. Type some text as plain, some in bold, and some in italics. Now select CGTimes at a similar size that has no bitmapped version, such as 48. Repeat the procedure.

You will notice that the bitmapped version (size 50) italicizes and bolds the plain font, while the outline version uses separately drawn italic and bold fonts.

Q: On some machines, black PostScript text prints as a grayscale or even white. Why, and how can I correct this?

A: Make sure that the third color in your palette is black. If it is not, swap the positions of the colors so that black is third. The display will remap correctly once you exit Preferences.

Q: Is it possible to improve the print resolution of the Graphic Print mode?

A: You can increase the horizontal resolution by setting the pitch higher. Using a pitch of 15 squeezes 50% more into the same width as a pitch of 10 would. This works best with fonts meant to be used at that pitch, such as bitmapped representations of the PostScript fonts (PTimes, PCourier, PHelvetica, and PSymbol) included with excellence!.

Q: Can I get additional font sizes for the PostScript fonts?
A: Workbench 2.0 lets you use the PostScript faces at any point size from 7 to 99. Simply select the name of the typeface and enter the size you want. The bitmapped representations are scaled on screen, and may look blocky, but the printouts will be sharp, as the PostScript printer will scale its own fonts.

Q: How can I cause the Font directory to reload?

A: Hold down the Shift key when you click on the

Font button.

Q: How can I change the way a word hyphenates?

A: To change a word's hyphenation rules, bring up the SpellMate utility by double-clicking on the User Dictionary icon (located in the DocTools drawer). Enter the word you wish to rehyphenate into the SpellMate program, using a forward slash character at locations where you want the word to be able to split. For example, to have the word AmigaDOS split as Amiga-DOS at line breaks, enter it in as Amiga/DOS and then save the change. It will split accordingly in the future.

Q: How can I highlight text from an ARexx script?
A: You can do this via the Type command. To high-▶



IT HAD TO HAPPEN...

We put the creators of Deluxe Paint ST™, Deluxe PhotoLab™, and DCTV Paint™ together with the goal of developing the most awesome paint and animation software ever for the Amiga. After many man-years of inspired design and programming, it is simply...

BRILLIANCE!

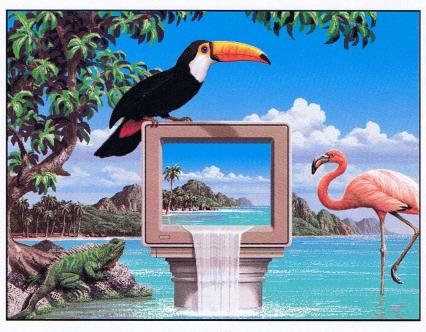
IT'S AMAZING...

By far the best paint program ever created for the Amiga. Paint and animation features you wish you had before are here now. You can paint and animate in virtually every Amiga graphics mode including all of the new A4000 modes! Brilliance also has a unique true color mode allowing you to create and modify full fidelity 24 bit pictures. Your Amiga has never shined as bright as it will with **BRILLIANCE**.



IT'S POWERFUL...

Multiple levels of UNDO allow you to experiment without fear. Written in assembly language for the quickest response, smallest program size and the most sophisticated features.



Artwork by Jim Sachs. Created at 640x480 in 256 colors on an Amiga 4000.

A rich set of drawing modes will unleash your full creative potential. Multiple paint and animation buffers can be worked on at once, limited only by memory. The more memory you have, the better Brilliance becomes. Power, features, sophistication, ease of use, Brilliance has it all.

IT'S EASY...

The user interface was designed to put YOU in control, not the program. Quickly and precisely control all paint and animation features with the dynamic menuing system. It gets out of your way at the press of a button. A help window assists in identifying controls as well as current modes. The stacking menu bars can be user configured and recalled with function keys. You can even save your own configurations.

IT'S BRILLIANCE...

Once and for all, in one easy to use package, the total paint and animation system for the Amiga.

Best of all, it's from Digital Creations.

Works with all Amiga models.

Minimum memory requirement: 1 Meg.

Graphics modes supported:

Register based 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64EHB Colors.
6 bit HAM, 12 bit true color, 24 bit true color.

With the new A4000:

Register based 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64EHB, 64, 128, and 256 Colors. 6 bit HAM, 8 bit HAM, 12 bit true color, 24 bit true color.

(True color modes are represented with HAM mode displays however they are maintained in full fidelity internal representations.)





light the word the cursor is on, use the command:

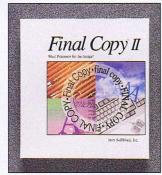
Type '{alt}{left}{shift}{alt}{right}'

Generally, if an effect can be achieved manually with the Shift, Ctrl, or Alt keys and a cursor (arrow) key, it also can be achieved with the Type command.

Andrew Apold has been using Amigas since 1987. He has been Micro-Systems Software's excellence! tech-support representative for more than one year.

Final Copy SoftWood

SoftWood recently released Final Copy II, an upgrade to its popular Final Copy word processor. The new release incorporates features found in Softwood's older graphics word processor, PenPal. The following tips have



been tested with both incarnations of Final Copy.

Q: I'm creating a list of items in Final Copy. I want to mark each of those items with bullets, but Final Copy doesn't seem to have the ability to do so. What can I do?

A: Bullets (•) are special typographical characters commonly used to highlight listed items. Both Final Copy I & II support bullets and other special characters, which you can access by holding down a sequence of keys. For bullets, simply hold down both the Ctrl and Alt keys while simultaneously pressing the 8 key on your keyboard (not the keypad). Here's a list of some of those special characters:

- \bullet = Ctrl-Alt-8
- \ll = Ctrl-Alt-9
- >> = Ctrl-Alt-0

Q: I have just finished typing a large document in Final Copy. All of my sentences are followed by a single space, and I need to add another space to the end of all my sentences. Short of manually editing the document, is there an easy way to add those extra spaces?

A: Spaces are treated just like other characters in Final Copy. Using the Find and Replace commands in the Extra menu, you can accomplish your task: Simply enter a period and one space (without pressing Return) as the search string, and then enter a period followed by two spaces (again without pressing Return) in the replace string.

Q: Can I use standard Amiga fonts with Final Copy?

A: Unfortunately, neither Final Copy I nor II support standard Amiga fonts; you are limited to using the fonts included with the program or found in Soft-Wood's SoftFaces add-on packages. That does not mean you cannot import fonts as IFF graphics, however. Using a paint program such as DeluxePaint IV (Electronic Arts), set the screen resolution to match your Final Copy document (commonly 640×200 or 640×400 resolution), choose your font style and create

your text. Save that text as an IFF brush, then import the text into Final Copy using the Insert IFF-ILBM option in the Graphics menu. Keep in mind that this procedure works best with small chunks of text (such as headlines and pull quotes), and that your imported graphics will be treated as any IFF graphic, lacking the smooth output of Final Copy's standard outline fonts.

On a related note, Final Copy I users can emulate some of the drawing tools found in Final Copy II by using their favorite paint programs. Perfectly vertical and horizontal lines will import well as graphics from a paint program into Final Copy I, allowing users to dress up documents with the visual accents, page breaks and other benefits that well-placed lines can provide. Remember, however, that Final Copy II's drawing tools create structured graphics, which output much better than the standard bitmap images that most Amiga paint programs create.

Q: I use Final Copy with a dot-matrix printer. My printouts sometimes appear smudged, as if someone had rubbed a finger across the lines of text. What's going on?

A: Customizing the print density settings in Final Copy's Print requester can help. Dialing down the density results in the print head spending less time going over each line of text, with a reduced chance of smudging. However, a reduction in density often means a reduction in print quality, so you may want to tinker with the settings until you find a happy medium.

Smudging can also result when the print head of your printer is too close to the paper, causing it to drag lightly as it moves. This is particularly likely when using thick paper stock, envelopes, or mailing labels. Many dot-matrix printers allow you to adjust the distance between the print head and the print material; check your printer documentation for details.

Finally, your printer ribbon could be overly or unevenly inked. Fresh ribbons are often too saturated with ink, and while new ribbons usually have an even distribution of ink, re-inked ribbons may have clumps. Using a drier or slightly worn ribbon may produce crisper output.

Jeff James, a frequent contributor to AmigaWorld, is a Technical Journalism major at Colorado State University. He's been using Final Copy, one of his two favorite word processors, since it was released.

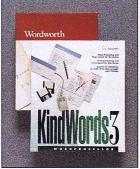
KindWords3

The Disc Company

WordsWorth

Digita International

KindWords3 andWords-Worth are actually two versions of the same program, developed in the UK by Digita. KindWords has been available for several years through The Disc



Company in California. WordsWorth, on the other hand, has shown up just recently in the US through American Software Distributors.

The following tips work with both packages, even though we use only the name KindWords. ▶



- ▲ Paint, digitize and display beautiful full color composite video images on any Amiga.®
- ▲ Capture an image in 10 seconds from any color video camera. (Also works with still video cameras, video disk and still frame capable VCR's.)
- ▲ Convert DCTV[™] images to or from any IFF display format (including HAM and 24 bit).
- ▲ Full-featured paint, digitize and conversion software are included. DCTV™ is a complete system, right out of the box!
- ▲ Create spectacular 3D images and animations. Compatible with all popular 3D programs.





Digitize and process full color composite video images in millions of colors.



Sophisticated true color video paint, digitizing and image processing software are all combined into one easy to use package.



Create beautiful full color video images with all popular Amiga 3D programs.



Animate video quality DCTV images in real time using popular Amiga animation creation tools.

DCTV (Digital Composite Television) is a revolutionary new compressed video display and digitizing system for the Amiga. Using the Amiga as a compressed video buffer, DCTV creates a full color composite video display with all the color and resolution of television.

DIGITAL

CREATIONS



Q: The Install On Floppy Disk option in the Installer on KindWords' Extras disk does not seem to work. What's wrong?

A: When installing KindWords onto a floppy with the Installer utility, you will be asked to insert the Extras 1.3 (Extras 2.0 if on Workbench 2.0) and Extras disks at different times. A common mistake is to get the two disks confused. Extras 1.3 and Extras 2.0 refer to your Amiga Operating System disks—for release 1.3 and 2.0, respectively. On the other hand, Extras (without a suffix) refers to the one from the KindWords3 package. Inserting the wrong disk during installation may cause the process to fail.

Q: What kinds of fonts can I use with KindWords3?

A: KindWords³ can use any standard Amiga font, including ColorFonts. Most of the fonts that come in the KindWords³ package are supplied on the Extras disk. If you are working from floppy, ideally you will want to assign the fonts drawer to Extras:fonts. Doing this allows you to print using KindWords' UltraPrint High or Super modes, which produce great-looking fonts on any Amiga-compatible dot-matrix printer. (It is important to note that this fonts: assignment points to the new drawer selected, and that this will affect other programs that use fonts.)

You can select ColorFonts from KindWords' Typeface requester as you do normal Amiga fonts. When you do, a requester appears asking you if you wish to use the ColorFont's own palette on screen. Please note that while Workbench 2.0 uses ColorFonts directly, Workbench 1.3 requires a special program to be run first. This program is supplied with several Amiga packages,

including DeluxePaint.

If you buy additional fonts and want to use them with KindWords3, follow this procedure to copy them into the fonts drawer:

From the Shell or CLI, use the COPY command to place your new fonts into the fonts drawer on your Extras (if you are working from floppy) or hard disk. For example, if all the files are stored in a drawer called NewFonts, type "COPY df0:NewFonts fonts:all." If not, copy the individual font files by typing "COPY df0:FontName fonts:" where FontName is the name of a specific drawer of font sizes. Then type "COPY df0:FontName.font fonts:" to duplicate the font definition. If you wish, use FixFonts (in the Workbench's System drawer) to reorganize them in the drawer.

Q: I don't have a hard drive, and I get tired of swapping my data and Extras disks. Any suggestions?

A: Floppy users using the fonts drawer on the Kind-Words3 Extras disk may find it easy to save documents onto Extras because this reduces swapping. Making a copy of Extras and then deleting the documents drawer and Installer utility frees up space for documents. (Be sure to use a copy, though—do not delete files from the original!)

Q: When I'm typing with a small font and then change to a larger one, the screen shows only the bottom half of the larger characters. What's happening?

A: Make sure the Line Spacing setting is on Auto Single. This will automatically adjust the line spacing according to the current font size.

Q: How come KindWords3 does not save printer settings

when I use the Save button in the Print Document requester?

A: To save printer settings as default settings select the Save button in the Preferences requester from the Extras menu.

Q: Why won't KindWords3 print in UltraPrint High or Super modes?

A: Most likely, KindWords3 cannot locate the larger font sizes needed to print in High or Super modes. If you are working from floppy disk, you will need to change the current font directory in the Typeface requester to the fonts directory on the Extras disk. To do this type "Extras:fonts" in the Drawer string gadget in the Typeface requester.

Q: When I change a value in any of the requesters—for example the Print Pages From...To...option in the Print Document requester—the new settings are ignored. Why?

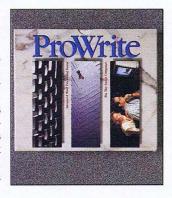
A: Whenever you enter a new value in any of the numeric gadgets in any of the requesters, be sure to press the Return key. Otherwise, KindWords will not recognize the change.

Mike Rivera provides technical and marketing support for KindWords3 at The Disc Company.

ProWrite

New Horizons Software

Since the first version was released in 1987, ProWrite has had numerous enhancements. As ProWrite's power has evolved, so has its complexity. While these tips are primarily aimed at owners of ProWrite 3.3, many apply to version 3.2 as well.



Q: I know that ProWrite offers shortcuts, can you tell me about some of them?

A: ProWrite has a number of shortcuts. Here are a few you might not be aware of:

Holding down the Alt key while dragging either the left-indent or left-margin marker on the ruler automatically drags both markers.

Double-clicking on the horizontal ruler anywhere outside of the active regions hides the ruler icons while keeping the ruler visible. This is handy when you want more of the window available for your text, but still need to set margins or tab stops. Double-clicking again brings the icons back.

Double-clicking on a picture brings up the image's Picture Settings requester, where you can adjust the images' text wrap, size, and name.

Clicking on the page indicator at the bottom left of the window summons the Go To Page requester.

Q: Can you offer any advice to make working with outline fonts faster and easier?

A: Sure. Normally, ProWrite builds a font when you first use it (usually when the document is loaded). This initial build can be slow, but once built the font stays



Billi TOMPATO GAME

More puzzling than a Picasso! More action than a hedgehog in a blender! More passion than a soap opera!

It's Bill's Tomato Game!

Meet Terry and Tracy, an everyday pair of walking, talking tomatoes caught up in the unlikely tale of rivalry, evil squirrels, mystical lands and err um . . . tomato love.

Over 100 levels, puzzles galore, 45 tunes and more than 2MB of graphics! Ketchup with Bill's Tomato Game, at your local computer store today!

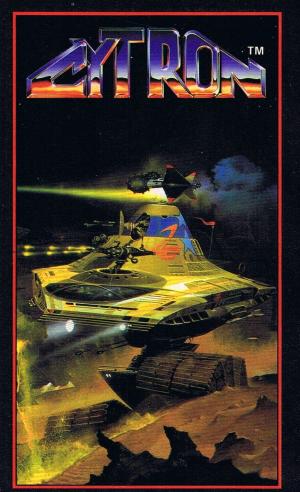
And you thought Tomatoes couldn't climb trees!





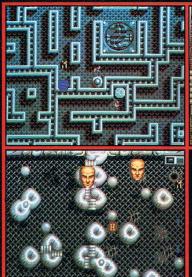


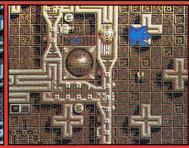






Red Alert! Red Alert! Research center has been breached!
Android workforce out of control!
Activate your dual-control Cytron Robot!
Blast the rogue androids!
Save the trapped scientists!
Complete your mission before the complex self destructs!
Lightning action and intriguing puzzles make Cytron the battle game to beat! Check it out today!





PSYGNOSIS 29 Saint Mary's Court, Brookline, MA 02146 Telephone: (617) 731-3553 Fax: (617) 731-8379



in memory for instant access. If there are sizes you use often, you can eliminate this initial delay by building and saving the font using the Amiga's Fountain program. Once you do that, ProWrite will load the prebuilt font rather than build it from scratch.

If there are font sizes you use regularly, but not often enough to justify prebuilding, you can use Fountain to have those sizes listed in ProWrite's Font requester. Then you can select a size just by clicking on it rather than having to type the number.

Q: How can I use ProWrite to get the best from my printer?
A: If you always print in Normal or High quality, turn off the Aspect Adjusted setting in the Page Setup requester, and set the print density to a fairly high value (at least 150×150). This can improve your printouts dramatically, particularly when using outline

tonts.

If you are doing NLQ or Draft printing, you should turn on the Print Pictures setting (in the Options section of the Print requester) even if there are no pictures in your documents. This enables advanced paper handling in NLQ and Draft modes—for things like 1½-line spacing and side-by-side columns with different line spacings.

ProWrite can print documents using your printer's built-in fonts (using the Draft and NLQ settings), using outline and bitmap fonts (using the Normal and High quality settings), or to a PostScript printer. Even though ProWrite is primarily a graphics-based word processor, it does very well with NLQ and Draft modes. Using outline fonts gives you very high-quality printouts even on dot-matrix printers.

Q: How does ProWrite integrate with other programs?

A: You can use Flow (New Horizons' outline processor) to create an outline for your manuscript, which you can then load directly into ProWrite.

You can use the HotLinks feature of ProWrite to tightly bind ProWrite with other HotLinks-capable programs. For example, rather than including rudimentary drawing tools, ProWrite allows you to use HotLinks to make it work together with a full-blown graphics program as an integrated whole.

Even if your other programs do not support HotLinks, you can still exchange text and pictures with ProWrite through the system clipboard. Simply cut (or copy) the information from ProWrite and paste it into

the other program (or vice-versa).

Q: I know that ProWrite has a sophisticated ARexx implementation, but I don't know ARexx at all. Can you give me a simple application example that I can use as a starting point for more advanced uses?

A: You can use ProWrite's ARexx system to assign shifted function keys to menu commands, even if you are not familiar with ARexx. As an example, if you wanted to assign Shift-F1 to the Print Preview command, follow these steps:

1. Create a new document containing only the following two lines:

/* Print Preview example */

PrintPreview

2. Save this document in the same drawer as

ProWrite, with the name Print Preview, using the Text Only format (with line feeds after every paragraph).

3. Choose Customize from the Macro menu, and in the first entry type Print Preview (the name of the file you just saved). Then click on Save.

That's all there is to it. Now to get a print preview, simply press Shift-F1.

James Bayless is president of New Horizons Software.

TransWrite Gold Disk

TransWrite, a fast text processor, is now bundled with other Gold Disk products in addition to being sold by itself. The answers to some of these common questions point to lesser-known program features; others offer timesaving tips.



Q: How do I put blank lines at the beginning of a document when printing?

A: Normally, TransWrite ignores any blank lines at the start of your document, just as it ignores extra space between page breaks. This assures that text fills the pages without unwanted gaps.

In order to force TransWrite to recognize the blank lines, put a hard space character (Ctrl-Space) at the very beginning of the document. TransWrite considers this to be a printable character, but it shows up as an

ordinary space in the printout.

Q: Is there a quick way to highlight a word or two from the keyboard?

A: The standard keyboard alternative to the mouse click-and-drag is to press F5 at the start of the range of text, then press Shift-F5 at the end. An even quicker shortcut for marking a single word is to just do a cut and paste: hold the Right-Amiga key and press W then P (cut Word/Paste). Press W repeatedly to include more than one word in the highlighted region.

Q: How do I create "hanging indents?"

A: Hanging indents print the first line of a paragraph to the left of the margin. They are useful when

numbering or labeling sections of text.

To add them, use TransWrite's "§pi" (paragraph indent) command in conjunction with "§lm," the left margin command. (The "§" character, Shift-Alt-S, is used in TransWrite to introduce a formatting command.) To hang the start of a paragraph out by five characters, for example, you would use the command "pi-5." If you put the command "lm+5" on the same command line to increase the left margin of the text by the same amount, the body of the text will be indented but the first five characters will be aligned with the rest of the document. To switch back to normal, use "§pi+5:lm-5."

Q: If I turn off my printer after using it with TransWrite,

DESKTOP SPACE EXPLORATION HAS LANDED!

CHOOSE VISTAPRO...

AND MAKE YOUR EXPLORATION UP CLOSE AND PERSONAL

Based on real-world data obtained from NASA spacecraft and The U.S. Geological Survey, Vistapro allows you to accurately recreate and explore real-world landscapes in vivid detail.

FEATURES

- Complete control of camera viewpoint with easy point-and-click interface.
- Gouraud shading produces painting-quality scenes of unparalleled beauty.
- Direct 24 bit output
- User-definable colors, clouds, tree line, tree types, snow line, waves, haze, lakes, rivers, etc.

LANDSCAPES

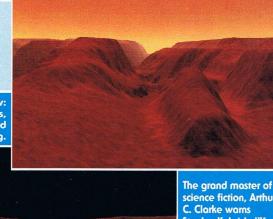
- Included: The cauldera area of Olympus Mons Mars, Yosemite, Mt. St. Helens, Crater Lake, various California sites.
- Many other landscapes available, call for info.

MAKEPATH – Advanced animation utility for use with Vistapro \$25.00 with coupon in box.

TERRAFORM – Landscape editing utility for use with Vistapro \$25.00 with coupon in box.

Vistapro retail: \$99.95.

Right and Below: Valles Marineris, Mars before and after Terraforming.



science fiction, Arthur C. Clarke warns
Stanley Kubrick, "If you get Vistapro into your computer, you'll never do any more work! It produces images of almost photographic quality... So I can explore all the interesting places on Mars!"

...OR CHOOSE DISTANT SUNS...

AND MAKE YOUR EXPLORATION REALLY FAR OUT.

This Virtual Reality Observatory is a beautiful and well thought out balance between solar system and deep sky display.

FEATURES

- Realistically displays the night sky from 4713 B.C. to 10,000 A.D.
- Displays up to 9100 stars (expandable to 250,000!), 450 galaxies, nebulas and star clusters.
- Add up to 3,000 custom objects.
- Move your viewpoint from earth out into the solar system.
- Reproduce eclipses, show lunar phases.
- Unique feature provides point-and-click linkage between planetarium objects and full screen solar system and deep sky photos.

Distant Suns retails for \$99.95.

For more information, or the name of your nearest distributor contact:

Virtual Reality Laboratories

2341 Ganador Court San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 (805) 545-8515



"I'm really boggled
- it's beautiful, especially when the lights are off. I'm totally awed by what you have done!"

Arthur C. Clarke, 2001: A Space Odyssey



UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR YOUR IMAGINATION!

Circle 58 on Reader Service card

The Powers of the Words

Here's how the current packages compare in terms of the most useful features.

of the most useful feati	ures.			80	86			6	96	as ware
By DAVE JOHNSON	Trace write less	agas Scripper Syl	a de la contra c	d contraint of 3.5 de of the contraint of 3.5 de of 3.5 de of the contraint of 3.5 de of the contraint of 3.5 de	Promite Ball	ans ite	ns de	Control of Personal Williams	A BAS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	s 159 50 thate
	Transwirth Gold Disk	Scribble Sy	Final Coto	d companiero set	Promitie 599	Sichwitch	Lindworth Disc	Company Cloanto	words we Digital Art	
FONT HANDLING WYSIWYG ¹	Υ	N	Υ	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	
Amiga System Fonts ²	N	N	N	Υ	Υ	N	Y	N	Υ	
Compugraphic Outline Fonts	N	N	N	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	N	Υ	
Easy Access to Special Characters ³	N	N	N	limited	Υ	N	N	N	Υ	
PRINTING PostScript Support	N	N	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	N	Υ	Υ	
Page Preview	Υ	N	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	N	N	Υ	
High-Resolution Printing ⁴	N	N	Υ	N	Υ	N	γ .	N	Υ	
DOCUMENTS Multiple Columns	N	N	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	N	N	N	
Mail Merge	Y	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	Y	Υ	Υ	
Speed ⁵	2	3	4	5	9	7	6	1	8	
FILE MANAGEMENT Save as ASCII	N	Υ	Y	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	
HotLinks Support ⁶	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N.	
Backup ⁷	N	N	В	B&AS	B&AS	B&AS	В	B(RAM:)	B&AS	
GRAPHICS Combine Text and Graphics	N	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	N	Υ	
Text Wrap Around Graphics	N	N	Υ	N	Y	N	Y	N	Υ	
Resize/Reposition Graphics	N	N	Υ `	size only	Υ	N	Y	N	N	
UTILITIES Dictionary	90K	104K	144K	140K	100K	50K	100K	- -	116K	
Thesaurus	-	470K	1.4M	1.4M	300K	-	470K	-	140K	
Grammar Checker	N	N	N	Υ	N	N .	N	N	N	
Generate Index, Footnotes, etc.	N	N	N	Υ	N	N	N	N	N	
Macros ⁸	K	-	Α	K&A	Α	Α	±	-	-	
Workbench 2.0 Compatability ⁹ ASL File Requester	N	N	N	N	Υ	Y	N	N	N	
Appicon	N	N	N	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	N	N	
Kickstart 2.0 Resolutions	N	N	Υ	Υ	Υ	Y	N	N	N	

Key to the chart:

1 WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get): Program depicts a document on screen as accurately as possible by displaying custom fonts, special characters, and other elements as they should appear on paper.

2 If No, the program uses printer fonts only or (as in Final Copy) requires its own proprietary fonts to operate.

3 A special requester helps you insert unusual characters in the document that are not generally found on the keyboard

4 Program uses a special routine to print documents at high resolution without PostScript, even on low-resolution dot-matrix printers.

5 In order to gauge the relative speed of each word processor at tasks other than typing, a search and replace operation was performed and 1000 occurrences of the word apple were replaced with the word orange. Programs were ranked from 1 (fastest) to 9 (slowest).

6 HotLinks is a file protocol established by Soft Logik's PageStream 2.2 layout software. It notifies PageStream when text and graphic files it subscribes to are changed and updates them automatically in the layout.

7 Program can make a backup (B) before saving a file, and save files automatically at specified intervals (AS).

8 Macros are commonly of the keystroke (K) or ARexx (A) variety.

9 Some programs claim Workbench 2.0 compatibility but actually take advantage of no specific 2.0 features. We wanted to know:

Can the program use the ASL file requester, including replacements such as those written by Stefan Stuntz and Khalid Aldoseri?

Does the program use an Appicon? This is a box on the Workbench into which document icons may be dropped. The document loads automatically into the word processor without starting additional copies of the program.

Can the program adapt to ECS screen resolutions such as Productivity mode?

Update Notes:

The Amiga and its software continue to evolve faster than ever. Custom PostScript support should not be an important issue with the availablity of AmigaDOS 2.1, which at long last includes a PostScript printer driver.

With the advent of the AGA chips, an important feature to consider is the capability to display in 256 colors or more. The first word processor to take advantage of this is ProWrite 3.3.

Watch the Overscan and Reviews sections for forthcoming information on word-processor updates; there's sure to be more soon!

Dave Johnson, a frequent contributor to Amiga-World, has written reviews of almost every Amiga word processor on the market. it forgets what font and letter quality to use. Why is this and how do I fix it?

A: Amiga printer drivers do not pass along Trans-Write's printer setting information if they think the printer is already in the correct mode. If you turn your printer off (perhaps to fix a paper jam), the printer driver does not know that the printer lost the settings and so does not automatically resend them.

The simplest solution to this—simplest, that is, short of rebooting—is to print some text with different settings (use TransWrite's Printer Settings requester), and then switch back to the desired settings to print your document.

Q: I use Gold Disk's Professional Page 3.0 desktop-publishing program. Can I use TransWrite with it instead of the supplied Article Editor?

A: Yes. If TransWrite is running when you select Article Editor from Pro Page's Edit menu, the TransWrite screen will pop to the front and work just like Article Editor, except that you'll have TransWrite's additional features.

Q: How come some pages print out with more lines than others?

A: By default, TransWrite suppresses "widows" and "orphans," single-paragraph lines stranded by themselves at the top or bottom of a page. You can turn off this feature with the formatting command "§wo-," though it is rarely desirable to do so.

Q: When saving a WordPerfect document, TransWrite sometimes asks the WordPerfect version number. Why doesn't it always ask?

A: If your document was loaded as a WordPerfect document, TransWrite already learned the version number from the file. If you created the document in TransWrite, however, it has to ask what format to save it in.

Q: What are your favorite shortcuts?

A: We have several:

For a more readable screen display, hold the Right Amiga key and press the + key two or three times.

Use the Delete key as a shortcut for the Cut (Right Amiga-X) feature.

Use Shift-Ctrl-C to restore your previous cursor position after repositioning.

To print a line of underlined spaces, put a hard space at the end.

Use bookmarks to easily jump to set positions in your document. Press Shift in combination with one of the first four function keys to set; and F1 through F4 alone to use

When working with text styles, press F9 to edit style on/off codes directly.

A useful macro to put headings in bold: Right Amiga-D, Right Amiga-P, Shift-Right Amiga-B, cursor down.

Spaces at the start of a paragraph are ignored by Professional Page; use a Tab character (Ctrl-T) instead.

Use Shift-F6 to close the TransWrite display but keep the program available for use at any time.

Chris Zamara and Nick Sullivan, who together wrote Trans-Write (in addition to scores of other programs), comprise AHA! Software.





WordPerfect WordPerfect Corporation

WordPerfect is a standard on several platforms. These tips are particular to the Amiga version.

Q: How do I import and export WordPerfect files from the IBM or Macintosh?

A: To import: The file must be saved as an IBM 4.2 file. Using some kind of DOS-translation program or a modem, copy the 4.2 file to an AmigaDOS disk. While in WordPerfect, select Import from the Project menu or use the Text In/Out key (Ctrl-F5) to import the file.

WordPerfect

To export: Save the file (using the standard Save command rather than Export) to an Amiga disk and use a DOS-translation program to copy the file to an IBM or Macintosh disk. WordPerfect 5.0 and 5.1 for DOS, WordPerfect 2.1 for Macintosh, and LetterPerfect will import the file directly (as WP 4.2 files) and retain all formatting. WordPerfect 4.2 for DOS and WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows will import the file as a WP 4.2 file and remove any italics.

Q: I got the message "Error can't open printer device" when I tried to print. What happened?

A: This message appears when you try to print through Preferences without a Preferences driver for your printer. Go into Print Control (Shift-F7-3), and click on Select Printers. Then double-click on your printer to bring up the Printer Options screen. Change your destination from #1 Printer Device to #2 Other Device or File. Then type PAR: to indicate your parallel device (or SER: if your printer is serial) in the box below. Accept and save everything, and try printing again.

Q: How do I copy printer drivers from one Print disk to another?

A: First rename the disk you are going to copy to (something other than Print) and place that disk in df1:. Then load the PrintDef program on your hard drive or another Print disk (which should be in df0:), and select Printer Code Definitions (3). Scroll down until you find the printer that you want to move, and press Shift-F10. Click on OK to copy the definition to df1:. Exit out of PrintDef, remove the disk from df0:, and rename the disk in df1: back to Print.

Q: Can a macro replace a file?

A: No, a macro cannot say "Yes" to replace a file. The only way around it is to exit WordPerfect and double-click the Setup icon. Select Confirmation Options (option B), and turn File Replacement off (uncheck it).

The only drawback to this setting is that WordPerfect will subsequently never ask if you want to replace a file.

Q: I can see the Print Control menu, but nothing will print. What should I do?

A: If you are trying to print with WordPerfect 4.1.12, the Print Control will appear but the status says "n/a" and nothing prints. Check your version of Print (select Control from the Print menu and press Help). You

must be using 4.1.12 (1/15/91) of Print when printing from WP 4.1.12. No other releases will work.

Q: Why won't Speller skip words or let me add words to my dictionary?

A: You can choose to add words to your dictionary. These words are added to a supplemental dictionary (SUPWP) that can hold up to 4096 bytes of information. Once you reach this limit, the Speller will no longer skip or add words when checking a document.

Q: Why won't my tabs, justification, and column settings print correctly with my Postcript printer?

A: To ensure that your formatting prints correctly, choose the recommended pitch and font settings outlined in the Readme.Print file on your Print disk.

Incidentally, the leading Amiga desktop-publishing packages directly import WordPerfect Amiga files so you can add fonts and graphics to your document.

Q: Can you give me a brief rundown of keyboard shortcuts? A: The following are used with the Left Amiga key:

- I Block from the cursor to the end of the word.
- O Block from the cursor to the end of the sentence.
- P Block from the cursor to the end of the paragraph.
- Block from the cursor to the beginning of the word.
- **K** Block from the cursor to the beginning of the sentence.
- L Block from the cursor to the beginning of the paragraph.
- N Bring Workbench to the front.
- M Send Workbench to the back.

You can also press Right Amiga with these:

- X Cut blocked text.
- C Copy blocked text.
- P Paste previously cut or copied text.
- I Toggle italics on/off.
- B Turn bold on/off.
- U Toggle underline on/off.
- **Q** Cancel (same as F1).
- **S** Save a file (same as F10).

Q: I know WordPerfect Corporation will not continue to develop the Amiga version. Will you offer any trade-in policy so I can use the latest version of WordPerfect on my emulator or an other-platform machine?

A: Yes. Until June 30, 1993, Amiga WordPerfect customers can do a cross-platform trade to WordPerfect for DOS, Windows, or Macintosh for \$150, or to LetterPerfect for DOS or Macintosh for \$89.

To take advantage of the offer you must relinquish your original Amiga license number in writing and provide proof of ownership (such as original disks or certificate of license). For details contact:

WordPerfect Corporation

Attn: Angie Williams MS J190 1555 N. Technology Way Orem, UT 84057 800/451-5151

Liz Tanner and Mike Madsen provide technical and marketing assistance for WordPerfect Corporation. ■

Tune Up Your



Hard Drive!

Like a smoothrunning car
engine, your hard
drive can deliver
increased power
and performance

to your system. Here's a seven-point maintenance and protection routine to keep your drive humming.

THANKS TO STEADILY decreasing prices, more Amiga owners than ever are ending the "floppy-disk shuffle" and upgrading to the speed and convenience of a roomy hard drive. While pulling out into the fast lane with your newly revamped system may be the smartest move you've ever made, there are several things to keep in mind. To reap the benefits of increased performance, you must follow a vigorous regimen of drive maintenance and data protection. What follows are seven tips on maximizing your hard-drive investment, ranging from simple organizational techniques to

By Jeff James

TUNE UP YOUR HARD DRIVE!

advanced data-compression options. Getting the most out of your hard drive doesn't require much time or effort; several of the recommendations listed below involve nothing more than a shareware disk utility and a few minutes of work. Please note, however, that before following any of these suggestions, you should make a complete backup of the data on your hard drive.

PARTITION Partitionin

Partitioning your hard drive—dividing it into smaller sections—offers sev-

eral performance advantages. Since the read/write heads of your hard drive do not have to cover as much space to locate files, access time is decreased. Smaller partitions also make backups less of a chore, and the reduced volume size limits file fragmentation. If files do fragment or become corrupted, it is much easier to repair or restore a small partition than the entire drive. Keep in mind, of course, that Amiga models sold with preinstalled hard drives—such as the A2000HD, A2500, and the A3000—usually ship with several partitions. My Amiga 3000, for example, has three, each with a volume name by which AmigaDOS can identify it: Work:, System 2.x:, and System 1.3:.

Because partitioning destroys any data that is current, ly on the hard drive, you should make a backup (see Tip #7) if you want to save any data that is on the hard drive before you begin. You will also need partitioning software; the Amiga 2000HD, A2500, and A3000 ship with the HDtoolbox utility, while hard drives purchased from other vendors—such as GVP, Supra, and so on—will include software to partition drives.

2 ORGANIZE

After partitioning your hard drive and installing your favorite programs, you

should develop an organizational system for the files and directories on your hard drive. Instead of placing your programs all in your root directory (i.e., such as Work:), you should create separate directories where you group related programs. On my own hard drive, I've created a drawer called "WP" on my Work: partition where I store my two favorite word processors in their own respective directories. Having an efficient organizational system makes selective backups of individual directories possible, keeps the clutter in your root directory to a minimum, and helps you find things in a hurry.

Moving large numbers of files around your hard drive is facilitated by using file-utility programs such as **Directory Opus** (\$59.95, *INOVAtronics*) and **DiskMaster II** (\$49.95, *Progressive Peripherals*). Both of these programs excel at moving, deleting, renaming, and finding large numbers of files and directories. In the shareware arena, Timm Martin's **SID2** stacks up fa-

vorably against the commercial offerings. (To locate vendors of the commercial products mentioned, consult the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 108. Concerning PD/shareware, information on the major telecommunications networks and the Fred Fish Collection is also contained in that list.)

After you've neatly organized your files in drawers and directories, remove any duplicate or unwanted files and directories. Duplicate files can be found and deleted with the help of the shareware programs **FileSearch** (by Matt Crowd, Fred Fish #531) and **Scan** (by Walter Rothe, Fred Fish #670). Unwanted files should be deleted; files you want to keep—but don't use very often—should be moved to floppy disks for safe keeping.

3 VERIFY Altho

Although the vast majority of space on a hard drive is usable for storing data, a

small number of disk sectors may be defective and unsuitable for use. Finding defective sectors and other hard-drive imperfections falls squarely into the realm of disk-utility programs that search for and either repair or mark bad sectors. My favorite hard-drive verification utility is found in Quarterback Tools (\$89.95, Central Coast / New Horizons), although Dunlap Utilities (\$49.95, Progressive Peripherals) and Dr. Ami (\$49.95, Free Spirit) have comparable capabilities. DFrags (by Custom Services, Fred Fish #461) is an excellent shareware program that finds—but does not repair or mark—bad sectors. Finally, the HDtoolbox included with AmigaDOS 2.0 features a defective-sector locator, and several other hard-drive manufacturers include such utilities with their hard drives.

OPTIMIZE When you

When your hard drive saves data, it will try to store the data on a series of sequen-

tial sectors, one after the other. Unfortunately, there might not be enough contiguous sectors to hold all the data, so the drive must find another group of sectors upon which to store the remainder. When you want to use that saved data again, the drive has to jump back and forth among the widely scattered sectors before reading the data into memory. This is where disk-optimization software comes into play: An optimization

Morph Tlus

Finally! True Cinematic Quality Morphing For The Amiga®!













ASDG is not the first to advertise "cinematic quality morphing" for the Commodore Amiga®. Having seen the other products, there's obviously more than one way to define that term.

To us, "cinematic quality morphing" means these things:

• Morphing must be fast.
In a production environment, time is money. ASDG's MorphPlus[™] is the fastest morphing product available for the Commodore Amiga[®].
MorphPlus[™] powers through complicated full overscan morphs 3 to 11 times faster than the other products.

FastestMorphPlus™
Easiest-To-UseMorphPlus™
Highest QualityMorphPlus™

• Morphing must be easy. Experts in the field praise the intuitive design of the MorphPlus™ user interface which lets them create sophisticated full motion morphs in minutes instead of weeks.

• Morphing must be high quality (so that it truly *can* be used for cinematic or professional video applications). MorphPlus™ is already in use in Hollywood productions, replacing high end systems.

This is what we mean by "cinematic quality morphing."

If these are the criteria *you* would use, then **MorphPlus**[™] is the choice you should make.

See it at your local dealer!



925 Stewart Street Madison, WI 53713 608/273-6585

What's The Plus?









And More! program combs the sectors on your hard drive, relocating data and programs in sequential, adjacent sectors. Quarterback Tools offers an excellent disk optimizer; while **B.A.D.** (\$49.95, *Centaur*) offers a similar capability. In terms of shareware, **Optimizer** (by Tim Stotelmeyer, Fred Fish #519) does an acceptable job of getting all your data organized. Hard-drive optimization, however, can take some time; users of very large hard drives can expect to wait 30 minutes or more for the process to be completed.

After you've partitioned, organized and optimized your hard drive, your next step is

to use a memory cache. Often called a buffer, a memory cache acts as a go-between for your hard drive and system memory. A cache holds information previously loaded from the hard drive in a reserved section of RAM taken from your main system memory. Instead of having to access the hard drive repeatedly to retrieve information, your Amiga can go to the cache and grab the needed data, thus bypassing the hard drive. A cache is particularly effective when used with programs, such as CanDo and WordPerfect, that rely on dozens of smaller support files and programs for their operation.

The most readily accessible and inexpensive diskcaching program is included with your Amiga when you buy it: the ADDBUFFERS program. To use ADD-BUFFERS, you need to add the following command to your startup-sequence:

ADDBUFFERS <volume name:> 50

Volume name refers to the partition—or volume—you want to cache, such as Work:, DH0:, DH1:, and so on. The number at the end of the command specifies how much memory you want the ADDBUFFERS command to use. In this case, ADDBUFFERS will use fifty 500-byte buffers, for a total of 25K.

Unfortunately, ADDBUFFERS does not make a distinction between chip and fast memory. A better option is an older program, BlitzDisk, included in the product TextEd Plus. Unlike ADDBUFFERS, Blitzdisk can be instructed to use either fast RAM or chip RAM for more efficient operation. You may have to do some searching for this one, however, because the manufacturer, Microsmiths, is no longer in business.



it's impossible to increase the physical size of your current hard drive, you can reduce the size of the data that resides upon it. Conventional file-compression tools—such as the shareware ARC, LHARC, PKAZIP, and ZOO archival formats—work well for compressing

infrequently used files. For graphic images, ASDG's Art Department Professional (\$240) can load regular IFF images and save them in JPEG format, an advanced graphics-compression format that dramatically reduces the size of stored graphics.

Undoubtedly the most elegant file-compression solution is the shareware program Power Packer (by Nico Francois, Fred Fish #253). Unlike other compression programs—which require you to "manually" decompress the files—Power Packer works automatically, thanks to a small decompression routine. Power Packer automatically decompresses compressed files when you double-click on the compressed program's icon. Power Packer Professional, a commercial version of Power Packer with speedier compression and additional features, is available from <code>JumpDisk</code> for \$29.95.

BACK UP

Last and certainly not least, making a back-up copy of the contents of your hard

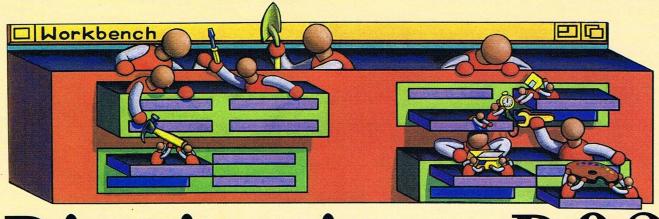
drive is essential. Murphy's Law applies itself with a vengeance to hard drives: If your hard drive ever decides to bite the dust, it will usually take a year's worth of accounting information or the only copy of your

50,000 word novel along with it.

A large number of back-up programs, both commercial and freely distributable, are available for the Amiga. Two of my favorite commercial programs are Ami-Back (\$79.95, Moonlighter Software) and Quarterback 5.0 (\$75, Central Coast / New Horizons). Each offers a wide range of back-up features, including support for SCSI tape drives, file-compression options, and many other useful amenities. If you're looking for a basic, no-frills back-up program, the HD-Backup program included with AmigaDOS 2.0 will get the job done. Other hard-drive-equipped Amiga models should also include a copy of HDBackup, and several third-party hardware vendors include their own back-up utilities. In the shareware arena, two excellent back-up programs are Backup v2.06 (by Matt Dillon, Fred Fish #434) and MRBackup v5.02a (by Mark Rinfret, Fred Fish #465), both of which offer an impressive list of features.

Thanks to the growing library of Amiga disk-utility software, getting the most out of your hard drive is easier to accomplish than ever before. Even more useful programs are looming on the horizon; *Moonlighter Software's* forthcoming Ami-Back Tools utility package should be available by the time you read this. By following a consistently implemented program of hard-drive maintenance in conjunction with a software toolbox stocked with the latest Amiga disk-utility programs, you will be able to squeeze extra mileage and performance out of your hard drive for years to come.

Jeff James has been using hard-drive equipped Amigas for more than four years. A frequent contributor to several computer publications, he is currently a student at Colorado State University where he's majoring in Technical Journalism.



Digging in to DOS

A SERIES THAT EXPLORES THE AMIGA'S RELEASE 2 OPERATING SYSTEM

Last month we explored

some rules of Workbench 2's

all-new"Shell game."

In Part 3, we unco<mark>ver m</mark>ore

Shell improvements.

executed at the time the alias or prompt is defined, not when it is executed. If you tried to create an alias for the above command with

ALIAS free ECHO "The total amount of available memory is `AVAIL TOTAL` bytes"

you would soon find out that the command AVAIL TOTAL is evaluated only once, at the time the ALIAS is defined. If there are 965,432 bytes available at that time, that is the number you will see whenever you issue your new FREE command, regardless of how much memory is actually free at that time. In order to have the embedded command executed each time the alias (or prompt) is used, you must use the asterisk escape character in front of each back tick character. By changing the ALIAS command to

ALIAS free ECHO "The total amount of available memory is *`AVAIL TOTAL*` bytes"

you'll get an accurate tally of free memory whenever you use the FREE alias.

Shell feature is the ability to feed the text output of one command as input to another. Say you want to use the ECHO command to print the total amount of free memory in a line such as "The total amount of memory available is x bytes," where x is the number of bytes. The output of AVAIL can give you this number. By enclosing this command in a pair of back ticks (the back tick character is located on the key just below ESC), you can embed AVAIL within the ECHO command as follows:

ECHO "The total amount of available memory is `AVAIL TOTAL` bytes"

When the Shell executes this command, it performs the AVAIL TOTAL command first, and includes the results in the string printed by the ECHO command:

The total amount of available memory is 965,432 bytes

When you use a back tick command in an alias or prompt string, however, the embedded commands are

BY SHELDON LEEMON

You can use the back tick feature whenever the input of one command requires data that is derived from the output of another. If, for example, you wish to send a BREAK signal to a process running the WAIT command to tell it to stop waiting, but you do not know its process number, you can use the STATUS command to find that number and send it to the BREAK signal:

BREAK 'STATUS Com=WAIT'

Feeding the output of a command through ECHO via back ticks lets you use the ability to print only part of a sentence. For example, you can store the model number of the computer's microprocessor in a global-environment variable named CPU with the command

ECHO FIRST 9 LEN 5 "`CPU`" TO Env:CPU

which discards all but the five-character processor number from the output of the CPU command. Note that `CPU` must also be surrounded by double quotes in order for this command to work properly.

ON THE INSIDE

The 2.0 release makes some AmigaDOS commands internal for the first time. More than 30 commands, including RUN, PATH, and NEWCLI, are now right in the Kickstart ROM and need not be loaded from disk.

You still can remove or replace an internal command, however, using the REMOVE or REPLACE options of the RESIDENT command. Just typing RES-IDENT by itself will give you a complete list of internal commands. While the CD command is now resident, it is also largely unnecessary thanks to a new Shell feature. In 2.0, just typing the name of a directory at the Shell prompt makes that directory the current one. Many other familiar Amiga commands have taken on new functions, similar to those offered by popular public-domain programs. For example, when you use the optional FLUSH keyword with the AVAIL command, it removes any libraries, devices, or fonts that you had loaded into memory but are no longer using, just as the public-domain Flush program does. Similarly, the SEARCH command has a new FILE option which, like the FileFind program, lets you search your hard disk for a particular filename, rather than for a text string in the file. You could use the following command, for example, to print the full pathname of every file on volume SYS: that ends in ".doc":

SEARCH Sys: #?.doc FILE ALL

The ASSIGN command also has several handy new options. One of these, the ADD keyword, makes it function as the public-domain PathAssign program, which allows you to assign one logical device name to several directories. This enables you, for example, to assign the FONTS: designation to several additional directories:

ASSIGN FONTS: Work: PublishingFonts Work: VideoFonts ADD

With this option you can organize your fonts in separate groups while still keeping them all accessible to the system. Commands such as DIR and COPY that use only one target directory default to the first directory to which the logical assignment was made. Therefore, if you want hard-drive installation programs to put more fonts in a directory other than SYS:Fonts, you might want to add a line like this to your user-startup file:

ASSIGN Fonts: Work: ExtraFonts Sys:Fonts

Other ASSIGN options favor floppy users. The DE-FER keyword delays the assignment until a command refers to the logical device. This lets you make the assignment to the user-startup file automatically, without receiving a prompt to insert the specified volume. The PATH keyword is even handier. It creates an assignment that is reevaluated each time you use it. For example, the command

ASSIGN C: DF0:C PATH

causes AmigaDOS to accept the C directory of whatever disk happens to be in the internal drive as C:. This lets you replace your startup disk with any other disk that contains a C directory, and use the commands in that C directory as if they were on the disk you booted from.

ALL-NEW COMMANDS

Besides enhancing existing commands, 2.0 added brand-new ones. One of these, the CPU command, performs all the functions of the public-domain SETCPU program. It lets you control the advanced features of 68030 and 68040 processors. CPU also enables you to turn the data and instruction caches on, for speed, or off, for compatibility. (The 2.1 version also lets you control the copy-back mode of the 68040's data cache.) Further, the command's FASTROM option allows you to copy the Kickstart ROM image to 32-bit memory, provided you have a Memory Management Unit. This boosts overall speed slightly.

Another new command, MAKELINK, lets you create a file pointer in one directory that points to a file in another directory within the same volume. This allows one program to be found in several directories at once, without taking up much space. For example, the icons for document files that come with public-domain or shareware programs can specify one of several text display programs—C:More, C:MuchMore, C:Less, etc. You could modify the icons on each of those document files to reflect the display program you have, but an easier way is to create links in your user-startup file:

MAKELINK C:More SYS:Utilities/More

MAKELINK C: MuchMore SYS: Utilities/More

MAKELINK C:Less SYS:Utilities/More

This way, a project icon that looks for any of the default tools named above will be directed to the SYS:Utilities/More program. Instead of four text display programs, you need only one. Keep in mind, however, that for now you can create links only between directories on the same volume.

These are just some of the important changes made to the AmigaDOS Shell under 2.0. For every improvement I've mentioned, there are one or two others that I haven't had room for. There is much in Release 2 for CLI fans to cheer about. Not only that, but improvements keep on coming. Just wait until you see the RequestChoice and RequestFile commands in Workbench 3.0! That, however, is a story for another day.

Sheldon Leemon is a respected authority on the Amiga and is currently finishing a book about Workbench 2.0. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

The Best of Free

You've heard of Emmy, Obie, Grammy, and Tony...so why not "Freebie" Awards?

Join our gala affair honoring the best freely distributable software of 1992.

The first envelope please...

simple software fact of life is that there are many kinds of programs for which therejust are no commercial counterparts. This is what has made—and keeps making—freely distributable Amiga software so exciting. You never know what little gem of a program you'll discover each day. No one issues press releases and there are no glossy ads to drool over. Freely distributable (FD) software just kind of shows up; while the mediocre stuff fades from memory, news of the good stuff's power and usefulness quickly spreads over the wires, through user groups, and—all too rarely—in articles like this one.

Of course, even with seven years of FD software history, there's still no freely distributable paint program that can hold a candle to DeluxePaint, a shareware desktop publisher that can touch PageStream or Professional Page, or a free word processor that can really compete with the best commercial offerings. There are simply some flavors of software that take so much work to produce, both in design and in programming, that not only

By Harv Laser



would it be a monumental one-person job, but also it would be unlikely to find many developers willing to invest that much of their time and talent in a product for which they may see just a pittance in shareware dollars.

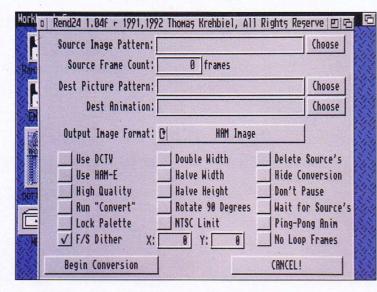
1992: SLOW BUT STEADY PROGRESS

Evolutionary, not revolutionary, is an apt description for 1992 when we look back at the body of freely distributable Amiga software released. Many excellent programs appeared in the last twelve months, but the number of jaw-dropping-gotta-have-it titles was small. There are a number of reasons for this. For one, as the Amiga has matured, many developers who used to release their software free for the taking have shifted to producing commercial packages, or have gone to work for established companies and just don't have the time anymore. For another, when Workbench 2.04 appeared, it eliminated the demand for all those little utilities needed to make 1.3 do things that it didn't do right out of the box.

So what follows are my picks of the best of the best of the freely distributable software released in 1992. To source these titles, check the Fred Fish disk collection, consult the catalogs of "public-domain" disk sellers, or, fastest of all, fire up your modem and download them from your favorite BBS or commercial service. And support those shareware authors. Without them, using an Amiga would be a lot less fun. (Editor's Note: The term "freely distributable" [FD] software encompasses a number of different categories of programs. See the sidebar "FD Software: Facts and Sources" for a clarification. Also included there is information about sources from which to obtain FD software.)

You'll find no artwork here. No animations or musical compositions or games. I've also left out any software that is distributed in a "crippled" form with missing features supplied only when a contribution is made. This is a pack of truly useful and usable programs, developed by some very talented folks, which I think you'll enjoy using.

My picks also are not intended as an all-inclusive list. There just isn't enough space here, and my tastes will



Rend24 has a host of slick features.

certainly differ in some ways—or perhaps completely—from yours. But before sitting down to write this, I talked to a lot of power users and just plain Amiga folks to get their opinions. All had their personal stable of freely distributable favorites that they just couldn't live without, and no two were the same, but in my nonscientific survey, almost everyone mentioned one or more of these programs as a must-have.

So, in no particular order, here are the 1992 selections:



LhA Version 1.38 (or higher) Stefan Boberg
Archiving and compression
Shareware

My hunch is that more people use LhA every day than any other single user-written utility. It's an archiver/librarian/compression program used to pack single or multiple files for storage or transmission by modem. It can deal with archives whose filenames end with .LZH or .LHA, and it's faster than any other "LHARC" file manipulator—so you can safely throw away the older ones.

These kinds of compressors have gotten better over the years, and LhA is the best so far. It has so many options and toggles that to list them all would fill an entire page. Most people will never use nine-tenths of LhA's features, but they're there for advanced users who want them. Get the latest version number you can find. The official distribution always takes the form of a self-extracting ".run" file. The author releases a newer version almost monthly, so paying his shareware fee ensures that you are constantly getting more features and increased speed—although the freely distributable "evaluation" version is perfectly serviceable.



Rend24 Version 1.04f
Thomas Krehbiel
JPEG/GIF viewer and animation
batch processor
Shareware

24-bit color images are enormous. A single IFF24 file can easily fill an entire floppy disk and then some. The solution to storing these "deep-color" images is the compression scheme developed by the Joint Photographic Experts Group known as JPEG. Although it provides varying degrees of image squeezing, JPEG can typically turn a one-meg IFF24 into a 50K file with virtually no visual loss. You don't need to use a 24-bit display device to see JPEG images, although they sure look prettier when you do. You can decompress them and view them in "normal" Amiga modes such as hires and HAM.

There are excellent commercial solutions to achieve the same thing, but if you're not ready to spend the money, Rend24 may be all you need. It can load, decompress, and display full-screen JPEG or GIF image files on any Amiga with about 3MB of RAM or more. While it saves only normal IFF formats, Rend24 has other slick features. It's a batch processor that can sit waiting for your renderer, such as LightWave 3D, Imag-

ine, or Vista Pro, to write IFF24 output files to disk. Rend24 then grabs them, converts them to an Amigadisplayble format and builds them into an anim file, or even to DCTV format if you specify. The user interface is slick and very easy to control. This is a lot of program for very little shareware money.



View 3.2

Michael Hartman/Cryogenic Software

Animation and IFF viewer

Freely Distributable

I've lost count of the number of animation players and IFF viewers out there, and every one of them makes claims to do a couple things the others can't. But for all-around ease of use and "correctness" in the way it deals with standard opcode-5 and -6 animation files and DCTV animation files, especially those which are not full-screen size, View 3.2 wins hands down. Its pretty screen and simple file requester make it easy for anyone to use. Built-in help reminds you of which keys control certain features. It also centers small-size animations on the screen. While View 3.2 doesn't sport a lot of bells and whistles, it does what it's supposed to do and does it well.



EdPlayer 2.1 *Ed Mackey*Music "MODule" player/sequencer *Shareware*

There are now thousands of music MODules out there for the grabbing. Some are brilliant little compositions, written with all different kinds of software, with names like MED, Soundtracker, and Noisetracker. What you need is a player with an easy-to-use interface that can handle these different formats and give you a lot of playback options. What you probably want is one that can sequence the tunes in jukebox format, multitasks well, has lots of slick features, and most of all is fun to use. What you want is EdPlayer.

The EdPlayer 2.1 interface looks like a CD deck with an LED readout display. There's built-in help for every button and gadget, plus there's an ARexx port. It handles PAL or NTSC mode modules, offers random shuffle play, and provides fade-out control. Its EdSynth keyboard screen even animates the notes being played. You can iconify EdPlayer down to a tiny window, or you can use EdPlayer Jr., a version that has no interface at all but consumes only a tiny amount of chip RAM. EdPlayer is simply a joy to behold.

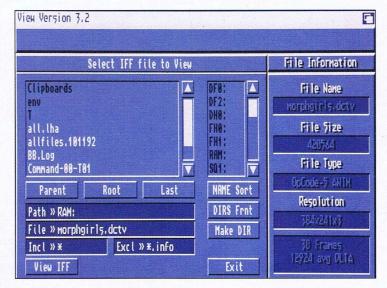


PortalX 1.10 Steve Tibbett Commercial dial-up service "front end" Shareware (requires 2.04 or higher)

Using commercial on-line systems (i.e., those to which you pay a fee) to read and post messages, up-

and download files, or chat live with other people is very popular but can be a great time waster. Some people practically live on line, but others want to get on line, do their business, and log off as quickly as they can. While some of these services may charge relatively reasonable rates, all of them should have a "front-end" program that can automate common tasks.

PortalX is an Amiga front-end program for the Portal Online System. Once you've set it up and told it what to do, it logs on, gathers your waiting e-mail and the new articles posted to your favorite areas, and logs off. Its elaborate reader then displays your collected texts. You can now: compose replies off line using your favorite text editor; tell it to download files whose descriptions it fetched the last time; or write and queue up e-mail to send to your friends—whether they have a Portal address or an Internet-capable e-mail address anywhere in the world. The next time you use PortalX to call Portal, it will do what



View 3.2 makes viewing IFF and animation files easy.



EdPlayer 2.1 sports a clean, compact interface.

you've asked it to: send your e-mail, get area catalogs, reply to public articles, and download or upload files. PortalX has a slick and attractive interface with builtin multitasking help, and it makes use of many 2.04specific programming features. The downloadable version is not crippled in any way, but shareware contributors will get newer versions first.



Aladdin Tim Purves Front end for GEnie Freely Distributable

Aladdin is a similar front-end terminal program designed specifically for use with the GEnie telecommunications network. With it one can upload and download files, and read and respond to messages and electronic mail, all with a minimal amount of on-line time.

Aladdin works by dialing GEnie and reading all the latest messages posted since you were last on line. It then checks for personal mail, downloading it to your system. Finally, it looks in the on-line libraries you have indicated interest in, gathering information on any new files that have been added since your last session. (As GEnie has a large number of special-interest groups, Aladdin can prove very useful because it allows you to be selective both as to the groups you monitor and the subtopics within each group. Only those areas and topics you indicate will be checked for activity.) Once this is done, it logs off the network and hangs up.

You can then, at your convenience, read the mail or messages, responding to them whenever you want. With its built-in text editor, you enter your replies, which are then saved to disk until your next on-line session. You can also look through the list of files in the libraries to see if you want to download any of them. Then, the next time you log onto GEnie, all your message and mail replies are sent, the files you specified are downloaded, and Aladdin again checks for new messages and uploaded files.

Aladdin should save every GEnie user money. Best of all, it's free for the downloading, so you can use your existing terminal software to download it from GEnie, and then use Aladdin for all subsequent online accesses.—LW



Parnet Doug Walker/Software Distillery Networking software Freely Distributable (requires a special parallel cable and two Amigas or an Amiga and a CDTV)

FD Software: Facts and Sources



WHILE "PUBLIC DOMAIN" (PD) may be the most common term for the kind of software presented in this article, it is not the most accurate one to use. Without going into the niceties of copyright law, let's say that while all PD software is freely distributable (FD), not all FD software is in the public domain.

Free, PD, or Pay a Fee?

Technically speaking, software in the public domain is not protected by copyright. It can be used or modified by anyone—and under certain conditions even sold by someone other than the author.

That's why many authors attach restrictions to the "free" use of their pro-



grams. Some simply release the program for free distribution, stating merely that you can use or modify the program as long it is for noncommercial purposes only. Others specify that the program is free to the public but, by retaining the copyright, stipulate that you cannot modify it without their permission. (This is called "copyrighted freeware.")

Finally, there are "shareware" programs (which may or may not be copyrighted) that are distributed freely by their authors—but with the stipulation that if you use and enjoy the program, you are requested to pay the author a specified token fee. Shareware is well worth the minimal cost because you will often then receive documentation and program updates as they become available. And, more importantly, you are benefitting all users because those shareware fees keep the author working on further updates and even new programs, as well.

FD Sources

There are many sources of freely distributable software. Some, like users' groups and local BBSs, have surpris-

ingly large collections and offer programs for free. (To contact the other sources mentioned below, consult the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 108.) The best known and one of the largest collections of FD software anywhere is the Fred Fish Library of Freely Redistributable Software. You can contact Fred Fish directly for a catalog-disk update, or you can find many of the titles in that collection on the major networks or in other collections from commercial FD disk sellers. The entire Fred Fish collection (more than 700 floppy-disks' worth) is also available on CD-ROM for \$74.95 from HyperMedia Concepts. The major information networks, all of which-to widely varying degrees—are sources for FD software, are: BIX, CompuServe, GEnie, and Portal. The largest of the commercial FD disk sellers is DevWare, with an extensive collection of FD software in many categories. Although a smaller operation, another useful outfit is Premier Software. As the Fred Fish collection shines in the utility/programming areas, Premier is a good source if you are looking for animations, sounds, graphics, and demos. □

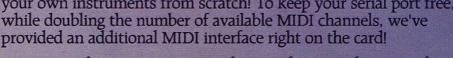
Now Amiga audio can rival Amiga video! Introducing One-Stop Music Shop, the professional multi-voiced soundcard for state-of-the-art results.

Featuring the award-winning E-Mu Proteus Sound Engine, the One-Stop Music Shop includes hundreds of 16-bit linear CD-quality digital samples, professionally compiled from vast libraries of sound.

You've never heard Amiga music this crisp and clear! The One-Stop Music Shop's exclusive signal processing ASIC chip can handle 32 channels of digital audio reconstruction in real-time.

Just plug it in. No extra cables required. Write video soundtracks, original music and more! The One-Stop Music Shop even includes special editing software, so you can design your own instruments from scratch! And to keep your serial port free and double your

your own instruments from scratch! To keep your serial port free, while doubling the number of available MIDI channels, we've provided an additional MIDI interface right on the card!



Because the One-Stop Music Shop conforms to the General MIDI Specification, you've got instant compatibility with thousands of songfiles. So forget the Amiga's 8-bit sound producing hardware! Use the One-Stop Music Shop in SuperJAM!

and Bars&Pipes Professional for incredible audio output. Or, reorganize

its instruments and sound effects with The PatchMeister.

Multi-media, pro video, entertainment, music composition. With the One-Stop Music Shop, the possibilities are endless!



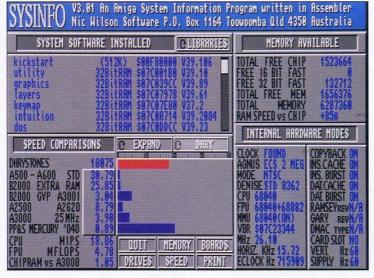
E-Mu Proteus Sound Engine For The Amiga



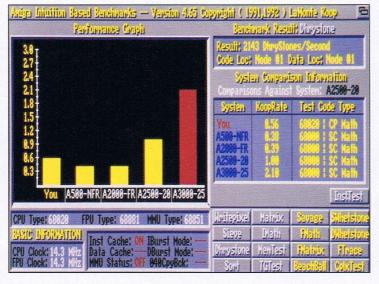
For more information, call, fax or write:

1605 Chantilly Drive • Suite 200 Atlanta, Georgia 30324 (404) 315-0212 • (404) 315-0213 fax

No, Parnet wasn't released in 1992; it's a couple of years old. But with the release of CDTV (and with its new, lower price) and the growing popularity of CD-ROM software, this free little wonder has really been reborn. Simply put, you connect the parallel ports of two Amigas, or an Amiga and a CDTV, with a specially wired cable. You then install some software on both machines and run it, and you have a two-Amiga "network." This allows you to access CD-ROM software in CDTV's drive from your Amiga, and 650MB of data on a single CD is nothing short of incredible. A number of companies, including HyperMedia Concepts, have put the entire Fred Fisk disk collection on a single CD. I own a \$25 CD that has more than six thousand GIF pictures on it. And there's another one out there with over two thousand classic works of literature and historical documents. All of this is accessible to any Amiga software over the "NET:CD0" device with \$5 worth of cable and some free software. Remarkable.



SysInfo packs a pile of useful information on screen.



AIBB offers a wide variety of benchmark tests.



GadToolsBox Jaba Development (Jan van den Baard) Programming tool Freely Distributable (requires 2.04 or higher, some .libraries, and optionally a C compiler)

Lest I be accused of naming only user-oriented programs here, some of my developer friends have implored me to include GadToolsBox in the Best of '92. This program's elaborate facilities allow you to easily design 2.04-and-up-compatible software interfaces, with your mouse and keyboard, using all of the new operating system's Intuition features for buttons, gadgets, list requesters, fonts, screens, and colors. You can then generate either C, assembly, or Oberon language routines without having to code everything "by hand." Instead of pounding out code to put a shadowed button on a beveled backdrop on a screen in your own software, with GadToolsBox you can simply draw it the way you want it to look, and the program will write the code for you.



SysInfo
Nic Wilson
AIBB
LaMonte Koope
Benchmarking programs
Shareware

Again, get the newest versions of each of these. They are upgraded so frequently that any version numbers I name here will be old by the time you read this. Sys-Info and AIBB (Amiga Intuition Based Benchmarks) are a pair of programs that tell you what you've got in your Amiga: memory, processors, drives, versions of your system software, and so on. Each can perform benchmark tests on your machine and then create bar graphs comparing your Amiga's performance to that of known standards such as a stock A600 or A3000. AIBB offers many more tests than SysInfo, but SysInfo crams more information on its main screen. Both programs can shut off multitasking while they run their tests for more accurate results.

Bragging rights are one reason to use benchmarking software, but another is that the more complicated your Amiga setup becomes, the more chances there are for you to unwittingly induce some slowdown in your system. By changing or removing other software in your startup-sequence and rerunning SysInfo or AIBB, you can see what effect such changes have on your system's overall speed performance. Again, neither of these programs was first released in 1992, but they have both matured and grown so much from their earlier incarnations that they are practically brand new.

Harv Laser is moderator/sysop for the Amiga Zone on the Portal system. He keeps up on FD developments by downloading scores of programs and perusing the many collections available. Write to him at PO Box 10141, Torrance, CA 90505.

expression

More Tools, More Power



- 18 POWERFUL TOOLS!
- TEXT ON A CURVE AND IN A SHAPE!
- COLOR AND SHAPE BLENDS!
- 42 POSTSCRIPT FONTS INCLUDED!
- COMES WITH BME BITMAP EDITOR!
- COMES WITH A FREE FILE CONVERTER!

- 18 powerful drawing and editing tools more than any other Amiga drawing program.
- Blend colors and shapes for metamorphosis.
- Rotate, skew, blend, stretch, fill, align and edit objects.
- Move, add, delete, join, split and align points.
- Compatible with Amiga and PC format PostScript Type 1 fonts.
- Comes with 35 PostScript Type 1 fonts. Get 7 more free when you mail in your registration card.
- Bend text around curved shapes.
- Warp text inside any closed shapes.
- Convert text to graphics and edit character shape.
- Load and edit IFF DR2D, Professional Draw Clip, Aegis Draw and Adobe Illustrator EPS files. (ProDraw files must be converted with the included utility.)

- Save in IFF DR2D, Art Expression EPS and Adobe Illustrator EPS.
- Create transparent holes in objects (composite paths).
- Two illustrated manuals and an extensive reference card.

Win an Amiga 4000!

Enter the Art Expression Design Contest to be eligible to win an incredible Amiga 4000! There are many other prizes, including the entire 3000 piece Graphic Library, 50 Graphic and Typeface Library volumes and Art Expression T-shirts!

PowerUp to Art Expression

If you already own PageStream, Professional Draw, ProVector or Expert Draw, you can purchase Art Expression for just \$125. (See below for PowerUp details.) Offer expires Feb 28, 1993. Suggested retail price: \$249.95.

Check out the rest of our Publishing Team! Soft-Logik Publishing is Amiga publishing.

PageStream 2.2

PageSream is the number one selling Amiga desktop publisher. It is so popular because it has the best interface, the most features, and the best font and graphic support. PageStream is the winner of the prestigious Amiga World's Expert Choice award.

HotLinks >>

Version 2.21 now available.

HotLinks Editions 1.1

HotLinks Editions combines PageLiner, BME and HotLinks. PageLiner is a powerful text processor with Page-Stream font and tag support. BME lets you crop, touchup and trace bitmap pictures. HotLinks is the Amiga's data exchange standard.

HotLinks >> COMPATIBLE New Version 1.1!



typeSMITH

Finally, a full-featured font editor for the Amiga has arrived. TypeSmith can create and edit PostScript Type 1, Compugraphic Intellifont, and PageStream fonts. TypeSmith is ARexx compatible and has extensive drawing tools to design professional typefaces.

HotLinks >> Available Jan '93.



Soft-Logik Publishing • We give you the tools to dream. P.O. Box 510589, St. Louis, MO 63151-0589, 1-800-829-8608.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Art Expression Design Contest ends April 30, 1993. International calls: 314-894-3280. PowerUp: Registered PageStream owners qualify for the PowerUp automatically; just include your registration number. Other program users must send in their manual title page and program disk (or a photocopy of the disk showing the registration number.)



47

A continuing series
of tips, techniques,
and tricks for
creating more
imaginative Amiga
graphics.



Putting Things In "Perspective" Part 1

CREATING AN ILLUSION of depth and distance in artwork is partly a matter of skill and observation and partly an understanding of certain principles of physics and perception. This and next month's column will help you explore some of these principles and suggest ways in which you can apply them to your Amiga painting and animation.

LINEAR VS. AERIAL PERSPECTIVE

When applied to art, the term "perspective" usually brings to mind diagrams of vanishing points, diagonal lines, railroad tracks, and fence posts receding into the distance. This "linear perspective" is a western invention, emerging most visibly in the 1400s in the work of Brunelleschi and Masaccio. Renaissance painters, such as Fra Angelico and Leonardo da Vinci, later perfected this concept as a system of mathematical rules for drawing.

We are accustomed to recognizing drawings employing linear perspective as sensible depictions of the real world. Not all cultures, though, would agree. Studies of some African tribal cultures, for example, reveal a different view of the world. To their perception, a western drawing with a man in the foreground and an elephant on a distant hill in the background makes no sense since elephants are not smaller than people

people.

Many graphics programs, such as DeluxePaint (Electronic Arts), include powerful implementations of linear perspective among their tools. For our purposes, however, let's look beyond these well-documented features to see how other aspects of perspective that have not been automated can play an important part in computer graphics.

As a fundamental definition, perspective is the art of depicting objects or landscapes in a way that expresses dimensions and spatial relationships. One of the most effective ways an artist can depict spatial relationships in a landscape is through "aerial perspective," a principle observed and used by Chinese artists before the emergence of linear perspective in the west. Haze

from moisture and dust in the air begins to obscure distant objects, creating aerial perspective.

By mimicking this effect, an artist can achieve an illusion of distance in a painting. Near objects will have bright, saturated colors. Distant objects will have lighter, grayer, less saturated colors. Near objects will have strong highlights, dark shadows, and high contrast, while distant objects will have low contrast and less distinct detail. Even hue affects the illusion of distance. For instance, we perceive blue as farther from and yellow as nearer to the eye. Thus, blue-gray or purple mountains in the distance and warm colors in the foreground enhance perspective.

LOCAL COLOR AND ATMOSPHERE

An instructive way to explore the nature of aerial perspective is with the Vista Pro (Virtual Reality Laboratories) landscape generator. Hitting the Haze DN button on the control panel introduces a calculated degree of haze density appropriate to the distance between the camera and the target. You can, however, enter your own figure in this setting to explore the effect of atmospheric perspective. As an experiment, I made a gray-violet sky in the Vista Pro Color Map, with haze and skyhaze a grayer version of that color.

Section one of the accompanying illustration shows a random fractal landscape generated with a haze density of 100. Section two shows the same landscape and Color Map with a haze density of 1000. Note the radical effect on the distant mountain, graying it toward the color of the haze and reducing detail. The foreground, by contrast, is barely affected. Experiment with different camera positions, haze densities, and colors on the same landscape for a do-it-yourself tutorial on aerial perspective.

Section three of the illustration applies the lessons learned from tests in Vista Pro. To simplify your own experiments with color and value in painting, try reducing the landscape to a composition of flat layers as I have done.

Experimenting with different concepts of perspective can add subtle richness and variety to your Amiga artwork.

These overlapping planes provide another visual cue enhancing the illusion of depth. Near objects overlap more distant objects. This may seem obvious, but few beginning artists make effective use of this simple principle of perspective.

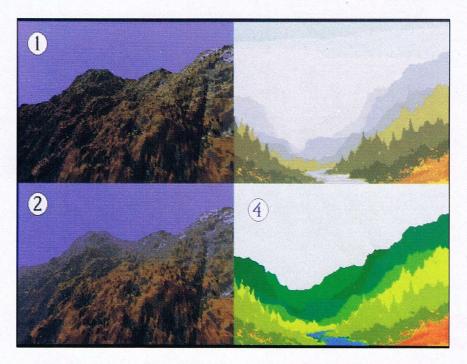
Artistically, the lack of detail in the distance also serves to steer the viewer's eye toward the foreground. Paint the most distant ridges in slightly darker versions of the sky color. Each ridge that is closer to your eye might be one notch darker in value. Begin introducing low-saturation, natural landscape color in the middle ground where you see my lines of trees taking shape. In the foreground, scumble in some rough areas of more saturated color for the visually close detail.

Any number of color schemes can be effective. If you want to try the colors I used in section three, here is a table of the RGB values beginning with the sky and moving toward the foreground.

	R	G	В
Sky	12	14	15
Ridges	12	13	14
	11	12	13
	10	11	12
	9	10	10
Trees	9	9	6
	7	7	5
	6	6	4
Ground	11	9	4
	9	6	3

Even the sky itself is affected by atmospheric perspective. Sky haze produces the greatest effect near the ground where we are looking through more atmosphere, and then diminishes toward the zenith. The sky in section three is enhanced with three layers of color. Above the sky color shown in the table is a layer of 11, 14, 15, and above that is a layer of 10, 14, 15.

You will find that you can make very subtle color changes if you adjust only the red or blue component of succes-



Experiments with haze settings in Vista Pro reveal principles of aerial perspective. These are then employed in painting section three and, for the sake of comparison, ignored in section four.

sive palette colors. Changing the green component or moving the value slider yields a much more drastic effect. You might also add a simple river shape to your landscape, as I did. This provides a touch of linear perspective to lead the eye back through the planes you have established. Just make it narrow in the distance and wide in the foreground.

For comparison, section four of the illustration shows exactly the same painting done in colors that ignore principles of aerial perspective. All the landscape planes are painted with the kind of saturated colors favored by beginning painters. Our memories of color are so vivid that they become exaggerated as we try to create them in the palette. I find that most beginners paint with colors at saturation levels between 10 and 15. By contrast, most of the saturation levels in section three are between 1 and 5.

Creating simplified landscapes reduced to planes serves as a foundation for examining the phenomenon of parallax and applying those observations to animation. This will be the topic next month in part two.

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.



Audio for Video-2

We wrap up our two-part installment series on the audio portion of video production by facing the music.

By Michael Hanish

MUSIC UP. ABRUPT, ragged trombone solo. Pictures of a vast and dusty landscape, a Mexican pyramid, a colony of penguins, and a young child playing maracas. Music down, but not out. Voice up.Our brief discussion of audio for video production now does a segue (smooth transition) from recording techniques into the realm of music.

THE HEART OF THE MATTER

The musical elements of video underscore and bring out the emotions of the images and dialog. Here's a research assignment: Watch a movie (your choice) and take note of all the music cues, paying attention to how the music is used and its relation to the sound and dialog. Your notes will be long and detailed, and your remote control will get quite a workout. You'll find music accompanying a scene or sequence of scenes, with the rhythm of the music matching the rhythm of the pictures. It can set the mood before or after a scene, or support it like the frame of a house, exposing itself from time to time. The music track can be either in the background or foreground, and have a different effect on the whole piece depending on its relationship with the other elements.

The only hard and fast rule for a musical score is that it must work, meaning that it must have the result and effect you intend. Even so, there are some shoulds and shouldn'ts to

bear in mind. For instance, the music shouldn't obscure the dialog or overpower the images to such an extent that the viewer is confused. Also, the music should have some sort of relationship with the whole of the piece-support, contrast, diversion, or even random juxtaposition. The choices you make in creating a score have to be both instinctive and intellectual. The only way to tell whether it all works or not is to remove yourself from the role of creator and take in your piece as an impartial viewer. Make no assumptions and don't interpret too deeply on the first viewing. Most importantly, be honest with your reactions and impressions. Rationalization will keep you from seeing and feeling what is there.

If you choose not to create an original score, be very aware of whose music you are using and what the copyright laws are. If you have never made a piece of music from scratch, you may not have a good understanding of how much work is involved. Such work must be compensated for and, at its best, this is what copyright law tries to ensure. For a good overview of these rules and laws, see "Copy Rights and Wrongs," Feb. '91, p. 41.

HOMEMADE MUSIC

The actual business of composing is done with a sequencing program, using either native Amiga eight-bit samples for instrument sounds or the higher quality, MIDI-triggered sounds of external synthesizer- or samplermodules. There is an abundance of sequencers available in a wide variety of styles and levels of complexity. (For more information on samplers, MIDI, and sequencers, see "Talkin' Electronic Music Blues," May '91, p. 18.) Choose yours on the basis of its look and feel, features, and your preferences for work style and environment. My personal recommendation is for Bars and Pipes Professional (\$379, The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks), which offers the ability to work with both MIDI and internal Amiga sounds, lock to SMPTE time code, edit all parameters graphically, run synchronized to animations, and interface with external boards such as SunRize Industries' AD1012 and AD516 and GVP's IV24-and generally allows you to have a good time while making music. (To locate vendors of the products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p.108.)

No matter which program you use, a stopwatch will be a good investment to aid in scoring music for a particular video piece. The idea is to build a timing list of all the places in the video you want music and sound effects to hit. Even a very rough cue list can help you to organize and plan the sections of music you need to create and where you want the changes to be. (More on this later.)This is not meant to rule out my old favorite method of soundtrack creation: improvisation. Crank up your music program, be it sequencer or an algorithmic composing tool such as M



Finally... affordable high-resolution hand scanners for your Amiga! Alfa Data introduces the AlfaScan and AlfaScan-Plus hand scanners.

AlfaScan and AlfaScan-Plus connect to your Amiga 500, A2000 or A3000 parallel port and allow you to scan images in up to 256 grayscales in resolutions ranging from 100 to 400 dots per inch.

Both AlfaScan and AlfaScan-Plus come complete with parallel adapter, A/C adapter and new *Scan&Save-Plus* software featuring real-time on-screen scan display and complete WorkBench 2.0 style user interface.



109 South Duncan Road · Post Office Box 6990 · Champaign, Illinois 61821 Telephone: (217) 356-1962 · Fax: (217) 356-4312



Requires AmigaDOS 1.2 or higher and a minimum of 1MB RAM

For more information, contact your nearest Amiga® dealer.

Dealer inquiries welcome

(\$179, *Dr. T's Music Software*), roll the video, wail, and record the results into the sequencer or a multitrack tape recorder. Take your time and build up several layers of sounds. This method is also useful for creating a scratch track (to be discarded later), to which you can synchronize the final piece's dynamics and changes.

MATCH METHODS

The tough part, of course, is getting the video and audio parts (on tape and/or sequenced) to start at the same time. Many methods have been developed to deal with the problem of synchronization, from the funky to the fantastic. The funky end consists of simply trying to start both media at the same time through simple hand/eye coordination. This method is absolutely fine for pieces when the synchronization needs are not all that precise, such as laving broad accompaniment under a video sequence. Sound effects can be triggered from the sequencer at relatively specific times, with a rough accuracy of a second either way (see "Amiga Talkies: Syncing Sound with Animation," Special Issue '92, p. 58).

This is clearly not precise enough for many purposes; no one wants to hear the car door slam before they see it. The elegant solution is time code, either MIDI or SMPTE, a hardwareand-software method of locating precise points with single-frame (about one-thirtieth of a second) accuracy. In this way, you can have a sound effect play at precisely the correct instant while a music track also plays. To learn about the ins and outs of using time code on the Amiga, see "MIDI and SMPTE Compatibility," Jan. '91, p. 76, and "Frames of Reference," Special Issue '92, p. 27.

The most convenient way to get time code into your Amiga is in conjunction with a MIDI interface; the two best solutions currently available are The Phantom (\$350, Dr. T's Music Software) and the Triple Play Plus/SyncPro combination (\$189/\$199, The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks). The distinct advantage of the latter is the provision of three separately addressable MIDI-out ports; its disadvantage is the lack of a serial pass-through

connector. Both units and their software work well with several major sequencer packages, as well as SunRize's AD1012 and AD516.

BODY AND SOUL

Now comes the stage of putting all the audio pieces together into a complete soundtrack: layers of music, sound effects, and dialog. The main purpose of sound design, as it is with image editing, is to create or recreate a new reality from many discrete pieces. All the elements we have discussed above and last month must be woven together to produce the desired impression.

"The goal
of the final mix is
to have each element
properly balanced;
audible and clear when
necessary, no matter
what its level."

By the final mixing stage, you will have all the pieces prepared to their proper lengths and ready to start and end at the appropriate times. If there is original dialog, it must either be kept on its own audio track of the edit master tape or fed into the mixer in sync with the music and any added sound effects.

This is the time when you may well feel like an octopus, trying to start and stop a variety of sound sources while controlling their levels on the mixer. The more you can preset-start and end points, sound levels, and so on-the better. This is where the above-mentioned SunRize audio boards can come in handy. Rather than deal with 35 separate sound-effects cues that each need to be edited and triggered, you can use either SunRize's AD1012 or AD516 to record and edit all the sounds into one longer multitrack digital sample. The AD1012 board (\$595) works in mono, with 12 bits of resolution and four discrete tracks. The AD516 (\$1495) is an even higher-level unit, providing stereo, 16

bits, and eight tracks. Both boards have variable sampling rates, including 44.1 KHz CD level. Both have SMPTE in and out ports, meaning they can be precisely timed to the time code on video, which hopefully is also running the sequencer. (For more detailed information on these boards, see the review on p. 18.)

ALL IN THE MIX

The goal of the final audio mix is to have each element in its proper balance, audible and clear when necessary, no matter whether its level is high or low. It is worthwhile taking the time to study the sound score of *Apocalypse Now*, by the director's father, Carmine Coppola. The sounds of slowed-down helicopter blades, distant thunder, exploding munitions, engine rumble, and deep bass synthesizers all blend together; suddenly, the viewer becomes aware of the sound, realizing that it has been continuous for several minutes.

Sound mixing is an art. Study hard while you practice, and remember: Even the best don't get it right on the first try. Keep track of all the EQ, pan, and level settings for all aspects of each trial mix so you can fine-tune each successive attempt rather than start all over again from scratch. And keep in mind that most of your viewers will see and hear your work on the tiny mono speaker of their television sets. Always check your mix under those conditions.

Listen and look carefully. Aspire to the best technical quality your equipment can deliver. Insist on solid content. Unless you have something to say with your work, no one will be watching.

Michael Hanish uses an Amiga for video, graphics, and music, with both his performance group and his adult literacy students. He writes frequently on audio and video topics. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Is there a subject you would like to see covered in "Video Suite"—a common problem that needs a solution, a technique you'd like to learn, or a category of product you'd like discussed? Whether you'd like to read about it or write about it, send your ideas to Video Suite, AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



12-Page tear-out Ad!

Jam Packed with Christmas Blowout Specials!!!

Announcing our Exclusives

Amiga 3000 Blowout Sale!!!

• 68030 running of 16 or 25Mhz

- Quantum hard disk and built-in SCSI Centreller
- Hicker fixer hardware
- 2.04 ROM & ECS
- · CualVision Compatible
- 32-Bit Zerre-II 25
 Mhz Expansion Bus.

3809

Amiga 3000 Londaz/40mb RD

\$1199



Also available with optional Commodore
386sx Bridgecard for only \$59900, and/

or with larger HD & RAM configurations.

extractive composers is cooked and a composers and a composers and a composers is composers is composers is cooked and a composers is cooked and a composers is cooked and a cooked a cooked and a cooked and a cooked a cooked a cooked a cooked a cooked and a cooked and a cooked a

4479

[™] Amiga 3000 25Mhz/50mb HD

\$1399

Price includes Scala MM200, a \$495 retail value for FREE!!!

		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	retuil value for FREE::
A2000	A2000 w/accelerator	A4000	A3000
16-Bit Processor	32-Bit processor	32-Bit processor	32-Bit processor
Up to 9mb RAM	Depends on accelerator	Up to 18mb RAM w/o card	Up to 18mb RAM w/o card
Flickers in interlace	Flickers in interlace	Emulates Flicker Fixer	Has flicker fixer built-in
High compatibility	Compatibility depends on accelerator	Medium compatibility	High compatibility
16-Bit Zorro-1 Bus/7.14Mhz	16-Bit Zorro-1 Bus/ 7.14Mhz	32-Bit Zorro-2 Bus @25Mhz	32-Bit Zorro-2 Bus @25Mhz!
1mb Chip RAM	1 mb Chip RAM	2mb Chip RAM	2mb Chip RAM
HD optional	HD optional	IDE Seagate HD standard	SCSI HD Standard
w/HD, costs close to A3000	w/HD, costs hundreds more than our A3000s	More than twice our 3000 price	As low as \$1199



U.S. ORDERSONLY: 800-872-8882

CANADA: 1-800-548-2512

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260

CUSTOMERSERVICEOR 0-214-0000

ORDERSTATUS

NEW Christmas Hours Mon-Fri 7-6 PST Sat 8-6 Sun 11-6 FAX: 310-214-0932



Togster Toolkit 1.1

The indispensable collection of the utilities for Toaster users includes: AnimFX, Toaster Sequence Editor, Toaster Project Editor, and FrameStore Compressor.

4378

3900



Disney Animation Studio

The only full-featured animation and paint program to utilize stateof-the-art cel animation techniques that are characteristic of Disney-style animation.

0387



Centaur Development

Holidau Super Special

Take advantage of a limited-time offer on our best-selling Amiga titles



Fantastic Voyage: The Computer Game Based on the award-winning movie!

RAN Ver40

Best-selling disk optimizer for all Amigas. Speeds floppy and hard drives by up to 5 times!



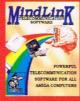


World Allas

3 Disks of info on over 170 countries & 255 maps.

Mindlink

Powerful telecommunication software for all of the Amiga Computers



Final Copy II

- Structured drawing tools
- Master pages
- Style Sheets
- 1.4 Million response thesaurus
- Text obliquing
- New user interface
- 24-Bit ILBM Support
- Page views from 25% to 400%

Final Copy II



\$8995

4469



- Internal card for the A2000 and A3000
- No additional disk drive required
- Includes MAC MIDI
- Supports System 7.0

4176



- · Works with all Amigas,
- including CDTV Dual dissolve knobs
- RGB & Audio/Video pass-thru



- Smallest floppy drive avail.
- Built-in Anti-Virus Hardware
- · Floppy drive pass-thru

4338

Distant Suns 4.1

- Realistically displays the night sky from 4713 B.C. to 10,000 A.D.
- Move your viewpoint
- Reproduce eclipses. show lunar phases.

Add up to 3,000 custom objects

4027

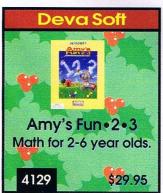
Creative Computers has all the best NEW games for your Christmas shopping list! If you don't see a particular title listed in our ad, please call. We receive new titles every day.



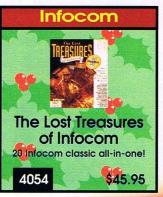














COMPUTERS

U.S. ORDERSONLY: 800-872-8882

CANADA: 1-800-548-2512

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.. Lawndale, CA 90260

CUSTOMERSERVICEOR 0-214-000

NEW Christmas Hours Mon-Fri 7-6 PST Sat 8-6 Sun 11-6 FAX: 310-214-0932

	DRIVES, HARD DRIVES
	AND CONTROLLERS
3520	AT DRIVES & CONTR TRUMPCARD 500 AT179.00
9002 3144 3175 1624 1667	SCSI CONTROLLERS ADVANTAGE 2000 SCSI 99.95 IVS GRANDSLAM 2000 239.00 IVS GRANDSLAM 500 289.00 IVS TRUMPCARD A2000 PROF 159.00 IVS TRUMPCARD A500 PROF 229.00
1470 2307 3637 4338	FLOPPY DRIVES A2000 INT. DISK DRIVE 99.95 A3000 INT DISK DRIVE 99.95 ROCLITE FLOPPY BLACK 99.95 ROCLITE FLOPPY DRIVE AV 89.95
	HARD DRIVES
55117 4598 3898 3969 55170 60655 60482 60084 55813 4353 4354 1880 4355 4356 3860 3210	MAXTOR 120 SCSI HD
4273	CD ROM HARDWARE CHINON CD ROM INTERNAL
4477	W/ SOFTWARE DRIVERCALL A570 CD-ROM A500(SEE CBM LISTING)

	2692 3299 1906 3304 4405	SYQUEST 44MB DRIVE SYQUEST 88MB DRIVE SYQUEST CARTRIDGE 45MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE 88MB TOUCHDOWN 100 TAPE BACKUP EXTERNAL DRIVE	439.00 79.00 109.00
5		CBM PRODUCTS	300.00
0	2000	COMMODORE SOFTWARE	
0	9010	AMIGA VISION TCP/IP NETWRKNG SOFTWRE	
0	2695	TCP/IP NETWRKNG SOFTWRE	139.00
		OMMODORE REPLACEMENT I	
5	2013	A2000 KEYBOARD A3000 POWER SUPPLY	129.00
5		A3000 POWER SUPPLY	199.00
5	4046	A500 DRIVE REPLACEMENT	159.00
5		COMMODORE ACCESSORI	ES
0	1011	A1011 EXTERNAL FLOPPY 3.5" FDD	130.00
0	1680	A1680 1200 BAUD MODEM	
0	2232	A2232 MULTI-SERIAL BRD	
0	2286	A2286 AT BRIDGECARD	
0	2320	A2320 DISPLAY ENHANCER	
0		FOR A2000	239.00
0		A2386SX BRIDGEBOARD	849.00
0		A520 COMPOSITE ADAPTOR	41.95
0	4477	A570 CD-ROM FOR A500	449.00
0		ACCELERATORS	
0	FC	OR GVP'S ACCELERATORS SEE	OUR
0		GVP FULL PAGE AD	
0	4095	A2630 ROCKET LAUNCHER	619.00
U	2542	ADSPEED	179.00
	4206	CSA MAGNUM 040 25MHZ	
		A2000 CONSUMER VER.	2595:00
L	4093	MEGA MIDGET BACER	
()		20/25MHZ W/MMU	349.00
,			

REMOVABLE MEDIA

MEGA MIDGET RACER	
	279.00
MERCURY 68040 BOARD	
	1695.00
	2249.00
MERCURY 68040 BOARD	
35MHZ/16MB FOR A3000	2995.00
MICROBOTICS VXL30	
25MHZ 500/2000	319.00
PROGRESSIVE A500	
040 28MHZ/4MB	1099.00
PROGRESSIVE A2000	
28MHZ '040	1369.00
PROGRESSIVE 68040 BOARD	
FOR A2000 33MHZ	1749.00
PROGRESSIVE A3000 '040	
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000	649.00
	649.00
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000ZEUS 68040 28MHZ A2000ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000	649.00 1849.00 2249.00
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000ZEUS 68040 28MHZ A2000	649.00 1849.00 2249.00
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000ZEUS 68040 28MHZ A2000ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000	649.00 1849.00 2249.00
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000	649.00 1849.00 2249.00
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 28MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000 PRINTERS AND ACCESSORI	649.00 1849.00 2249.00
VECTOR 030 25MHz A2000 ZEUS 68040 28MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000 PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIE PRINTERS DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500C	649.00 1849.00 2249.00 ES 389.00 599.00
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 28MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000 PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIE PRINTERS DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500C	649.00 1849.00 2249.00 ES 389.00 599.00
VECTOR 030 25MHz A2000 ZEUS 68040 28MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000 PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIE PRINTERS DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500C	649.00 1849.00 2249.00 ES 389.00 599.00
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 28MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000 PRINTERS AND ACCESSORI PRINTERS DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 EPSON AP-3250 24-PIN PRINTER	649.00 1849.00 2249.00 ES 389.00 599.00
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 86040 28MHZ A2000 ZEUS 86040 33MHZ A2000 PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIE PRINTERS DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 24-PIN PRINTER LASENJET IPP+	649.00 1849.00 2249.00 389.00 599.00 209.00
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 28MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000 PRINTERS AND ACCESSORI PRINTERS DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 EPSON AP-3250 24-PIN PRINTER LASERJET IIIP LASERJET IIIP	649.00 1849.00 2249.00 389.00 599.00 209.00 1199.00
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 86040 28MHZ A2000 ZEUS 86040 33MHZ A2000 PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIE PRINTERS DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 24-PIN PRINTER LASERJET IIP+ LASERJET IIIP+ WITH EPI-L TONER	649.00 1849.00 2249.00 389.00 599.00 209.00 899.00 1199.00 1399.00
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 28MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000 PRINTERS AND ACCESSORI PRINTERS DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 EPSON AP-3250 24-PIN PRINTER LASERJET IIP WITH EP-L TOKER NEWGEN PS/300P PAINTJET PARALLEL PRINTER	
VECTOR 030 25MHz A2000 ZEUS 68040 28MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000 PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIE PRINTERS DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 24-PIN PRINTER LASERJET IIP+ LASERJET IIIP+ LASERJET IIIP+ LASERJET IIP+ NEWGEN PS/300P PAINTJET PARALLEL PRINTER PRINT CARTRIDGES	
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000 PRINTERS AND ACCESSORI PRINTERS DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500C EPSON AP-3250 24-PIN PRINTER LASERJET IIP LASERJET IIP WITH EP-L TOME NEWGEN PS/300P PAINTET PARALLEL PRINTER DESKJET BACK CARTRIDGES DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGES	
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000 PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIE PRINTERS DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 24-PIN PRINTER LASERJET IIIP- LASERJET IIIP- LASERJET IIIP- REWGEN PS/300P PRINTJET PARALLEL PRINTER PRINT CARTRIDGES DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE	
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000 PRINTERS AND ACCESSORI PRINTERS DESKJET 500 DESKJET FOR PRINTER LASERJET IIIP WITH EP-L TONER NEWGEN PS/300P PAINTJET PARALLEL PRINTER PRINT CARTRIDGES DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE	
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000 PRINTERS AND ACCESSORI PRINTERS DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 LESKJET 500 LESKJET 500 LESKJET 500 LESKJET 500 DESKJET 500 LASERJET IIP- DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE 100 PGS LOEKJET INK	
VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 25MHZ A2000 ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000 PRINTERS AND ACCESSORI PRINTERS DESKJET 500 DESKJET FOR PRINTER LASERJET IIIP WITH EP-L TONER NEWGEN PS/300P PAINTJET PARALLEL PRINTER PRINT CARTRIDGES DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE	
	20/28MHZ WIMMU/FPU MEGA MIDGET RAM 2MB MERGLIPY 88040 BOARD FOR A3000 WIMMB MERCLIPY 88040 BOARD FOR A3000 35 MHZ MERCLIPY 88040 BOARD FOR A3000 35 MHZ MERCLIPY 88040 BOARD SMHZ/HBMF FOR A3000 MICROBOTICS VXL30 MICROBOTICS VXL30 25MHZ 5000 PROGRESSIVE A500 404 28MHZ/4MB PROGRESSIVE A5000 28MHZ 1040 28MHZ 1040 PROGRESSIVE 88040 BOARD FOG A5003 33MHZ

0	51071	LASER PRINTER TONER EP-S TONER CARTRIDGE LASER PRINTER TONER	
0		EPSON AP3250 BLACK RIBBN	99.95
	4608		9.95
)	1053	PAINTJET BLACK CARTRIDGE FOR XL	
		PAINTJET COLOR CARTRIDGE	25.95
0	1054	PAINTJET COLOR CARTRIDGE	29.95
0		LASERJET PRINTER CARTRIDGES	
,	1687	PACIFIC PAGE P F	
0	1007	POSTSCRIPT - IIP	369.00
,	2344	PACIFIC 4 MEM.	
0	2011	2MB L-JET IIP/III	179.00
,		A SEA FRANCISCO DE COMO DE COM	0209100502
0		PRINTER ACCESSORIES	
	1873	DESKJET INK CLEANING	
0		INKMUN	3.95
0	4607	EPSON AP-3250	
0		TRACTOR FEED	39.95
0		PAINTJET CUT PAPER	
0	1057	PAINTJET TRANS FILM	
	1055	PAINTJET Z-FOLD PAPER	17.95
		MONITORS AND ACCESSORIE	S
			S
0	BEA.	MULTISYNC MONITORS	
0	4142	MULTISYNC MONITORS	379.00
	4142 4143	MULTISYNC MONITORS IDEK DR-3114	379.00
0	4142 4143 4145	MULTISYNC MONITORS IDEK DR-3114 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5317 (RESOLVER)	379.00 999.00 1099.00
	4142 4143	MULTISYNC MONITORS IDEK DR-3114 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5317 (RESOLVER)	379.00 999.00 1099.00
0	4142 4143 4145 4144	MULTISYNC MONITORS IDEK DR-3114 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5917 (RESOLVER) IDEK MF-5421A AUTO SYNC 21"	379.00 999.00 1099.00 2499.00
0	4142 4143 4145 4144 2121	MULTISYNC MONITORS IDEK DR-3114 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5017 (RESOLVER) IDEK MF-5421A AUTO SYNC 21" SEIKO 1440 MULTISYNC	379.00 999.00 1099.00 2499.00 519.00
0	4142 4143 4145 4144 2121 5059	MULTISYNC MONITORS IDEK DR-3114 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5817 (RESOLVER) IDEK MF-5421A AUTO SYNC 21" SEIKO 1440 MULTISYNC SONY 1302A	379.00 999.00 1099.00 2499.00 519.00 699.00
0	4142 4143 4145 4144 2121 5059 4019	MULTISYNC MONITORS IDEK DR-3114 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5421A AUTO SYNC 21" SEIKO 1440 MULTISYNC SONY 1302A SONY 1304S MULTISYNC	379.00 999.00 1099.00 2499.00 519.00 699.00 625.00
0	4142 4143 4145 4144 2121 5059 4019	MULTISYNC MONITORS IDEK DR-3114 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5421A AUTO SYNC 21* SEIKO 1440 MULTISYNC SONY 1304S MULTISYNC UT HARDWARE AND ACCESSO	379.00 999.00 1099.00 2499.00 519.00 699.00 625.00
0	4142 4143 4145 4144 2121 5059 4019	MULTISYNC MONITORS IDEK DR-3114 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5421A AUTO SYNC 21" SEIKO 1440 MULTISYNC SONY 1302A SONY 1304S MULTISYNC	379.00 999.00 1099.00 2499.00 519.00 699.00 625.00
0	4142 4143 4145 4144 2121 5059 4019	MULTISYNC MONITORS IDEK DR-3114 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5421A AUTO SYNC 21* SEIKO 1440 MULTISYNC SONY 1302A SONY 1304S MULTISYNC JT HARDWARE AND ACCESSO ALFA DATA 2 BUTTON MOUSE AMIGA PO BUS	379.00 999.00 1099.00 2499.00 519.00 699.00 625.00 DRIES 32.95
0	4142 4143 4144 4144 2121 5059 4019 INPI 4449 4597	MULTISYNC MONITORS IDEK DR-3114 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5421A AUTO SYNC 21* SEIKO 1440 MULTISYNC SONY 13042 SONY 13042 MULTISYNC UT HARDWARE AND ACCESSO ALFA DATA 2 BUTTON MOUSE AMIGA PC BUS MOUSE ADAPTER.	379.00 999.00 1099.00 2499.00 519.00 699.00 625.00 DRIES 32.95
0 0 0 0 0 5	4142 4143 4144 4144 2121 5059 4019 INPI 4449 4597	MULTISYNC MONITORS IDEK DR-3114 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5421A AUTO SYNC 21* SEIKO 1440 MULTISYNC SONY 1302A SONY 1304S MULTISYNC JT HARDWARE AND ACCESSO ALFA DATA 2 BUTTON MOUSE AMIGA PO BUS	379.00 999.00 1099.00 2499.00 519.00 699.00 625.00 DRIES 32.95
0 0 0 0 0 5	4142 4143 4145 4144 2121 5059 4019 INPI 4449 4597 4548 4373	MULTISYNC MONITORS IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5214 AUTO SYNC 21* SEIKO 1440 MULTISYNC SONY 1304S MULTISYNC SONY 1304S MULTISYNC ALFA DATA 2 BUTTON MOUSE AMIGA PC BUS MOUSE ADAPTER ANALOG JOYSTICK ADAPTER BMD MOUSE	379.00 999.00 1099.00 2499.00 519.00 699.00 625.00 DRIES 32.95 13.95 16.95
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	4142 4143 4145 4144 2121 5059 4019 INPI 4449 4597 4548 4373	MULTISYNC MONITORS IDEK DR-3114 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5017 IDEK MF-5421A AUTO SYNC 21* SEIKO 1444 MULTISYNC SONY 1302A SONY 1304S MULTISYNC UT HARDWARE AND ACCESSO ALFA DATA 2 BUTTON MOUSE AMIGA PO BUS MOUSE ADAPTER ANALOG JOYSTICK ADAPTER	379.00 999.00 1099.00 2499.00 519.00 699.00 625.00 DRIES 32.95 13.95 16.95



PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE



(33Mhz available, call)

28Mhz 68040

Up to 32mb of RAM



3219



Accelerator for the **A2000**

SCSI-2 DMA HD Controller expandable to 64mb of 32-Bit RAM. Includes 4mb of RAM

28Mhz...\$1849°°

3218

The FASTEST A3000 Accelerator Mercury A3000 w/4mb

28Mhz \$172900 35Mhz\$224900





The Progressive 040/500 4212



28Mhz ONLY

Art Department Professional Ver 2.1 Art Department Pro gives you the most powerful image

processing system ever offered for the Amiga. Now with JPEG compresion and 24-Bit printing \$15900 3634



NEW!!!

- 32- Bit color
- Organic deformations Heirarchical animations
- **IFF** textures
- DXF format





4462

Eureka

400 DPI Black/white hand scanner Parallel interface w/pass thru Scan a logo with this and turn it into a 3D object with Pixel 3D Profesional!

Pixel 3D Pro .. \$15900

Use PixPro to convert bitmap pictures of logos and shapes to 3D objects with unrivaled quality.



4582

Visit our Amiga Superstores!

South Bay: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd. - Lawndale, CA 90260 - Mon-Sat 11-7 PST -Phone: (310) 542-2292 Westside: 318 Wilshire Blvd. - Santa Monica, CA 90401 - Tues-Sat 11-7 Sun 11-5 PST-Phone: (310) 394-7779

	TRACKBALL
4211	GENIUS GENITIZER 12X12 349.00
2371	GOLDEN IMAGE 2 BUTTON MOUSE
0040	
3216	GOLDEN IMAGE CORDLESS MOUSE
4079	GOI DEN IMAGE
4079	OPTICAL MOUSE64.95
4400	GRAVIS AMIGA GAMEPAD
4426	
3742 4557	MIRACLE KEYBOARD
455/	
	FOR FIGHTER DUEL PRO,
1531	SLICK STICK JOYSTICK
4536	JOYSTICK 19.95
4445	TAC-30 JOYSTICK
4445	
4591	TAC-50 JOYSTICK
1416	TRACKBALL AMTRAC
4447	Q-STICK JOYSTICK
4558	WACOM AMIGA DRIVER
4558	WITH CABLE84.95
3293	WITH CABLE
3293	7.5 X 7.5
4930	X-SPECS 3D 239.00
4930	
	SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS
4462	EUREKA HAND SCANNER 400 169.00
9	AUDIO/MIDI
1128	ECE MIDI A1000
1655	ECE MIDI PLUS A500/
	A2000/A3000
4370	EUREKA MIDI
	WITH PASSTHROUGH38.95
4369	MIDI CONNECTOR W/ CABLE 38.95
1538	MIDI GOLD INSIDER
4504	PERFECT SOUND 3.1
1784	PHANTOM MIDI INTERFACE239.00
	EXPANSION/PORTS
1100	BOMAC TOWER
	209.00

4902	DENISE EXTENDER BUS85.00
1248	DUAL SERIAL BOARD
4394	GVP INPUT/OUTPUT EXTENDR
4004	
	EMULATORS
4176	AMAX II PLUS359.00
2286	AT BRIDGEBOARD (SEE CBM LISTING)
4357	386SX BRIDGEBRD(SEE CBM LISTING)
	POWER SUPLIES
1857	BIGFOOT 200 POWER SUPPLY 97.95
2434	IVS POWER SUPPLY 89.95
	CHIPS (VARIOUS)
1096	68882/25 MATH COPROC 189.00
2141	68882/33 MATH COPROC 289.00
2189	IC AGNUS: FATTER 1MB
	CBM 837269.00
2425	IC AGNUS: SUPER FAT
	2MB A3000 AGNUS CHIP99.00
5212	KICKSTART 1.3 ROM39.00 MEGACHIP 500/2000
4229	W/ AGNUS
3272	W/ AGNOS
3881	
	MODEMS
8877 3184	SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM
4152	SUPRAFAX MODEM
4152	2400/9600FAX AMIGA 174.00
4150	SUPRAFAX MODEM
4150	2400/9600FAX GENERIC
4086	SUPRAFAX MODEM 9600 V.32
3732	SUPRAFAX MODEM
	14.4/V.32BIS
	PAL SPECIFIC HARDWARE
4052	DCTV PAL
3942	DIGI VIEW MEDIASTATION PAL
2083	FLICKER FIXER PAL

4422	PERSONAL TBC II PAL 1299.00		CONVERSION PAK	52.95
		4414	ASDG TRUE PRINT 24	64.95
	MEMORY EXPANSION	4391	CINEMORPH	99.95
	DANA OLUBA	3870	IMAGEMASTER	149.00
	RAM CHIPS	4021	IMAGEMASTER	
	- MOST RAM CHIP SIZES AVAILABLE		FIRECRACKER VER.	139.00
	AT ECONOMICAL PRICESCALL	4348	MORPH PLUS	179.00
	A500 INTERNAL RAM BOARDS	3D	RENDERING/ANIMATION SO	FTWARE
1652	ADRAM 540 W/0K 89.95	4542	ALADDIN 4D	
4198	ALFA DATA 501 CLONE 36.95	4030	ANIMATRIX MODELER	64.95
1580	BASEBOARD A500 0/4 MB 89.00	3290	BROADCAST 3D FONTS -	
4438	EUREKA A501 CLONE38.95		IMAGINE	84 95
1585	SUPRARAM 500 1/2 MEG 47.00	3749	BROADCAST 3D FONTS -	
			LIGHTWAVE	84 95
	A500 EXTERNAL RAM BOARDS	4312	BROADCAST 3D FONTS -	
2506	SUPRARAM 500RX 1MB 135.00		MASTER PACK 2 LIGHTWAVE	74 95
2773	SUPRARAM 500RX 2MB 199.00	4313	BROADCAST 3D FONTS -	
3192	SUPRARAM 500RX 8MB 429.00		MASTER PACK 3 LIGHTWAVE	74 95
	A COO INTERNAL DALLA DO ADDO	3807	CALIGARI 2	
	A600 INTERNAL RAM BOARDS	4007	CYCLEMAN FOR IMAGINE	
4432	BASEBOARD 600 0MB W/O CLOCK24.95	4315	ESSENCE	
	W/O CLOCK24.95	4208	IMAGINE 1.1W/FREE VIDEO	
4431	BASEBOARD 600 0MB	3826	IMAGINE 2.0	
	W/ CLOCK39.95	4487	INTERCHANGE PLUS	
4472	PCMCIA 2MB RAM BRD A600149.00	2996	MAP MASTER FOR IMAGINE	
4473	PCMCIA 4MB RAM BRD A600239.00	2954	MAP MASTER FOR LIGHTWAVE	64 95
	A2000 RAM BOARDS	4455	MORPHUS	
3889		4343	MOTION MAN FOR LIGHTWAVE	
3889	DKB 2632 RAM EXPANSION	4582	PIXEL 3D PROFESSIONAL	
	BOARD FOR A2500CALL	4556	PLAYMATION	
1265	SUPRARAM 2000 2MB RAM 179.00	4292	PRO TEXTURES VOL. II	42 95
1411	SUPRARAM 2000 4MB RAM 240.00	3203	REAL 3D V1.4	
1533	SUPRARAM 2000 6MB RAM299.00	3332	SCULPT ANIMATE 4-D	
1291	SUPRARAM 2000 8MB RAM 379.00	4199	VIRTUAL REALITY STUDIO	
	VIDEO SOLUTIONS		DESKTOP VIDEO	
	(DOTTILLER LLIP III PRILLIP	1805	BROADCAST TITLER II	229.00
	(SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE)	4250	BROADCAST TITLER II	
	HALOF PROCESSING COFFILIANS	.200	SUPER HIGH RES VERSION	279.00
	IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE	4471	DDOADCACT TITLED II	
3634	ART DEPARTMENT PRO. V 2.1 159.00		FONT PACK 2	/ 94 95
2584	ART DEPARTMENT			



DPS Personal TBC III...\$8 6 900 4486

Rock solid freeze

Variable strobe

True monocin onic mode

DPSTBCI(refurb.)...\$49900

2566



DPS Personal Vector Scope
The Perfect Companion for the TBC II

\$78900

3940



O-Day Satisfaction Guaranteed or your Main Board includes
OpalPaint, OpalPresents,
OpalHotkey and
"King of Karate"

For the Amiga 2000 & 3000



ONLY \$999⁰⁰ [427] Centaur Development

Newtek Video Toaster



Digital Video Effects, Character Generator, 3D Renderer, 24-Bit painting & more!

\$199900

3628

*This month only

CTV From Digital Creations
Full NTSC Color Display
S97000* and Digitizer.



PAL Version Now 1721 Available!

DCTV: A guided tour

This easy-to-follow, comprehensive VHS tutorial will tell you all you need \$2695 to know about DCTV.

3160





COMPUTERS

U.S. ORDERSONLY: 800-872-8882

CANADA: 1-800-548-2512

0487 PROFESSIONAL CALC

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260

CUSTOMERSERVICEOR 0-214-0000

NEW Christmas Hours Mon-Fri 7-6 PST Sat 8-6 Sun 11-6 FAX: 310-214-0932

3772 3888 4377 4220 4378 4584 3699	PRO VIDEO CG II SCREEN MAKER 24-BIT TEXTURE CITY CD-ROM TEXTURE CITY PRO 60 TOASTER TOOLKIT 1.1 TOASTER VISION. VIDEO DIRECTOR	59.95 119.00 159.00 134.95 139.00
V	IDEO ENHANCEMENT HARDY	VARE
4164 0152 2431 8787 4201 4277	CHROMA KEY PLUS COLOR SPLITTER DMI RESOLVER BOARDS FIRECRACKER 24/2 MEG FREE IMAGINE 2.0 FLICKER FIKER FLICKER FIKER FLICKER FREE VIDEO 2 OPALVISION 24-BIT MAIN BOARD RAMBRANDT 24-BIT VID. BRD.	
4092		
	GENLOCKS	
4526 3725 6879 1440	GVP G-LOCK GENLOCK	329.00
	EDITING HARDWARE	
3635 3281 3636 4260	BCD 2000A: JVC DECKS	799.00 799.00
4217 4216	AMPLIFIER: -AMIGA SLOT	
	HOT INTEGRATED VIDEO	
	HARDWARE	
1721 4331	DCTV RGB ADAPTOR	

4521	DPS REMOTE CONTROL	
4513	DPS-230 TBC	
3639	KITCHEN SYNC 1599.00	
4194	KITCHEN SYNC	
	S-VIDEO OPTION	
4009	KITCHEN SYNC	
	GENLOCK OPTION	
4277	OPALVISION 24-BIT	
	MAIN BOARD999.00	
3940	PERSONAL VECTRASCOPE 789.00	
2566	PERSONAL TBC I	
	(REFURBISHED)	
4486	PERSONAL TBC III 869.00	
3628	VIDEO TOASTER 2.0	
	FRAMEGRABBER HARDWARE	
4596	SPECTRUM 24-BIT	
4596	FRAMEGRABBER 479.00	
	FRAMEGRABBEH 4/9.00	
	BUSINESS SOFTWARE	ı
THE STATE OF	ACCOUNTING	
7066	ACCOUNTING BEST BUSINESS MGMT	
7066 0226		
	BEST BUSINESS MGMT 129.00	
0226	BEST BUSINESS MGMT	
0226 4120	BEST BUSINESS MGMT 129.00 DESKTOP BUDGET 40.95 EASY LEDGERS 159.00 HOME FRONT 2.5 49.95 PHASAR 4.0 59.95	
0226 4120 4510	BEST BUSINESS MGMT 129.00 DESKTOP BUDGET 40.95 EASY LEDGERS 159.00 HOME FRONT 2.5 49.95	
0226 4120 4510 1854	BEST BUSINESS MGMT 129.00 DESKTOP BUDGET 40.98 EASY LEDGERS 159.00 HOME FRONT 2.5 49.95 PHASAR 4.0 59.95 SERVICE INDUSTRY ACCTNG 129.00	
0226 4120 4510 1854 0979	BEST BUSINESS MGMT 129.00 DESKTOP BUDGET 40.95 EASY LEDGERS 159.00 HOME FRONT 2.5 49.95 SPHASAR 4.0 59.95 SERVICE INDUSTRY ACCTING 129.00 DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
0226 4120 4510 1854 0979	BEST BUSINESS MGMT 129.00 DESKTOP BUDGET 40.98 EASY LEDGERS 159.00 HOME FRONT 2.5 49.95 PHASAR 4.0 59.95 SERVICE INDUSTRY ACCTING 129.00 DESKTOP PUBLISHING HOT LINKS 1.1 /PAGESTREAM 99.95	
0226 4120 4510 1854 0979	BEST BUSINESS MGMT 129.00 DESKTOP BUDGET 40.95 EASY LEDGERS 159.00 HOME FRONT 2. 49.95 SPHASAR 4.0 59.95 SERVICE INDUSTRY ACCING 129.00 DESKTOP PUBLISHING HOT LINKS 1.1/PAGESTREAM 99.95 MIGRAPH DCR 99.95	
0226 4120 4510 1854 0979 4507 4125	BEST BUSINESS MGMT	
0226 4120 4510 1854 0979 4507 4125	BEST BUSINESS MGMT	
0226 4120 4510 1854 0979 4507 4125	BEST BUSINESS MGMT	
0226 4120 4510 1854 0979 4507 4125 3833 0410	BEST BUSINESS MGMT	
0226 4120 4510 1854 0979 4507 4125 3833 0410	BEST BUSINESS MGMT 129.00	
0226 4120 4510 1854 0979 4507 4125 3833 0410	BEST BUSINESS MGMT	
0226 4120 4510 1854 0979 4507 4125 3833 0410	BEST BUSINESS MGMT	
0226 4120 4510 1854 0979 4507 4125 3833 0410	BEST BUSINESS MGMT	

DATABASES	
FAMILY TREE VERSION 2	
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL 4	199.00
WORD PROCESSING	
FINAL COPY II	89.95
TRANSWRITE	39.95
HOME/PRODUCTIVITY	
CONTACT 2.0	44.95
TOP FORM	52.95
EDUCATIONAL	
SOFTWARE	
GENERAL EDUCATIONAL	
CASTLE OF DR. BRAIN	34.95
CROSSWORD CONST SET	
MAPLE V	CALL
	64.95
	34.95
	34.95
IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	34.95
WHERE IN THE WORLD	
	34.95
	FAMILY TREE VERSION 2 SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2 SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2 SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL 4 WORD PROCESSING FINAL COPY II PROPER GRAMMAR PROWRITE 3.3 TRANSWRITE HOME/PRODUCTIVITY CONTACT 2.0 MIN OFFICE MIN OFFICE NOTEBOOK TOP FORM EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE GENERAL EDUCATIONAL CASTLE OF DR. BRAIN.

ELEMENTARY			
EDUCATIONAL			
3684	ALL ABOUT AMERICA	19.95	
4129	AMY'S FUN 2 3		
3681	ANIMAL KINGDOM	22.95	
4022	AT THE ZOO		
2912	BARNEY BEAR GOES CAMPING		
0104	BARNEY BEAR GOES TO FARM		
1219	BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SCHOOL		
1679	BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SPACE		
5602	DECIMAL DUNGEON		
3680	FRACTION ACTION		
4515	FUN SCHOOL PAINT & CREATE		
4514	FUN SCHOOL SPELLING FAIR		
1694	KATIES FARM	25.95	
5604	KINDERAMA		
3643	LAND OF THE UNICORN	22.95	
4412	MATH A MAGICIAN		
1010	MATH BLASTER PLUS		
5605	MATH WIZARD		
2753	MCGEE		
0255	MY PAINT 2.0		
5607	READ-A-RAMA	24.95	
	LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION		
3622	AUDIO GALLERY CHINESE		
3623	AUDIO GALLERY GERMAN		
3621	AUDIO GALLERY JAPANESE		
4130	AUDIO GALLERY RUSSIAN		
3558	AUDIO GALLERY SPANISH		
1772	JAPANESE I		
0954	LINKWORD FRENCH		
0955	LINKWORD GERMAN		
0956	LINKWORD ITALIAN		
0957	LINKWORD RUSSIAN		
0953	LINKWORD SPANISH	19.95	



Morph Plus

perspective and spherical warper, arbitrary rotation, and the best morphing/warping technology around, Morph Plus is the premiere morphing package on the market. 4348



TRIMEDIA Incorporated

7 1/2" x 7 1/2"

Wiz Drawing Tablet\$23900 3293





Supra Corporation

 Supra 2400 Baud Modem
 69.95°

 SupraFax 2400/9600 Data
 129.00°

 SupraFax Modem 14.4/14.4k
 299.00

4150

Supra FAX



Modem 14.4k/14.4k \$34900* 3983

This new 9600bps modern has MNP5, V.42bis and V.32 error correction and data compression.

SupraRam RX

2506 1MB 129.00* SupraRam RX

2773 2MB 189.00*

SupraRam 500

1585 512k39.95*

Due to industry fluctuation, RAM prices are subject to change without notice
* Specials - This month only



\$159900 3639

Two Complete TBC's on one card Works with any video source S-VHS and Hi-8 compatible **Optional Y/C output**

Great for use with the **Video Toaster**

DIGITAL

CREATIONS

The ICD Advantage

2542 AdSpeed™8179⁰⁰

No accelerator in it's price range comes close!

4201 Flicker Free Video™ 2823900

Eliminates interlace flicker for any Amiga computer.

1652 Adram 540™\$8985

Memory expansion for the Amiga 500. Expansion up to 4 megabytes.

Educational, Corporate and Aerospace purchase orders accepted. Call (310) 542-2292 for details.

USE OUR TOLL-FREE INTERNATIONAL PHONE LINES

Australia 0014-800-125-712; Canada 1-800-548-2512; Denmark 0434-0297; France 19-0590-1099; Italy 1678-74086; Japan 0031-11-1351; Netherlands 06-022-8613; Norway 050-12029; Switzerland 046-05-3420; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178.

	GENERAL FONTS	
-	ALL AGFA FONTS AVAILABLE	CALI
0821	KARA ANIMFONTS 1	29.95
0822	KARA ANIMFONTS 2	29.95
1837	KARA ANIMFONTS 3	29.95
3758	KARA ANIMFONTS 4	35.95
0337	KARA FONTS HEADLINES	44.95
0358	KARA FONTS HEADLINES2	39.95
3759	KARA FONTS HEADLINES 3	46.95
1838	KARA FONTS STARFIELDS	34.95
0359	KARA FONTS SUBHEADS	39.95
0095	MASTERPIECE FONTS	
3319	600 AMIGA FONTS	19.95
	SOFTFACES FOR FINAL COPY:	
4062	-VOLUME I	59.95
4066	-VOLUME II	
4271	-VOLUME III	
4272	-VOLUME IV	59.95
	DTP/PAGESTREAM FONT	S
3564	PAGESTREAM	
	CLASSIC FONTS	129.00
3562	PAGESTREAM	
	DESIGNER FONTS	129.00
2827	PAGESTREAM FONT PACK 1	46.95
3560	PAGESTREAM	
	NEWSLETTER FONTS	
2826	PAGESTREAM PLUS PACK	46.95
3561	PAGESTREAM STARTER FONTS	
4160	PRO STREAM PLUS FONTS	42.95
	DTP/PROFESSIONAL PAGE F	ONTS
1714	GOLD DISK DECORATIVE	34.95
1736	GOLD DISK DESIGNER	34.95
1725	GOLD DISK PUBLISHER	34.95
1104	PROF. PAGE OUTLINE CG	
	VIDEO/TOASTER FONTS	
	1ST PRIZE TOASTED	
3197	FONTS SET 4	

2961	CINNAMON TOAST	
2501	FONTS VOL I	64 95
2962	CINNAMON TOAST	04.00
	FONTS VOL II	64.95
3155	KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL I	54.95
3156	KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL II	54.95
4282	KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL III	
4283	KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL IV	
3143	MASTERPIECE TOASTER FONTS	89.95
	GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	
	AND HARDWARE	
40000	ANIMATION SOFTWARE	2000
0387	DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO	10.05
8839	THE DIRECTOR V2.0	
3850	FRACTAL PRO 5.0	CALL
4545	SCENERY ANIMATOR 2.0	50.05
	SCENERY ANIM. DATA DISKS:	33.33
3784	-GRND CANYON	18 95
3786	-OAHU	
3785	-YOSEMITE	18.95
2951	SURFACE MASTER FOR	
	IMAGINE	25.95
3856	VISTA PROFESSIONAL 2.0	59.95
7.000000	VISTA PRO 2.0 DATA DISKS:	
2456	-CALIFORNIA	
2759	-FLAMING GORGE-DATA 2	
2755	-GRAND CANYON-DATA 1	
2756	-GRAND CANYON-DATA 2	29.95
2758	-JACKSON HOLE- DATA 1	29.95
2455	-MARS SCAPES	
2757	-WESTERN U.S.	29.95
	CLIP ART DISKS	
	MATERIALS TEXTURE:	
2704	-VOL. I STONE SURFACES	
3205	-VOL. II TILES	29.95
3383	-VOL. III WOOD	
3745	PRO FILLS 2	34.95
2821	SOFTCLIPS VOL I CLASSIC	44.95

2781 2948 2957 4207	SOFTCLIPS VOL II PEOPLE	44.95 44.95
	CAD	
2659	DYNA CADD	499.00
1267 3649	PRO BOARD/NET PACKAGE VERSION 2.0B NTSC/PAL	289.00
	PAINT/DRAW SOFTWARE	
4096	DELUXE PAINT IV V4.1	
3000	DESIGN WORKS	
2535	IMAGE FINDER	32.95
4248	PROFESSIONAL DRAW 3.0	129.00
2685	SPECTRA COLOR	54.95
	PAL SPECIFIC VIDEOSOFTWA	ARE
4270	BROADCAST TITLER II	
	SUPER HIGH RES PAL	
3880	IMAGINE 2.0 PAL	
2534 3985	PRO VIDEO POST PAL VISTA PROFESSIONAL 2.0 PAL	199.00
3965		
	UTILITY/MISC.	
	BACKUP/COPY SOFTWAR	E
4175	LOCK PICK	
4698	RAW COPY 1.3K	36.95
1912	X-COPY PROFESSIONAL	45.95
TE	ELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFT	WARE
1788	A TALK III	42.95
0635	BAUD BANDIT	
4605	CNET V2.4 BBS	
1875 3009	MINDLINK TELECOM ONLINE PLATINUM	
4165	STARNET BBS	
4153	SUPRA GP FAX SOFTWARE	74.05
4.50	COLUMN CHARACTER TO THE COLUMN	74.55

	MUSIC	
	CONTROL SYSTEM	69.95
465	OUMA VERSON	
464	TURBO PRINT	69 95
975	SUPER DJ 500C	
847	QUARTERBACK TOOLS	
124	QUARTERBACK 5.0	
363	MAVERICK 5.0	
694	MAC 2 DOS	
463	GIĞAMEM	
341	DJ HELPER	29.95
200	DISKMASTER II	42.95
262	DIRECTORY OPUS	36.95
332	CROSS DOS 5.0	39.95
120	BAD DISK OPTIMIZER 4.1	24.95
410	ASDG ADPRO JX-100 MODULE	84.95
222	AMI BACK 2.0	39.95
	DOS TOOLS/UTILITIES	

2720	BARS AND PIPES PROF	
3359	CREATIVITY KIT	32.95
1270	INTERNAL SOUNDS KIT	32.95
1751	MULTI MEDIA KIT	32.95
1271	MUSIC BOX A	32.95
1750	MUSIC BOX B	32.95
3352	PRO STUDIO KIT	32.95
1596	RULES FOR TOOLS	32.95
1550	DR. T'S COPYIST DTP	190.00
2797	DR. T'S KCS LEVEL II V3.5	229.00
8890	PATCHMEISTER	49.95
260	PIXOUND	56.95
3507	SONIX	51.95
3667	SUPER JAM!	89.95
584	TIGER CUB	
	SAMPLING SOLUTIONS	
3348	GVP DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLR	84 00
1504	PERFECT SOUND 3.1	
2800	SOLINDMASTER/	

HP DeskJet 500 20000 1740



HP DeskJet 500C (Color)



0863



When, Where FREE!!! PatchMeister \$4995 3890 Universal Patch Librarian Bars&Pipes Professional \$20900 2720 State of the Art MIDI Sequencing 4157 SMPTE Time Code Reader/Generator Triple Play Plus \$16500 3891 48 MIDI channels via one interface SuperJAM! \$8995

> Coming Soon... The One-Stop Music Shop

16-Bit, 32-voice, CD-quality, fully digital stereo audio for your Amiga.

UNLEASH THE POWER!

The Publishing Team with the Genie Edge Buy the Bundle & Save a Bundle Get Both for Only \$21900!

Professional Draw 3.0 4248



Professional Page 3.0 \$**169**00 3854

Introducing an exciting new product from IVS...



THIRD GENERATION 68030 PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR

- 32-Bit RAM Expansion to 32 MB
- 25Mhz 68030
- **On-Board SCSI**
- **2630 Compatible Expansion port**
- The first and only '030 accelerator with Pro-Plex allowing on-board SCSI and RAM to be accessed in the 68000 mode.

Now Available!!!





Scenery Animator 2.0 \$59°5

- Create beautiful landscape scenes and animations
- Render realistic 3-D trees
- Create infinite fractal landscapes

4545



U.S. ORDERS ONLY:

800-872-8882

CANADA: 1-800-548-2512

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260

CUSTOMERSERVICEOR 10-214-000

NEW Christmas Hours Mon-Fri 7-6 PST Sat 8-6 Sun 11-6 FAX: 310-214-0932

	AUDIOMASTER BUNDLE	139.00
4041	SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES AD1012	
	12-BIT SAMPLER	529.00
4516	SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES AD516	
	16-BIT SAMPLER	1359.00
4157	SYNC PRO	179.00
3891	TRIPLE PLAY PLUS	165.00
	PROGRAMMING SOFTWA	RE
9010	AMIGA VISION	99.00
3165	AMOS THE COMPILER	45.95
4413	AMOS THE CREATOR	
	NORTH AMERICAN VER.	64.95
4534	AMOS PROFESSIONAL	89.95
3229	AMOS 3D PAL	
9965	AZTEC C DEVELOPERS	
	SYSTEM PLUS SDB	195.00
2687	AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	129.00
1753	CANDO PROPAK 1	23.95
4525	CANDO 2 0	114 00
0078	CAPE 68K ASSEM 2.5	52.95
6654	CYGNUSED PROF. REL. 2	58.95
4512	EASY AMOS W/BOOK	39.95
3921	HISOFT DEVPAK 3	
3924	HISPEED PASCAL	
3264	INOVATOOLS II	59.95
3964	JFORTH PROFESSIONAL 3.0	
1302	POWER WINDOWS 2.5	
4439	REXX PLUS COMPILER	119.95
4334	SAS/C DEVELOPMENT	
	SYSTEM VER. 6	
2688	SCALA v1.1	
2850	TURBOTEXT	64.95
	TAPES/TUTORIAL	
2829	ANIMATION 101	
3160	DCTVA GUIDED TOUR	
3676	DCTVA GUIDED TOUR PAL	
3512	DELUXE PAINT 4 VIDEO GUIDE	19.95
3617	DELUXE PAINT 4 ADVANCED	
	TECHNIQUES VIDEO	19.95
2543	IMAGINE: A GUIDED TOUR	26.95

2828	IMAGINE: A GUIDED TOUR PAL	26.95
4457	TOASTER ESSENENTIALS VIDEOS:	
	-TOASTER PAINT	
4458	-TOASTER CG -STEP BY STEP GUIDE	34.95
4460	-ADVANCED TECHNIQUES	
4461	VIDEO TOASTER MADE EASY	34.95
4379	VIDEO TOASTER MADE EASY	24.95
	TAPES/GENERAL	
2788	AMIGA PRIMER VIDEO	19.95
1239	AMIGA WORLD VIDEO	
	ANIMATION VOLUME I	13.95
2937	AMIGA WORLD VIDEO	
	ANIMATION VOL II	19.95
4559	BEYOND THE MIND'S EYE	
1841	MUSICAL AMIGA VIDEO	23.95
	BOOKS	
2787	AMIGA DOS 20 COMPANION	19.95
3372	AMIGA HARDWARE	
	REFERENCE MANUAL	
4339	AMIGA INTERN	32.95
	AMIGA ROM KERNEL:	
2093	-INCLUDES & AUTODOCS	
4210	-LIBRARIES	
3501	-DEVICES	24.95
2976	AMIGA USER INTERFACE	
	STYLE GUIDE	
4436	AMOS GAME MAKER'S MAN'L	
4361	AREXX COOKBOOK	22.95
4368	CIVILIZATION:	
	THE AUTHORIZED GUIDE	13.95
4424	SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND II HINT BOOK	
	ISLAND II HINT BOOK	9.95
4082	UNDERSTANDING IMAGINE 2.0	26.95
	GAMES	
	ARCADE GAMES	
2841	ARMOUR GEDDON	
1887	AWESOME	
4193	CONAN THE CIMMERIAN	20.05

4433	DGENERATION	34.95
1123	DRAGON'S LAIR SINGE CSTL	
2445	DRAGON'S LAIR TIME WARP	34.95
4288	EPIC	39.95
3670	FANTASTIC VOYAGE	29.95
2914	GODS	
4276	GUY SPY	29.95
4362	HOI	26.95
1779	IMMORTAL	30.95
4291	JAGUAR XJ-220	35.95
1749	KILLING GAME SHOW	26.95
2642	LEMMINGS	29.95
3666	LEMMINGS	13.95
4393	MAGIC POCKETS	17.95
4340	NOVA 9	24.95
2516	OBITUS W/T-SHIRT	26.95
4197	PINBALL DREAMS	27.95
4060	PIT FIGHTER	24.95
1770	PRINCE OF PERSIA	25.95
4396	PROJECT X	
4580	ROBOCOP 3D	36.95
1688	SHADOW OF THE	
	BEAST II W/T-SHIRT	26.95
4470	SHADOW OF THE BEAST III	
3669	SPACE ACE II	
2585	SPEEDBALL 2	26.95
4281	TENGEN'S ARCADE HITS	
4417	UTOPIA	32.95
	ACTION/STRATEGY	
1050	BATTLE CHESS	04.05
1658 3956	CASTLES	
1735	CHECKMATE	
4344	CIVILIZATION	
0984		
4294	GLOBAL EFFECT	14.95
4294	HOOK	
1766	M1 TANK PLATOON	39.95
2754	MONOPOLY	35.95
4407	PUSHOVER	
	RAILROAD TYCOON	
2968 4215		
4215	ROBO SPORT	30.95
		-

4020	SIM ANT	39.95
0508	SIMCITY	32.95
2712	SIMCITY GRAPHICS # 1	
	ANCIENT CITIES	16.95
2713	SIMCITY GRAPHICS # 2 FUTURE CITIES	
	FUTURE CITIES	16.95
4323	SIM EARTH	
2380	STAR CONTROL	22.95
0010	TETRIS	
	ADULT GAMES	
7564	CENTERFOLD SQUARES	19.95
4358	LEISURE SUIT LARRY I	
	ENHANCED	35.95
0813	LEISURE SUIT LARRY II	
2597	LEISURE SUIT LARRY III	
3796	LEISURE SUIT LARRY V	
3386	STRIP POKER III	
3387	STRIP III DATA 1	
3388	STRIP III DATA 2	
3389	STRIP III DATA 3	
3390	STRIP III DATA 4	
3965	STRIP III DATA 5	16.95
4423	STRIP III DATA 6	16.95
	WAR/STRATEGY	
4579	CAMPAIGN	26 05
4578	COMBAT CLASSICS	20.95
4131	CONFLICT: KOREA	
4296	CYBER EMPIRE	
1846	HARPOON	
2663	HARPOON BATTLESET #3	41.55
2000	MEDITERRANEAN CONFLICT	20.05
4297	HARPOON DESIGNER' SERIES	
2838	HARPOON SCENARIO EDITOR	
3244	HARPOON CHALLENGER PACK	
4133	NAPOLEON	
4589	NO GREATER GLORY	
4121	PACIFIC ISLANDS	
0577	POPULOUS	
3720	POPULOUS II	
1845	POWERMONGER	
1040	POTTETIMORGET	50.90



MegAChip

2000/500 \$209[®] w/o Agnus • \$269[®] with Agnus

Multistart II

Provides for Amiga 500's & 2000's to

operate under Workbench 1.3 & 2.0 ... \$2995

3272



Digital Micronics, Inc.



\$59900

3699

Each floptical disk looks and handles just like a standard 3.5" floppy but stores a whopping 20mb of data.

3726

SvQuest Drives

These packages include the SyQuest drive, 1 cartridge & all neccesary cables. External models include a case.

44mb for Amiga 2000 \$399 internal/ \$469 external kit

4532

55396

88mb for Amiga 2000

\$569 internal/ \$629 external kit

4533



16 Million colors, 24-Bit Frame Buffer + Genlock + Framegrabber + Flicker-Eliminator + PIP + Video Titler + 3D Modelling System and now includes a Video Transcoder Unit!

A3000-IV24\$187900 A2000-IV24 Adapter \$4900

3296

4096



- VCR and an Amiga!
- Quickly and easily catalog and edit the best moments from your video tapes!
- Includes hardware to control most camcorders and VCR's!



DeluxePaint IV

The King of Paint and Animation

- Full-screen metamorphosis Optimized HAM painting modes Scalable fonts
- Improved support for AmigaDos 2.04 Still easy to use!

Version 4.1



Cinemorph

· Static or Full-motion morphing

- · Multi-Speed morphing
- SPLINE and LINE morphing methods
- 24-Bit color and 8-Bit grayscale modes available

We offer the lowest overnight rates in the business



DHL Overnight Shipping to Canada as low as \$15

Most rates cheaper than Express Mail at the Post Office!

1782 ISHIDO

39.95 38.95

29.95

39.95 32.95 39.95 39.95 38.95 34.95 34.95 39.95 32.49

.. 19.95

3237	POWERMONGER WWI DATA	19.95		FLIGHT OF THE OLD DOG
4389	SPOILS OF WAR	36.95	4298	MEGAFORTRESS: MISSION 1
3966	THE THIRD REICH	28.95	4299	MEGAFORTRESS: MISSION 2
4275	VIKINGS	39.95	3987	MIG 29: ACCOLADE
3260	WORLDS AT WAR	29.95	3760	RED BARON
200 SPECE	THE TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE PROP		3819	THUNDERHAWK
SALAS S	ROLE PLAYING		4547	TRACON II
2569	BANE OF THE COSMIC FORGE			Thirties for Additional Additional Annual
2667	BARD'S TALE III THIEF OF FATE			GRAPHIC/ADVENTUR
3721	BLACK CRYPT	34.95	4395	DUNE
2463	CHAOS HINTDISK:		2409	ELVIRA
	DUNGEON MASTER II		3970	ELVIRA II
4137	DARK QUEEN OF KRYNN		3710	HEART OF CHINA
0002	DUNGEON MASTER	19.95	4429	LORDS OF TIME
2443	DUNGEON MASTER II CHAOS		4527	LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS
	STRIKES BACK		3789	OUT OF THIS WORLD
2674	EYE OF THE BEHOLDER		4450	PLAN 9 FROM OUTER SPACE
4017	EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II	38.95	4039	POLICE QUEST III
0503	KING'S QUEST IV		3339	RISE OF THE DRAGON
3369	KING'S QUEST V		4341	ROBIN HOOD:
4054	LOST TREASURES OF INFOCOM			CONQUEST OF LONGBOW
2843	MEGATRAVELLER		4136	SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 2
4577	MEGATRAVELLER II	39.95	1123	SINGE'S CASTLE
4295	TREASURES OF THE			DRAGON'S LAIR
	SAVAGE FRONTIER	34.95	4127	SPACE QUEST I ENHANCED
2379	ULTIMA V:		3953	SPACE QUEST IV
	WARRIORS OF DESTINY	35.95	2550	SPIRIT OF EXCALIBUR
4073	ULTIMA VI:		3236	STARFLIGHT II
	THE FALSE PROPHET	44.95	2445	TIME WARP DRAGON'S LAIR II
	FUCUT CINAUI ATORS		3763	WILLY BEAMISH
River.	FLIGHT SIMULATORS		2915	WONDERLAND
4038	A-10 TANK KILLER 1.5			COORTS CAITEDTAINIAG
4249	AIR SUPPORT		- 332804	SPORTS ENTERTAINME
3233	BIRDS OF PREY	34.95	0961	BRIDGE 6.0
2967	F15 STRIKE EAGLE II	39.95	4392	CALIFORNIA GAMES II
1819	F19 STEALTH FIGHTER		4581	ESPANIA GAMES '92 SPORTS
0115	FALCON	32.95	2851	FAST EDDIE'S POOL
1839	FALCON MISSION DISK 2		3756	GRETZKY HOCKEY 2
4535	FIGHTER DUEL PROFESSIONAL		4065	HOYLE BOOK OF GAMES 3
2551	FLIGHT SIMULATOR II		1842	INDIANAPOLIS 500
3791	KNIGHTS OF THE SKY	39.95	4329	INTERNATIONAL SPORTS
3246	MEGAFORTRESS:			CHALLENGE

4048	LINKS GOLF	95
4195	LINKS DATA DISK BOUNTIFULL COUNTRY CLUB 17.9	
4196	LINKS DATA DISK	35
4196	FIRESTONE COUNTRY CLUB	05
2669	PGA TOUR GOLF	
4411	RED ZONE	
4520	SOLITAIRE'S JOURNEY 38.9	15
3973	WORLD CIRCUIT GRAND PRIX	10
3573	WORLD CIRCUIT GRAND PRIX	10
	CDTV TITLES	
2926	ADVANCD MILITARY SYS29.5	95
2752	ALL DOGS GO TO HEAVEN35.9	95
2922	AMERICAN HERITAGE	
	DICTIONARY	95
3368	AMERICAN VISTA	
	MULTIMEDIA US ATLAS59.5	95
	BARNEY BEAR:	
3201	-GOES CAMPING 27.9	95
2740	-GOES TO SCHOOL27.9	95
4184	BATTLE CHESS39.5	95
2750	CASE OF THE CAUTIOUS CONDOR35.9	
	CAUTIOUS CONDOR35.9	95
3251	CASE OF THE	
	MISSING BLANKET34.9	
3278	CD REMIX	95
4252	CDTV FOR KIDS VOL. 1	95
4253	CDTV FOR KIDS VOL. 2	95
4254	CDTV FOR KIDS VOL. 3	
2751	CLASSIC BOARD GAMES35.9	35
4374	CONNOISSEUR OF FINE ARTS29.9	95
3190	DEFENDER OF THE CROWN39.5	95
2833	ELECTRONIC COOKBOOK 43.9	95
4053	FANTASTIC VOYAGE29.9	95
4159	FRED FISH BBS ONLINE48.9	95
2794	FRED FISH COLLECTION48.9	95
2944	FUN SCHOOL 3	15
3360	GARDEN FAX:	
	INDOOR PLANTS 42.9	35
4540	GUY SPY	15
3191	HOUND OF THE BASKRVILLES 39.9	95

3166	ILLUSTRATD HOLY BIBLE	34.95
3167	ILLUSTRATD SHAKESPEARE	34.95
3164	LEMMINGS	36.95
3797	MURDER MAKES	
	STRANGE DEADFELLOWS	34.95
3209	MUSIC MAKER	39.95
2798	MY PAINT	29.95
3879	NASA: THE 25TH YEAR	19.95
3596	PAPERBAG PRINCESS	
3751	POWER PINBALL	
3179	PSYCHO KILLER	39.95
3599	SCARY POEMS FOR	
	ROTTEN KIDS	39.95
4511	SHERLOCK HOLMES:	
	THE CONSULTING DETECTIVE	44.95
3180	SIM CITY	39.95
3598	TALES OF PETER RABBIT	39.95
3597	THOMAS'S SNOWSUIT	34.95
	TIME TABLE CD'S:	
2862	-SCIENCE & INNOVATION	
2863	-BUSINESS & POLITICS	44.95
4541	ULTIMATE BASKETBALL	34.95
3202	WOMEN IN MOTION	
2779	WORLD VISTA	64.95
2941	WRATH OF THE DEMON	34.95
	ACCESSORIES/MISC	
	CABLES FOR MOST NEEDS	
	USES AVAIL.	CALL
	DUST COVERS AND KEYBOARD	
	SKINS AVAIL	CALL
6501		12.95
4543	HYPER MOUSE PAD	
	KEYBOARD TEMPLATES FOR	
	TOASTER CG, TOASTER SWITCHER.	
	DCTV & DPAINT IV FOR	
	AMIGA 500/2000/3000	CALL
4440	STAR TREK	
	MOUSE PAD 10 X 10	13.95
4441	STAD TOEK: NEVT GENERATION	
	MOUSE PAD	13.95

DSS-8 .. \$84⁰⁰ 3348



Record, edit, compose...with a high-quality, stereo sound sampler. Includes a fast, powerful, easy-to-use editor and a self-contained 4-track sequencer.



ProWrite: New! Version 3.3 \$5995

• Supports Hotlinks

• 100,000 word Spell Checker.

29.95

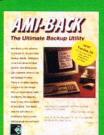
4406

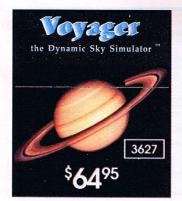
Thesaurus with 300,000 word cross reference.

Ami-Back....\$3995



- Ami-Back is the fastest hard disk backup program for the Amiga.
- Backs up to floppies, HD floppies, hard drives, and SCSI tape and DAT drives.
- Ami-Back's new "911-Recovery" mode utility programs.
- Compress data during backup with no speed loss (to floppy).
- Missing disks may be skipped during restores.
- Supports multiple-device backups.









Idek MF-5017 Large 17" Screen Works on all Amigas! Up to 1024 x 768 Resolution

4143

\$99900



\$81900 2 Meg Version

 High-resolution
 16.8 Million Colors •24-Bit graphics display card • Works on the Amiga 2000, 2500, 3000

2431

Imagine Bundle!

Imagine plus Imagine: A Guided Tour video

95 4208

Includes free object disk



The Amiga Deal of the Century!

Get it tomorrow at

no extra charge!*

'Must order by 5:00am EST



G-Force 030 A2000

- 68030 running at 40Mhz
- 68882 running at 40Mhz
- 4mb of 32-Bit RAM (16mb max.)
- Onboard Series II SCSI Controller
- Hard Drive mountable
- All on one board (while supplies last)



G-Force 040 A3000

- 68040 running at 28Mhz
- 0 to 8mb of onboard, 40ns, nonmultiplexed DRAM. (24mb max.)
- Software switchable 68030 mode for compatibility
 - Full DMA to/from the on-board DRAM by any A3000 peripheral

3653



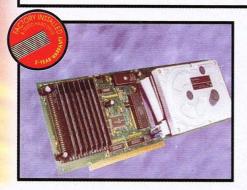
A2000 G-Force '040 Combo

4MB Installed Up to 16MB (add in 4MB SIMM increments) Up to 64MB w/availability of 16 MB SIMM Hard Drive Option or GVP EGS Color Graphics Option High Speed SCSI Controller On-board Parallel and Serial Port

4322

More G-force Accelerators:

G-force 25MHz/1MB/68882	\$599.00	937
G-force 40MHz/4MB/68882/120MB HD	\$1349.00	530
G-force 50MHz/4MB/68882	\$1469.00	754
G-force 50MHz/4MB/68882/213MB HD		846
Ask about special RAM pricing when ordered with ar	accelerator board!	



Hard Cards

Series II A2000 SCSI Hard Disk and RAM Card:

A2000-HC8+0/120

(120Mb Hard disk) \$49900 3849

A2000-HC8+0/213

(213Mb Hard disk) \$69900 4398





Works with all Amiga's & CDTV External SVHS Genlock Real-time Software Control Audio follow video feature



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

Image F/X..\$24900

Total Image Processing Package! RGB, CMYK, HVS adjustment **Full Motion Morphs** More...

4609



A530 Turbo

- A500 HD8 with 40mhz 68030
- 1mb of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 8mb
- Socket for 68882 Math chip
- "Mini Slot" for PC emulator & more!
- Turbo switch for compatibility.
- Includes SCSI pass thru.
- Dedicated power supply included!

A530 w/80mb drive \$92900 4475 A530 w/120mb drive \$99900 4219

A500 HD+

A500-HD+ w/120mb HD..\$599⁰⁰ 3848 A500-HD+ w/213mb HD..\$899⁰⁰ 4476

PC286 Module

(Optional PC286 AT compatibility.

16Mhz 286 board which plugs inside hard disk unit) \$15900 3655



Now, your Amiga® 2000/3000 is a Computer, Fax Machine, VoiceMail System, and **Answering Machine all at once!**

All for just \$39900

The Creative Computers Low-Price Guarantee.

Creative Computers is the service and low-price leader and the largest Amiga mail-order company. Check out the prices in this ad, then in the unlikely event that you find a lower price anywhere else in this magazine, we'll beat it!***

10 reasons why you should only buy from Creative Computers!

- The largest Amiga mail-order company by far!
- The largest and best Amiga computer dealer (authorized by Commodore)
- The largest and best Amiga Service & Tech Support center.
- The largest selection, the best service
- The best prices!
- The fastest delivery (overnight service).
- Money-back guarantee, see separate MBG rules.
- The first Amiga authorized mail order company.
- · Fastest order-entry system, so you wait less on the phone!
- The most knowledgeable salespeople who can offer you assistance in selection, system configuration, etc.

Overnight Delivery Only \$595 *

MANAMAN MANAMAN

Market Ma Order by 2:00pm PST and get your order tommorow!

*For what other companies charge for ground service that may take up



- Offer is valid thru Dec. 31st, 1992 and applies to in stock items only. Continent Credit card problems, system problems, Acts of God, shipping to a different addr address, and orders shipping to some rural areas or small cities will incur additi
- Orders over 3 lbs. incur additional shipping charges.

The Creative Computers Exclusive **Money Back Guarantee Program**

(CC-MBG)

When you purchase any accelerators, floppy drives, memory expansions, hard drives and hard drive controllers or any GVP Hardware from Creative Computers, you are protected by a full 30-day, No-Questions-Asked Money Back Guarantee!

Are you in the market for a GVP Impact Vision but don't know if it will work right with your set-up? Or are you waiting for your Amiga to compute but don't know what an accelerator will mean in practical terms to you? You need not wait any longer. Just buy it from us, and if you don't like it, send it back for a full refund!









Overnight Shipping via:



ORDER BY PHONE -OR- MAIL IN THIS FORM

- 1. Call for most current prices and shipping rates.
- 2. Mail this order form to:

City	State	Zip
Day Phone# ()Night Ph	one#()
QTY.	PRODUCT NAME	UNIT PRICE TOT
72-23		
(1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990)		
	8.25% SALES TA	XX (CA. RES.ONLY)
SHIPPING M	IETHOD: (Call for rates)	SHIPPING
UPS Ground DHL -Internatio	Airborne Express	TOTAL
Other		OFFER 0
Method of Payment	Check Money Ord	the second secon
	CREDIT CARD USERS O	NLY:
Credit Card #_		Exp. Date/
Signature		



Creative Computers: Your One-Stop Shop for the most unbelievable deals on Amiga computers, hardware and software!



Amiga 600

A600 4418 A600HD 4419

Features:

Compact low-profile design

External PCMCIA expansion connector AmigaDos™ Release 2 software in ROM

Color composite, RF Modulated and RGB Video Output



(40mb) \$549!

A600

A600HD

It's a revolutionary product that offers integrated audio, full-color digital images and animated graphics. It opens up a whole new universe of experience for the family!



Amiga 2000C

A2000 3874

2.04 ECS

Start with a basic Toaster 2.0 machine, then add any hard drive, hard drive controller and monitor that you want. Optionally you may want to add an accelerator and/or TimeBase Corrector board, or you can choose one of our preconfigured systems.



Amiga 2000 **Accelerated System**

4238

Includes:

25Mhz Accelerator

5mb RAM

100mb Quantum SCSI HD & Controller Ideal for the VideoToaster

Great low price due to closeout on this particular configuration!

AmigaDos

3515

A570

ow-out price

(Limited time special)



System 2.0

ROM & Software

External CD-ROM Drive for A500

(Limited-time special)

Announcing...

DESKTOP VIDEO WORLD

VIDEO, ANIMATION, COMPUTERS, MULTIMEDIA

A bold, new magazine created especially for computer owners interested in using their equipment to make videos, and for videographers seeking new challenges in computer production.

Each issue contains informative articles on such topics as setting up your own studio, candid reviews on new products, stimulating commentary from industry experts, comprehensive buyer's guides, profiles on desktop video users and more.

Editorial perspectives include coverage on all platforms – IBM, Macintosh and Amiga. Other related articles will cover special techniques, such as:

• QuickTime • Morphing • Full motion video cards • Animation • Time-base correctors • Framegrabbers and more...



Order your copy of the Premiere Issue today!

. 4		
V		
	200	
	(A. 16. A.	

Send me my copy of the Premiere Issue of *Desktop Video World!* Enclosed is my payment of \$4.95 plus \$1.50 shipping and handling for each issue ordered.

Name			Check/Money Order	sterCard
Address			Card #	Exp
City	State	Zip	Signature	

From p.26.

100MB hard disk over to a new file compressor is quite a tall order. (Incidentally, I tempted fate for over a month by using GigaMem with my Power-Packed hard disk with no adverse effects.) Finally, GigaMem is not (yet) compatible with the 68040, so my recent upgrade to the Amiga 4000 has meant leaving this worthwhile utility behind.

-Dave Johnson

CROSSDOS 5.0 PLUS CROSSPC

Consultron, \$59.95.

Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
2.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible.
Minimum system: 1MB RAM.
Recommended system: 3MB RAM,
hard drive, accelerator.

Reads and Writes MS-DOS disks and emulates an IBM XT

No matter how much you love your Amiga there may come a time when you have to exchange files with users of MS-DOS or Macintosh computers. How do you get the office PC to recognize the disk you created on your Amiga? If you have Consultron's CrossDOS 5.0 Plus CrossPC the answer is simple. You format an MS-DOS-compatible disk on your Amiga or run MS-DOS software without any additional hardware.

CrossDOS 5.0, included with version 2.1/3.0 of the Amiga's Workbench software, provides an easy and transparent way to transfer your work among computers capable of reading and writing an MS-DOS-format disk. In addition to MS-DOS computers, MS-DOS disks can be used with most Macintosh and Atari ST computers. CrossPC, which isn't included with the new Workbench, uses software to emulate an IBM XT compatible computer on your Amiga.

Moving CrossDOS Plus CrossPC to a hard drive is a snap with the included installer. In addition to placing the proper files on your hard drive, the installer automatically sets up an Amiga partition for CrossDOS/PC use. If you're familiar with previous CrossDOS versions, you'll really appreciate the ease of installation and use of 5.0.

ind use of 5.0.

Two Drives in One

CrossDOS 5.0 automatically provides each of your Amiga drives a dual person-

ality. Any disk inserted in your Amiga is checked for format and the proper icon is displayed on the Amiga's Workbench. If you insert an MS-DOS disk in df0:, for example, you could access it from Amiga software as drive pc0:, the CrossDOS equivalent of an MS-DOS formatted disk in drive df0:. File managers, such as DirectoryOpus (INOVAtronics), automatically add the PC-drive equivalents to the list of available Amiga drives.

Unless your Amiga has a high-density drive, however, you're limited to using low-density 720K MS-DOS disks. The recently introduced high-density Amiga disk drives can use and format both 720K and 1.44MB MS-DOS disks. In addition, CrossDOS can also be configured for use with floptical drives.

CrossDOS also includes replacements for the Amiga's DiskCopy and Format commands. Format lets you easily format disks in either MS-DOS or Amiga format and sports a sharp new interface when run from the Workbench. The new DiskCopy supports copying MS-DOS disks between two drives. According to Consultron, these are the same commands supplied with WorkBench 2.1/3.0 and are provided under license to Commodore.

As I indicated, CrossDOS 5.0 is included with the latest versions of the Amiga Workbench. So, why buy CrossDOS 5.0 Plus CrossPC? Consultron states it will not support users who receive CrossDOS 5.0 with WorkBench 2.1/3.0. If you want future upgrades, you must purchase the stand-alone version. The most compelling reason for buying CrossDOS 5.0, however, is the plus of CrossPC.

Simply having access to files isn't enough when you need the special abilities of a program that runs only on an MS-DOS computer. If the software works on a standard IBM XT with CGA graphics, chances are excellent it will run on your Amiga under CrossPC. The program uses your Amiga's hardware to emulate CGA or monochrome video, IBM parallel and serial ports, and up to 740K of PC memory. You can use your existing floppy drives, mouse, keyboard, and hard drive to complete your emulated MS-DOS computer.

KEEPING PACE

While CrossPC runs on any Amiga, Consultron states that it "will optimize itself to run on accelerated Amigas using 68020, 68030, and 68040 CPUs." I tested CrossDOS on both a 68030-equipped Amiga 2000 and on a 68000-based Amiga 600. On the A2000, Norton's SI, a widely used measure of MS-DOS PC speed, clocked CrossPC at 1.4 times the

speed of a 4.77 megahertz XT computer. Using CrossPC at this speed is virtually identical to running a standard XT. On the other hand, SI rated it at .2 times the speed of an XT when run on an A600, a speed I found unusable.

With an accelerated Amiga, CrossPC is extremely useful. I created an MS-DOS partition on my Amiga hard drive and booted CrossPC with MS-DOS 5.0. I installed WordPerfect 5.1 and Library, and both operated as if running on a standard XT. The only MS-DOS software that produced problems were programs using BASIC and Microsoft's Flight Simulator. Both suffered from a lag between user input and software reaction, rendering them unusable with CrossPC. Windows and Windows-based software require an AT 800286-based PC to operate properly, so I did not attempt to run Windows under CrossPC.

CrossDOS 5.0 Plus CrossPC is high on my list of must-have Amiga utilities. If you use multiple computer platforms, you'll wonder how you got by without it.

—Bob Eller

TRUE PRINT/24

ASDG, \$89.

Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
2.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible.
Minimum system: 1MB RAM.
Recommended system: 2+MB RAM.

24-bit, 256-shade grayscale, and poster printing

Instead of spending many sleepless nights creating your artistic masterpiece only to find out that the printed results were less than expected, you now have a solution. True Print/24 (ASDG, \$89) provides control over printing full-color (24-bit) or 256-color grayscale (eight-bit) IFF images to most Preferences printers that support strip printing. (Currently, ASDG knows of only four printers that do not work—two CalComp and two Tektronix models—but it's a good idea to double check on your model.)

True Print/24 provides control over the full 24-bits when printing to a color printer and 256 shades of gray when outputting to a black-and-white printer. Without this program, standard Preferences printers produce 12-bit (4096 colors) and four-bit (16 shades of gray) on color and black-and-white printers, respectively. The results on my LaserJet II



Formerly AmigaWorld Videos

AnimationVol.I SALE!

DV10

DV16

DV20

The original AmigaWorld Animation Video that will fascinate, entertain and inspire viewers as it demonstrates the amazing capabilities of Amiga animation. 48 minutes \$14.95

AnimationVol.II SALE!

AmigaWorld's editors do it again. Exciting, innovative animations using programs such as Lightwave 3D, Imagine, Sculpt-Animate 4-D, and DeluxePaint III. You'll be entertained by these animated stories. 90 thoroughly minutes. \$19.95

1989 Best of the Fests

DV17 A film festival in a box! Award winning animation, comedy, nentary and experimental shorts. 90 minutes. \$24.95

The Mind's Eye

A compelling look at the universe, utilizing the talents of over 300 top computer animation artists with music composed by James Reynolds, 40 minutes, \$15.95

Beyond the Mind's Eye DV14 This is a case where the sequel is even better than the original. Coming in October. Soundtrack by Jan Hammer. 40 minutes. \$19.95

Best of the Fests 1991

More award-winning animation, comedy, drama, experimental and documentary short films from 1991's top international Film Festivals.90 minutes. \$24.95

Chronos

DV15 New Release! Breathtaking 70mm cinematography captures the timelessness of Stonehenge, the Pyramids, Athens' Acropolis, Mont St. Michel, the Arc de Triomphe, the Vatican and over 50 other locations, 40 minutes. \$15.95

Green Toons

Just released! Entertainment with a conscience! 14 humorous, pointed and beautiful short films by North American animators. 45 minutes. \$16.95

Animation of the Apocolypse **DV19** Eight astounding independent visions of doom, revela tions, and the end of the world! 60 minutes. \$19.95

History of the Amiga

DV12 An intriguing and entertaining look at the origins of the Amiga computer. Listen to the initial trials and tribulations which Jay Miner, R.J. Mical, Caryn Mical, Dale Luck, Carl Sassenrath, Dave Needle and the rest of the original "Los Gatos gang went through. 45 minutes. \$15.95

Tony Vegas' Animated Acidburn Flashback Tabu

Aural and visual absorbtion. Transcendence. Revelation. Breathe. Dream. Relax. Animations for you to tune into from the early 1980's. 60 minutes. \$19.95 Taming the Wave DV70

A thorough training system for LightWave 3D. Advanced tutorials and hundreds of animations illustrating every major aspect of LightWave. Includes 2 disks with useful 3D items and 2 Broadcast Fonts. 150 mins. \$99.95

Toast & Coffee/VideoGrafix Today

This new "magazine" on videotape offers a unique blend of desktop video tips, techniques, product info, trips to user/company sites and much more. \$12.95

Pro Video Gold Part One First part of Video Bookshelf's series on everything you need toknow about Pro Video Gold from Shereff Sys tems. For novice/inter users, \$32.95

Pro Video Gold Part Two

Part two of the series for intermediate and advanced users \$32.95 **Animation 101** DV74

DV73

Easy to follow tutorial video from Myriad Visual Adven See the animations, then learn how to create \$24.95

Amiga Animation Hollywood Style DV50 New Release! Learn classic, Hollywood, Disney-style techniques using DeluxePaint IV and Disney Animation Studio, from renowned Amiga animator, Gene Hamm. Especially for artists who are computer novices and computer users who don't draw with a mouse. 30 minutes \$19.95 NEW RELEASE!

NEW RELEASES FROM DESKTOP IMAGES! The NewTek Video Toaster 2.0 Tutorial Series

Video Toaster Essentials SALE! DV51 The first of 4 videos, featuring Video Toaster expert Lee Stranahan, leads you through a step-by-step guide to the Video Toaster's switcher and special effects. 83 minutes \$29.95

ToasterPaint Essentials SALE! DV52 Discover the full potential of ToasterPaint as you go through its powerful functions step by step. 62 minutes \$29.95

ToasterCG Essentials SALE! DV53 A stepby- step guide to the Video Toaster's character generator demonstrations of special techniques.59 minutes

Professional Techniques SALE! DV54 Get more from ToasterPaint and ToasterCG with demonstrations of special techniques to create professional network quality graphics.59 minutes \$29.95

Killer Graphics: Real Time Solutions With DCTV NEW RELEASE! DV67

Volume I. This tutorial series will teach you how to create killer graphics quickly and easily with the most current version of DCTV, using real projects as examples. 54 inutes \$26.95

Killer Graphics: Animated Logos with DCTV NEWEST RELEASE! DV92

Volume II. How to create animated 3D logos. Step by step examples. \$26.95

DV64

The Amiga Primer

The alltime, best seller for getting started with your Amiga, including setup, Workbench, Shell, CLI, expansion, and AmigaVision. A must for every Amiga owner. 90 minutes \$18.95

Amiga Graphics, Second Edition Learn the ethics of style and how to use the Amiga for graphics. An ideal tape for getting started. Includes in-

Sit back and be entertained by award-winning animations, from professional and novice animators alike. Or learn how you can be more creative and productive with the best selling software and hardware products available for the Amiga.

DV62

DV63

DV60

terviews with experts. Features DPaint IV. NewTek's products, Kara Fonts and others. \$14.95 While they last!

Desktop Video, Volume I

The best tape for getting started with Desktop Video. Excellent advice from experts, including Academy Award winning director Terry Saunders. Features camcorders, editors , peripherals, techniques, titling, and more. \$18.95

Desktop Video, Volume II

More help on understanding Desktop Video with the Amiga. Includes direct comparisons of tape formats, NewTek's Toaster, LightWave 3D, DPaintIV, DCTV, Virtual Reality, and 24-bit rendering. \$18.95

How To Animate | New PRICE! Relevant to novices and intermediate users alike. Pick up helpful tips and techniques on using DeluxePaintlV from Joel Hagen, and using LightWave 3D from Amiga-World's Lou Wallace. 45 minutes \$16.95

DeluxePaint IV Video Guide **DV59** In easy to follow, step by step fashion, you'll explore many of DPaint IV's features which will meet most of your graphics and animations needs. Includes the new menu structure, Metamorphosis, HAM color mode, the new Gradients and Cycle requesters, the new advanced palette mixer and much more! 60 minutes \$19.95

Advanced Techniques With DeluxePaint IV

Learn tips and tricks for combining DPaint IV's different tools to achieve spectacular effects with professional re-

'How To Shoot Super Videos by ADITA VIDEO

Know Your Camcorder DV75 low to buy the camcorder and accessories that ar ight for you. Use your camcorder to its fullest advan age. 90 mins \$34.95

How To Shoot Video Like a Pro earn the fundamentals of composition. Bonus! How to transfer your slides/home movies to video. 90 mins \$34.95

Continuity and Combining Shots DV77 earn how, when and why to use correct panning an zoom techniques. 7 key steps for good continuity. How to really tell a story with video. \$34.95

ight Tech's & Recording Sound Get great lighting with least amount of equipment and vercome backlighting. How to shoot night video & othr tough shots. Types of microphones for best results How to do audio dubbing/mixing. 90 mins. \$34.95 Basic Editing w/ Consumer Gear How to create productions using consumer equipment and how to "shoot to edit", which makes editing videos snap! 90 min. \$34.95

nter. Editing w/Prosumer Gear DV80 Set better control in editing. What to buy. Editing the bry. Insert and Assemble editing. Setup for best reults. 90 mins. \$34.95

Adv. Editing w/Professional Gear DV81 Techniques used by the pros. Editing tricks, split edits post-production using Amigas, Toaster and mixers Time base correctors, A/B roll, Time Code, Decision sts and more as performed in Adita's studio. 90 mir \$34.95ate 3D text, drop shadows, textures, cycle colo ations, professional titling techniques, and mu-

Signature _

Name

City

Address

Phone (

more! 60 minutes.\$19.95

Videomaker, The Video Series DV65 The experts at Videomaker Magazine will teach you about bringing a documentary to life, professional lighting, camera moves, and most important, generating come with your video equipment. 40 minutes \$16.95

Imagine, A Guided Tour This tape will give you extensive help on achieving Professional 3-D rendering results with Imagine. Learn about object loading and creation, surface attributes, lighting techniques, texture mapping, animat bit rendering, and much more! 90 minutes \$25.95

DV66

The Magic of Music and Midi DV56 EW LOW PRICE! This new edition brings you the nost up-to-date information on using the Amiga as a music generator or MIDt device. Features Super Jam!, Bars & Pipes Professional, Dr. T's Sonix, Deluxe Music, AudioMaster and others. \$14.95 While they last!

MONEY-SAVING BUNDLES!

Animation Volume I & II	DV82	\$29.95
DPaint IV (Video Guide, Adv. Tech)	DV84	\$34.95
Pro Video Gold Part One & Two	DV85	\$59.95
Minds Eye, Beyond Minds Eye	DV86	\$29.95
Desktop Video, Volume I and II	DV87	\$32.95
Adita 7-Video Bundle	DV89	\$174.95
Killer Graphics: DCTV (Logos, Solut.)	DV91	\$44.95
History/Amiga, How to Anim., and		
Animation Volume I & II SALE!	DV83	\$48.95

The Toaster 2.0 Essentials Bundle All 4 videos SALE! DV69 \$109 95

AMIGA BOOKS

	Amiga C for Beginners	B101	\$16.95
	Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	B102	\$19.95
	Amiga Intern	B103	\$25.95
	ARexx Cookbook w/2 disks	B104	\$41.95
	Best Amiga Tricks & Tips	B105	\$22.95
8	Mastering Toaster Tech. 2 disks	B106	\$39.95
	Understanding Imagine 2.0	B107	\$25.95
	Using ARexx on the Amiga	B108	\$24.95
	*Companion disk(s) included		

NEW BOOK RELEASE!

Mastering Toaster Technology - The stepby-step guide from experts Brent Malnack and Phil Kurz that no Video Toaster user can afford to be without! Comes with two great companion disks. B106 \$39.95

SPECIAL OFFER!

Order any three videos and receive "How to Animate" absolutely free!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

f not absolutely pleased, you may re turn the product within 30 days of sale. Item must be in good condition.

LOW PRICE GUARANTEE

We will meet or beat any advertised price (subject to availability).

Call 1-800-879-0759 Orders Only, Please



DEVWARE VIDEO, 1252 Kirkham Court, Suite 1-TU2, Poway, CA 92064 Support (619)679-2825 Fax (619)679-2887

The Mind's Eye, Beyond The Mind's Eye and Chronos are trademarks of Miramar, Inc. DeluxePaint IV is a trademark of Electronic Arts. DeliuxePaint IV Video Guide and Advanced Techniques with DeluxePaint IV are trademarks of Saddleback Graphics. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Video Toaster, ToasterPaint and Toaster CG are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. Desktop Images is a trademark of Rave Video Production Facilities.

ODDED DV TELEDIJONE OD MAIL IN THE EODM

#Units	Product #	Cost	Total of videos=	Ś
			CA Residents add	
			7.75% Tax	\$_
			Shipping	
			and Handling	\$_
			Total Due	Ś

Exp.

Zip

handling within continental U.S., add \$3.00. Alaska. Hawaii and Canada, add 4.00. Add \$.50 for each additional unit shipped. Foreign orders, \$6.00 shipping for each unit, \$1.00 for each additional unit. Payment in U.S. funds only

TU₂

(black-and-white, 300 dots per inch) and PaintJet (color, 180 dpi) were outstanding, far surpassing standard printing.

BIG IDEAS

Additionally, True Print/24 lets you print your images in poster sizes up to 99 inches by 99 inches. It automatically scales and tiles the image on as many pages as necessary, which you can then join to create your poster. If your printer supports fan-fold or roll paper, you can create seamless columns of the picture, making assembly even easier.

The installation is very simple. The thorough, properly-indexed manual even comes with a tutorial to assist you in understanding the interface.

There is only one interface screen. On it, the image is represented by a rectangle with eight sizing boxes around the perimeter. First, you load a standard IFF image, then simply scale it either with numerical entry or by dragging the mouse over one of the sizing boxes. You can keep the aspect ratio of the image or distort it. The program intelligently adjusts the pixel aspect ratio of the image to the aspect ratio of the printer, if requested, so that your circles will still look like circles when printed. The entire print area, including rulers, is shown with a rectangular grid representing the number of pages in the entire poster. As a convenience, the printing status is continuously updated.

True Print/24 provides 11 dithering patterns; four mask sizes; and control over brightness, contrast, gamma balancing, red, blue, and green balance, and color correction. The specific dither pattern and mask size that are appropriate differ with the type of image and the size of the output. With 38 combinations, however, I am sure you'll find one that works. There is even an ASCII dither that prints grayscale images in up to 32 shades on daisy-wheel printers. You can also elect to print the picture in horizontal or vertical orientation, whichever uses fewer sheets of paper.

My only criticism is that you are not shown a representation of the image. The program assumes that you selected the right IFF file. This sounds rather basic, but if you were rendering a 3-D image to a 24-bit file but did not have a 24-bit display device, you would have to convert the file in another program to see even a representation. It would be more convenient to see a thumbnail or grayscale image rather than just a rectangle.

LOOKS FAMILIAR

I recommend purchasing True Print/24 only if you do not own or plan to buy Art



True Print/24 prints posters in sections that you can later assemble.

Department Professional. The program offers the same capabilities as ADPro's PrefPrinter Saver option. True Print/24 is designed as a low-cost alternative for those who need these printing abilities alone.

-Steven Blaize

NAKED UP INTERFACE

Pre'spect Technics, \$49.50.

XPANDER CHASSIS

Cev Design, from \$129 to \$279.

A500, A1000.

External Expansion-bus connection.
Installation: Moderate.

Adds Zorro II expansion slot for using A2000 cards.

Tired of seeing your Amiga 1000 sidelined in the expansion game by its lack of slots? Take heart, CeV Design and Pre'spect Technics offer the equipment to let A1000s use the wealth of A2000 cards available. Pre'spect Technics is marketing an expansion slot called the NakeD Up interface, and CeV Design has clothed the same interface in a box and is selling it as the XPander Chassis. This board translates the information from the A2000 cards to the standard used by the A1000 or A500 bus, while taking care of bus noise to eliminate the problems of previous expansion chassis.

The XPander Chassis comes in multiple configurations of one or two slots, with and without pass-through and a power supply, and up to four drive bays. The NakeD Up is a bare board without a case, hence the name. The XPander Chassis provides a case to protect the board from dust, vibration, and young children. Enclosing the board also prevents emissions of excessive radio frequencies, which can interfere with your television. (Pre'spect

Technics said it has put two NakeD Ups together without significantly disrupting a television signal, but that using three did cause interference.)

PRESS HERE

Installation of either is simple if you're comfortable handling circuit boards. Pry off the cover from the Amiga's bus (the right side of the A1000, the left of the A500), press the board's edge connector onto the bus, and slide it as far as possible. If you're using the NakeD Up on the A1000, you will need to find something to put under the interface to support it; the bus is about two inches above the desktop. (Also, be careful not to bump and disconnect it.) The legs on the XPander Chassis keep the board at just the right height.

The A500's bus is even with the desktop, so there's no problem with supporting the NakeD Up, but be sure that no metal touches the board's exposed portions. Power is a different matter on the A500 with its notoriously weak power supply; I tried using the XPander Chassis with a friend's A500, but apparently the power supply must be connected to the card directly. I had no such problem with the A1000 because its power supply was able to keep the bus supplied.

The XPander Chassis' case is long enough to hold a full-size Amiga 2000 card upright. The size causes the device's one drawback: It obstructs the A1000's mouse and joystick ports. As a remedy, CeV Design cut two holes in the case to allow access to both ports and another hole on the bottom of the case to let the cables through. I purchased a GVP HC8 series II SCSI controller with two megabytes of RAM and a 52MB Quantum hard drive and installed it in the XPander Chassis on my A1000. The card did not seat properly because of a bracket on its end that normally fits into the rear of the A2000 to hold the card steady. I had to bend the bracket with a pair of needlenose pliers so that it rested against the bottom of the case; a slit on the floor of the XPander Chassis to insert such brackets would be a welcome improvement.

SOLID PERFORMER

I started up the Amiga and watched with amazement the speed with which the system booted from the hard disk. I've used this combination for four months and have yet to have a problem. The drive helps speed up the system one hundred percent or better compared to running software with floppies. The added flexibility of a bus pass-through makes the NakeD Up and the XPander Chassis even more useful because you can chain

at least two together and add, for example, a graphics card and a hard card, or a hard drive and a Bridgeboard (the XT and AT models work fine, but you need additional RAM to use the A2386).

Both the NakeD Up and the XPander Chassis offer capabilities A1000 owners have dreamt about since the A2000 was released. The prices are reasonable, and while the aluminum case of the XPander Chassis does not match the exterior of the Amiga, its usefulness more than makes up for its lack of aesthetic value. I heartily recommend the XPander Chassis to A500 and A1000 owners who want to expand rather than abandon their systems.

-Michael Savoie

AMIGA SMART PORT

InterACTIVE Digital Devices, Inc., \$42.95

DP IBM ANALOG INTERFACES

DigiPrint, Inc., mouse or joystick, \$9.95 each.

All Amiga models. External, mouse port connection. Installation: Easy.

> Adds analog joystick and mouse compatibility.

f you are a flight-simulator enthusiast, you have probably noticed that most new programs support analog joysticks as well as the more familiar digital type. Analog joysticks use potentiometers instead of switches, allowing for smoother action and a more natural control feel.

Unfortunately, you can't simply plug analog joysticks into the Amiga and take off. Until now, you had to construct an adapter to connect the proper pins from the joystick to the correct pins on the Amiga. Because not all programs support analog joysticks, you often had to switch from one joystick to another, risking serious damage if you forgot to turn your computer off. Thankfully, two companies now offer ready-made solutions.

The DigiPrint Inc. option, the DP IBM Analog Interface, is a 12-inch cable with an Amiga connector on one end and an IBM connector on the other. Inside the IBM housing is a small circuit board with four capacitors connected to the potentiometer lines from your joystick. A three-position switch on the top of the housing allows you to vary the amount of added capacitance, giving you three different control sensitivities. The Continued on p.84.

PROFESSIONAL & DESKTOP V

SONY

Hi8 EDITING VCR's

EVO-9500A / EVO-9700CALL!

CAMERAS/CAMCORDERS

Color Video Camera:

DXC-107 / DXC-151CALL!

3-Chip Video Camera:

3-Chip Hi-8 Camcorder:

MONITORS

Composite/RGB/Y-C NTSC/PAL/SECAM

GVM-1311Q, 13" CALL! GVM-1316TS, 13" touch screen CALL! GVM-2020, 20"CALL!

LASER DISC PLAYERS

MDF	P-1100 with RS 232	CALL!
LDP	-1450 character generato	r . CALL!
LDP	-1550 track jump	CALL!
	-2000/1 hi speed access	

without Toaster Software Control AmiLink/CI System; 2 machineCALL! with Video Toaster Software Control AmiLink/CI; 2 machineCALL!

AmiLink/CI System; 3 machine CALL! AmiLink/CI System; 4 machine CALL!

Panasonic

AUDIO/VIDEO MIXERS

WJ-AVE3 WJ-AVE-5 WJ-MX12 WJ-MX50

EDITING VCR'S

AG-5700



AG-7650 AG-7750

MONITORS

without tuner CALL CT-1383Y CT-2082Y

with tuner & remote CT-1383VY

CT-2082VY

VIDEO/COMPUTER INTERFACE

Sony CI-1000 VBox CALL!

Hi-8 COMPUTER VIDEO DECK

Sony CVD 1000 VDeck CALL!

FutureVideo*

SPECIAL PACKAGE:

- 2 Panasonic AG-1960 VCR's
- Future Video Pro Mark II with RS-232 interface
- 2 Serial Remote 5 Pin Cables

Call Our Expert System Integrators to Custom Design an "Amiga Desktop Video System" to fit Your Needs, featuring:

 VIDEO **TOASTERS**

TBC's

• EDITING CONTROLLERS

 VIDEO EDITING **BOARDS**



· GVP **ACCELERATORS**

GENLOCKS

EDITING DECKS

 DESKTOP **VIDEO** SOFTWARE

AUTHORIZED DEALER

Remember, only an authorized Amiga Dealer can give you the technical advice & full warranty support you need to produce quality desktop videos.

CE Commodore®

see following page for more specials & ordering information!

Hand Scanner with

Replacement Mouse,

Opto Mechanical



Supra Corporation

SPECIAL **PURCHASE**

made specificaly for the Amiga SupraFaxModem V.32bis \$319 SupraModem 2400 Plus \$149

MODEMS

Supra FaxModem V.32 bis SupraFax software, A-Talk III Telecom software, & Amiga Modem Cable \$319 Modem Alone, no software or cable .. \$279 Supra FaxModem V.32 9600 Modem Alone, no software or cable .. \$219 Supra FaxModem 2400 Plus Includes same items as the above, call for specific features SupraModem 2400 External

SupraModem 2400 Plus External



Supra Drive 500XP for A500

SupraDrive 500XP 52Q, 1 MB	\$465
Supra Drive 500XP 52Q, 2 MB	\$569
Supra Drive 500XP 1200, 1/2 MB	\$579
SupraDrive 500XP 120q, 2 MB	\$665
SupraDrive 500CP 240Q, 2MB	\$909

MEMORY

SupraRAM 500RX
1MB / 2 MB / 8 MB \$125 / \$175 / \$40
SunraRAM 2000

ouprainin 2000	
2 MB / 4 MB	\$165 / \$219
6 MB / 8 MB	\$279 / \$345
SupraRAM 500	
4/0.140	000

OTHER

\$249

Power PC Board
Run MS DOS
Software on your A500

C Commodore® **AMIGA**

A600, A600HD. **A570 CD-ROM DRIVE**

Call for other new exciting products!



design your own . . . **Video Toaster Work Station**

CALL

for the 500.1000/2000\$75 GOLDEN**IMAGE**®

GOLDENIMAGE ® Power Pen, pen shaped mouse \$49

Migrapah Touch-Up Software ... \$152

Optical Mouse\$45

Jin Mouse\$19

with Color Calander \$33

with 2MB already installed \$149

1/2MB RAM Expansion for A500

RAM Expansion 4MB for the A500

3.5 Floppy External Disk Drive

AMIGA 500 **UPGRADE KIT**

MASTER 3A-1Disk Drive with Golden Image Ram 500 with Clock/Calender

LOWEST PRICE EVER!



120MB \$609

MNP5 & V.42 bis

213MB \$839

A500 HD8+ Classic OK Expandable to 8MB

A530 Turbo with "Minislot" 120MB \$1,019 213MB \$1,149

options:

40MHZ 68882 Kit	\$229
A500 PC 286 Emi	ulator \$169

Impact Series II A2000 SCSI Hard Disk + RAM Expansion with 0K

Factory Installed! 120MB | 213MB | 540MB

\$1,469 \$499 \$679

G-Force Combo 0-30 Accelerators for A2000 Series Expandable to 16MB

see options on next column

25MHz with Math Co + 1MB \$599 also available with:

120MB \$989 213MB \$1,149

40MHz with Math Co + 4MB \$929 also available with:

120MB | 213MB | 540MB \$1,189 \$1,449 \$2,289

50MHz with Math Co + 4MB \$1,469

also available with: 120MB | 213MB | 540MB

\$1,829 \$1,989 \$2,899

G-Force Combo 0-40 Accelerators for A200 with

SCSI II, Parallel & Serial Port 68400 CPU at 33MHz w/4MB \$2,049 also available with:

120MB | 213MB | 540MB \$2,429 \$2,559 \$3,449

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM GVP:

PHONE PAK VFA	\$399
Digital Sound Studio	\$79
GVP 1/0 Extender	\$195
GVP G-Lock	\$399
Cinemorph	\$109
Image FX	\$249



- VIDEO TOASTER PERSONAL TBC III
 - DC TV
- AMI-LINK
- PERSONAL VSCOPE

IRACL

State-of-the-art electronic keyboard, Amiga software and artificial intelligence music technology work together to create the perfect teaching program!

\$319

SYQUEST **44MB 88MB Bare Drives** \$299 \$389

VECTOR

68030 Accelerator

68030/0K expandable to 32MB \$629 with Hard Drive Controller

(2 year warranty)

HARD DRIVES

new lower prices!

ELS, SCSI, 42MB,	\$185
ELS, SCSI, 85MB	\$269
ELS, SCSI, 127MB	\$329
ELS, SCSI, 170MB	\$385
LPS, SCSI, 240MB	\$655
Pro Drive, SCSI, 425MB	\$919
ELS, IDE, 42MB	\$175
ELS, IDE, 85MB	\$229
ELS, IDE, 127MB	\$329
ELS, IDE, 170MB	\$349
LPS, IDE, 240MB	\$509

SEAGATE

(1 year warranty)	
ST-3283N, SCSI, 245 MB	\$565
ST-351A, IDE, 42MB	\$165
ST-3120A, IDE, 106MB	\$249
ST-3144A, IDE, 130MB	\$275
ST-3283A, IDE, 245MB	\$565

MAXTOR

(1 year warranty)

(Tyear Warranty)	
7120, SCSI, 120MB	\$329
7213, SCSI, 213MB	\$499
340SY, SCSI, 340MB	\$679
7120, IDE, 120MB	\$295
7213, IDE, 213MB	\$395
340A, IDE, 340MB	\$649

CONTROLLERS

w	
w	
	IV

SCSI Internal:
Trumpcard 2000 Classic\$85
Trumpacard Pro 2000\$142
Grandslam 2000 OK Exp-8MB \$229
SCSI External:
Trumpcard 500 Classic\$122
Trumpcard Pro 500\$225
Grandslam 500 OK Exp-8MB \$287
IDE External:
Trumpard 500 AT OK Exp-8MB \$172
SUPRA
Word Sync for 2000, SCSI Internal \$97
GVP
HOO O : HOWE ONE

HC8 Series II OK Exp-8MB for 2000, SCSI Internal

ICD
AD IDE 40 Kit for A500, IDE External \$119
AD IDE 40 Kit with AD speed
for A500, IDE. Internal\$299
ICD Trilecta EC 2000 8/0 IDE \$155
ICD Trilecta LX 2000 8/0

SCSI/IDE..... \$175 **Expansion Systems**

Data Flyer	2000 SCSI Internal	\$77
Data Flyer	500, SCSI External	\$133
Data Flyer	2000, IDE Internal	\$73
Data Flyer	500, IDE External	\$127

PRINTERS

Panasonic

KX-P 1123	\$199
KX-P 2180	\$169
with Color Kit	\$219
KX-P 2123	\$229
with Color Kit	\$279
KX-P 1124i	\$285
KX-P 2124	\$315
with Color Kit	\$359
KX-P 2624	\$365

Star

X 1	1001	Multifont	\$135
X 1	1040	Rainbow NEW	\$159
X 2	2420	Rainbow	\$269
X 2	2430	Black	\$215

N)

.\$165

200GX	\$155
with Color Kit	\$199
200GX-15	\$295
with Color Kit	\$359
GSX-140 PLUS	\$309
with Color Kit	\$335
GSX-145 Wide 24 pin	\$365
with Color Kit	\$425
GSX-230 Quiet Technology	\$249
GSX-230 with Color Kit	\$289
GSX-240 Color Option Available .	\$295

AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE

3D Objects Vol II for Imagine 37.95
AGFA Video Unlimited Type Pack 25T 122.95
Alladdin 4D
Animation Station
ASDG Art Department Pro 2.1147.95
ASDG Art Department Pro Conv. Pack 57.95
Bread & Butter Fonts57.95
Brilliance Call
Broadcast 3D Fonts for Light Wave 67.95
Boadcast 3D Fonts for Imagine 82.95
Caligari 2 (Reg. 2 MB)249.95
Can Do
Can Do 2.0
Cinnamon Toast Fonts 1 or 2 57.95
Claymation
Deluxe Paint 4.1
Director 2.0
Directory Opus
Disney Animation Studio74.95
Exotic Cars Volume 1 & 2 Imagine 29.95
Exotic Cars Volume 1 & 2 Lightwave 29.95
Fractal Pro 5.0
Kara Toaster Fonts 1 or 2 57.95
Image Master V.2.0
Imagine 2.0
Masterpiece Toaster Fonts
Masterpiece 3D Fonts for Lightwave 57.95
Multistart II
Our Wedding (24 Bit)52.95
PageSetter 3
Pix Mate
Pixel 3D Pro
Pro Fills Volume 1 2.0
Pro Textures Volume 1
Pro Toaster Fonts 1 - Foriegn Language .54.95
110 Todotor Tonto 1 Torregii Language . 04.30

Pro Toaster Fonts 2 - Serif Type54.95
Pro Toaster Fonts 3 - Decorative Display 54.95
Pro Toaster Fonts 4 - Flags of the World 54.95
Pro Video CG II
Pro Video Post 144.95
Quarterback / Quarterback Tools 44.95 / 54.95
Raster Link 111.95
Real 3D Professional199.95
Scape Maker 34.95
ScreenMaker 2.2 57.95
Scenery Animator54.95
Sculpt Animate 4D249.95
ShowMaker 229.95
T Rexx Professional72.95
Transporter Animation Controller S.W 129.95
Toastmaster 81.95
Toaster Toolkit 1.1 117.95
TV Show V.2.057.95
TV Text Professional92.95
Ultimate Guide to Toaster 1 or 2
(vidoe tape)32.95
VideoClips Toaster Font Volume II 29.95
Video Director
Vista Professional54.95
HADDWADE

HAKUWAKE

Dinital Video

Digital Viucu
DMI Digital Editmaster FREE DELIVERY 2249
DMI Vivid 242749
Spectronics Visiona Board FREE
DELIVERY, call for specifications CALL
Genlock
Video Master

Supergen 2000S	
Single Frame Controller	.000
BCD 2000A	. 649
Personal SFC 2.0	. 339
Time Base Correctors	
DPS 230	. Cal
IDEN TB Card / TR-7 Remote 849 / Kitchen Sync	

159

235

825

429 / 489

Kitchen Sync Genlock Options

245		
Call		
Other		
164		
21		
89		
7/339		
29		
39		
419		
859		
95		
219		
309		
659		
105		
89		
385		
152		
85		
419		
48		
35		
235		

Golden Gate	Call
li Q Tower	619
nternal Drive 2000	69
(-Start Selector	
.ight-24	
Mega Chip 2000 w/Super Agnus	285
AIDI Gold A500	
AIDI Gold Insider A2000	
Mini Gen	
Miracle Keyboard	CALL
pal Vision FREE DELIVERY!	969
C Snap-In Module for GVP	
Personal VDA 1000 (IBM or Amiga slot -	
please speciffy)	129
Perfect Sound	65
Professional Video Chassis	269
Progessive '040 for A500	Call
R.G.B. Convertre / DCTV	229
Rocket Launcher FREE DELIVERY	609
Roctec Internal 500 Drive	
Rommatic	
S-VHS Option Kit for Kitchen Sync	99
Sharp JX100 Scanner	
studio 16	
oaster cozzy	
oaster Oven	
riple Play Plus	
11p10 1 1u, 1, 100	100

MICROBOTICS

VXL-30-68030 Accelerator Board for A500/2000

CALL FOR PRICES!	
with 68882 Math Coprocessor \$	449
40MHZ No Math Coprocessor\$	
with 68882 Math Coprocessor\$	
25MHZ No Math Coprocessor\$	

Advantage, The Ami Back 2.0 44 95 Ami Back Tools 42.95 67.95 Ami Back Plus Tools AMOS 57.95 AMOS Compiler 34.95 AMOS 3D. 44 95 27.95 Arexx Art Department Pro 2.1 147.95 Art Department Pro Conversion Kit . 49.95 39.95 Audition 4 57.95 BAD 4.0 . 29.95 Bars & Pipes Pro 194.95 Internal Sound Kit 36.95 Baud Bandit 28.95 Boombox 36 95 Brilliance CALL Broadcast Fonts 3D: Master Pak 2 for Lightwave Master Pak 3 for Lightware 69 95 69.95 Font Pro Pack/Lightwave 1,2,3 187 95 Broadcast Titler 2.0 194.95

Font Pack 2	104.95
Caligari 2	249.95
Can Do	77.95
Comic Art Disks each	22.95
Copyright	
Cross DOS 5.0 version	33.95
Deluxe Music Construction	
Deluxe Print II	
Design Works	72.95
Desk Top Budget	44.95
Disk Master 2	39.95
Distant Suns Version 4.1	54.95
Dos 2 Dos	30.95
Dynacadd V.2.0	649.95
Excellence 3.0	99.95
EZ AMOS	36.95
Fairbrother's Audio Gallery:	
Chin, Jap, Russ, Korean each	67.95
French, Spanish, German each	49.95
Final Copy	54.95
SoftFaces 1,2,3,4 each	54.95
Final Copy II	
Font Pack 1 for Broadcast Titler	

ChromaKey +

Rocgen Plus

Supergen.

 PRODUCTIVITY 	(•
FX: Stars, Multimedia, Spectrum ea	
Hot Links	
mage Finder	
nternal Sounds Kit	
Kara Fonts	Call
Lattice C DEV 6.0	
Math Blaster Plus	
Maverick	24.95
Morph Plus	
Morphis - Imagine	64.95
Motion Man forLightwave	
Movie Maker	49.95
OCR by Migraph	264.95
On Line Platinum	
Page Renderer 3.0	
Page Setter 2	
Page Stream V.2.2	159.95
Additional Page Stream Disks	Call
Patch Meister	56.95
Pelican Press	62.95
Phasar	
Pix Sound 2.5	49.95

339

419

619

Flicker Free Video II .

Frame Grabber / 256 Gray

Firecracker

Power Windows 2.5	51.95
Pro Page / Pro Draw 3.0 bundle .	
Pro Video Font	
Pro Write 3.3	
Professional Calc	174.95
Professional Draw 3.0	
Professional Page 3.0	
Profills Vol. 2	
Proper Grammar	51.95
Quarterback 5.0	44.95
Real 3D Beginner	
SAS/C Development System 6.0.	
Saxon Script Pro	
Scala 500	84.95
Soft Clips Vol. 1,2, 3 or 4	39.95
Super JAM!	84.95
Superbase IV 1.2	
Sync Pro	177.95
Take 2	
Tiger Cub	74.95
Toasted Fonts V.1-5 each	41.95
Transwrite	
TruePrint/24	

Turbo Text	57.9
Type: Decorative, Designer	
Publisher, Videographer, each	35.9
Video Music Box	65.9
Video Titler V1.5	92.9
VideoScape 3D V2.0	
VIP Video Interface	
Virtual Reality Studio	
Visionary	
Vista Professional V.2.0	
Wipemaster	104.9
World Atlas 2.0	
W.Shell 2.0	
X Copy Professional	44.9
Your Family Tree	
Zoetrope	

If you don't find what you're looking for, see the Desktop Video Software list above!

Deluxe Paint IV AGA	119.9
Demoniak	. 30.9
Desert Strike	
Discovery Columbus	
Disney Animation Studio	
Dog Eat Dog	
Dragon's Lair 3	
Dune	
ECO Phantoms	
Elvira II - Jaws of Cerberus	
Eye of the Beholder I or II	. 37.9
Eye of the Storm	
F-14/F-18	
Fables & Fiends: Legend of Kyrandia	34.9
Fighter Dual	
Final Conflict	
Gateway to the Savage Frontier	.31.9
Global Effect	
Great Navel Battles	42.9
Harpoon	. 37.9
Battleset #4	. 25.9

Harpoon Designers' Series Battleset	31.9
Harpoon Signature Edition	47.95
Heimdall	24.95
Indy Jones 4: Fate of Atlantis	
International Sports Challenge	30.9
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited	
KGB	
Legend of Kyrandia	
Lemmings 1 or 2 28.95	
Light Quest	
Links	
Firestone, Bountiful Course Disks	
Lord of the Rings 1, 2 or 3	
Lords of Time	
Lost Treasures of Infocom	
Madden Footbal	31.95
Mantis	
Mavis Beacon Typing	
Mega Fortress	
Mission Disk #1 or 2	
Mercenaries	

 RECREATION 	•
Megatraveller 2	34.9
Mig-29	
Might & Magic III	
Monty Python	
Napoleon I	29.9
Navy Seals	25.9
No Greater Glory	
Oh No! More Lemmings stand alone	
Oh No! More Lemm. add-on	
Out of this World	
PGA Tour Golf	
Golf Tournament Course disk	17.9
Perfect General	
WWII Edition	
WWII Scenario Disk	
Pinball Dreams	
Pinball Fantasy	
Pit-Fighter	21.9
Plan 9 from Space	
Pools of Darkness	

Populous	. 31.95
Populous II	. 37.95
Powermonger	. 31.95
Prehistoric	
Prophecy of the Shadow	. 37.95
Realms	
Red Zone	. 29.95
Road Rash	. 31.95
Rules of Engagement	. 37.95
Secret of Monkey Island I or II	. 34.95
Shadow of the Beast II or III	. 34.95
Sharif on Bridge	
Shuttle	
Sim Ant	
Sim City	. 29.95
Sim Earth	
Solitaires Journey	. 34.95
Spoils of War	
Star Control II	
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	

29.95

ales of Magic: Prophecy Shadow	37.95
errain Envoy	28.95
he Light Corridor	29.95
om Landry Football	29.95
reasure of the Savage Frontier	31.95
wighlight 2000	34.95
Jltima 6	39.95
Jtopia	29.95
/iking Field of Conquest	36.95
Varlord	29.95
Varriors of Legends	19.95
Where in theCarmen each	29.95
Vorld Circuit	34 95

We Have Hundreds of Titles. Call Us!



SURCHARGE

INFORMATION 414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814 P.O. BOX 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217

25.95

HOURS-CST MON-FRI 9am-9pm SAT 11am-5pm

ORDERING INFO: Specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 business days to clear. P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. Charges are \$5.00. In Continental U.S.A. include \$5.00 for software orders \$5's, shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard & Visa orders please include card # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include acid # expiration date include # expiration date # expirat manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. In an effort to be complete, some new products may not be available from the manufacturer at press time.

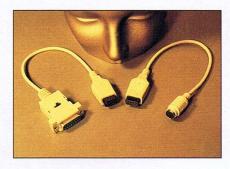
Strip Poker 3

From p.81.

instruction sheet notes that the interface works with most IBM analog joysticks and warns that the Kraft Thunderstick and the Thrustmaster do not work properly. DigiPrint recommends you call to check compatibility if you're in doubt.

The company also offers the DigiPrint IBM Bus Mouse Interface. With it, you can use an IBM mouse in place of a standard Amiga mouse. All mice are not equal in the IBM nest, however. Serial mice plug into the computer's serial port, while bus mice connect to a separate interface card. Be sure to use an IBM bus mouse with the DigiPrint adapter. Both DigiPrint interfaces carry 90-day warranties.

If DigiPrint chose the Hyundai approach, InterACTIVE Digital Devices Inc. took the Cadillac route with the Amiga Smart Port. This small device attaches to your mouse and joystick ports via supplied three-foot cables. You then connect your mouse and joysticks to the Smart Port. You can attach up to two IBM-type analog joysticks (with an optional Y cable), in addition to an Amiga mouse and a digital joystick. The Smart Port senses which device you wish to use in a particular application and automatically switches itself to connect the device to your Amiga's ports. It also includes protection circuitry to prevent damage to your computer if a joystick potentiometer fails.



DigiPrint's IBM analog joystick and mouse adapters.



Smart Port widens your control options.

The well-constructed Smart Port is three inches wide, four inches long, and three-quarters of an inch thick. Two LEDs tell you at a glance which device is currently selected. Because of variations among joystick potentiometers, the Smart Port also has calibration adjustments. You use the included calibration program and a small screwdriver to adjust sensitivity to your particular joystick.

Installation and adjustment took about ten minutes, with most of that time spent fine-tuning the sensitivity. A couple of self-adhesive Velcro mounting strips, a 15-page manual, and a one-year warranty complete the basic Smart Port package. Options include various cables and a rudder-pedal adapter (\$7.95).

Which is the best device? That depends on your budget and future plans. They both do the job of connecting analog input devices to your Amiga. The DigiPrint product connects only half the lines in the IBM connecter, which means there is no way to add a second analog joystick. If you get a new game that uses rudder pedals or a separate throttle control you will be out of luck. On the other hand, the difference in price goes a long way toward the purchase of a top-quality analog joystick. Personally, I prefer the convenience of being able to leave both types of joysticks attached to the Smart Port and not having to switch cables behind the computer.

-Rob Hays



BACKTALK

CANDID RESPONSES TO AMIGAWORLD REVIEWS

OPALVISION ONWARD AND UPWARD

Thank you for the favorable review (Dec. '92, p.20) of our OpalVision Main Board. We're pleased that OpalVision is receiving such positive reviews in publications around the world, but want to ensure that readers everywhere have current information about the latest OpalVision developments.

In summing up his OpalVision review, Sheldon Leemon reminded us of some of the challenges every new product faces: "With some software updates, third-party programming support, and support for all the hardware features (such as double-buffered animations and 8- and 15-bit display modes), OpalVision would become a real force in the Amiga graphics market."

Centaur Development is demonstrating its deep commitment to the improvement and enhancement of the OpalVision system. In the short time

since Mr. Leemon wrote his review for *AmigaWorld*, we've delivered on everything on his wish list:

1) Software Updates: We've already updated the OpalVision library and added numerous features to OpalPaint (full implementation of ARexx; alphachannel with full 32-bit brushes, images and painting; multiple color gradient saves, real-time image-processing previews; automatic tolerance range setting; brush feathering, and so on.)

2) Third-party software support: Amiga developers have responded overwhelmingly to OpalVision. We've already released the loader/saver for ASDG's Art Department Professional and Morph Plus. Adspec Programming rushed to put OpalVision support in their first release of Aladdin 4D. Black Belt's Imagemaster will have OpalVision support by the time you read this. Scala's MM200 and InfoChannel are past beta stage as of this

writing. The list goes on and on.

3) Support for the hardware features: I've mentioned our implementation of the hardware's alpha channel and real-time image processing. Recently we released OpalAnimMate, an animation player allowing high-speed 8-, 12-, 15-, 18-, or 24-bit animation playback from RAM or hard drive, at speeds of up to 60 fps. It's compatible with every Amiga ray-tracing program, it works in six different modes and features selectable screen sizes. Its delta compression feature creates small files and fast playback speeds.

As you can see, we've already exceeded all of Mr. Leemon's requirements. We believe OpalVision is *the* powerful force in the Amiga graphics market and the *de facto* 24-bit standard for graphics and video professionals.

John Sievers
General Manager
Centaur Development ■

Develop Version 6
System RODUCING the SASIC® AS and SAS | C are registered trademaks or trademaks.

AS and SAS | C are registered trademaks are registered...

AS and SAS | C are registration aimes are registered...

AS and SAS | C are registration aimes are registered...

AS and SAS | C are registration aimes are registered... (a) indicates USA registration into are registered holders.

(a) indicates USA registration in their respective holders.

(b) indicates of mademans of their respective holders.

Other brands or mademans of their respective holders. of the tuture with our new release of b. It's fast, ways of the sast C Development System you new ways of the SAS of and powerful. Offering you new hours of the sast of and powerful. the SASIC Development System Version 6. It's tare the SASIC Development offering you new Amiaa the Most efficient code for the the Most ef producing the most efficient code for the Amiga distribution of development copabilities.

Producing the most efficient code for the Amiga distribution of development copabilities and enhancements.

Producing the most efficient code for the Amiga distribution of development copabilities and enhancements.

Producing the most efficient code for the Amiga distribution of development code in the compact of the code in the code Hexible, and powerful, offering you new ways of the Amiga. The Amiga the most efficient of develorment concerns would of develorment concerns would be producing the most enew would of develorment concerns the producing whole new world of develorment concerns the producing whole new world of the producing whole new world of the producing Explore a whole new world of development capabilities.

Explore a whole New Version of Features and enhancements.

With these new Version of the control of an integrated environment compiler and libraries SAS COLL WE SAS COLL WE SAS COLL WE SAS COLL SAS o an integrated environment new global and peephole ophimizers messages
of greatly enhanced error and warning messages imbroshed Cogebrope depragelic ""hunder Jobal and peephole opimizers Use the development system that Commodore Amica aberdina to create Release 2 of the Commodore Amica observation Use the development system that Commodore relied on order to the Release 2 of the treasures it holds! To order to create Release 10 the treasures it holds! odl new documentation increased AREXX support to create kelease 2 of the Commodore Amiga operation or the commodore Amiga operation of the commodore of the commodor of the commodore of the co system and uncover the treasures it holds! To order for ATT ROC Version 6 of the SAS C Development 919 ATT ROC Version 6 of the SASIC Development System or for a free brochure, a free brochure, extension 7001. hee bechnical support. If you're currently using another special trade in offer!

If you're for information on our special trade in offer! online help If you're currently using another commercial C compilers of the recommercial rode in offer information on our special trade in offer in our special trade in offer information on our special trade in offer in our special trade in offer in our special trade in ou extension 7001. Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

GOAMGOVDE

800-BE-AMIGA (800-232-6442)

Newtek Video Toaster



Digital Video Effects, Character Generator, 3D Renderer, 24-Bit painting & more!



Aladdin 4D

The advanced 3D modeling, rendering, and animation system with powerful modeling tools such as extrude, sweep, resize, magnetism, clone and much more. (2Megs required)



DPS Personal Vector Scope

The Perfect Companion for the TBC II

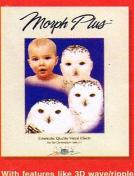
8789W



Imagine 2.0

The Amiga's best modeler gets more powerful! Dozens of new features re-establish this as the best modeler available for the Amiga computer! Includes FREE Protextures 10 disk set!

Morph Plus.\$17900



effects, completely WYSIWYG perspective and spherical warper, arbitrary rotation, and the best morphing/warping technology around, Morph Plus is the premiere morphing package on the market.

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

(SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE)

IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE ART DEPARTMENT PRO. V 2.1 159.00 ART DEPARTMENT CONVERSION PAK

52.95	
ASDG MORPH PI	.US 179.00
DCTV	
DCTV: A GUIDED	TOUR26.95
IMAGEMASTER	PROFESSIONAL . 149.00
IMAGEMASTER	FIRECRAKER 139.00
RASTER LINK	GALL

3D RENDERING

ANIMATION SOFTW	ARE
ALADDIN 4D	279.00
ANIMATRIX MODELER	64.95
CALIGARI 24	CALL
ESSENCE FOR IMAGINE	49.95
DIGIVIEW MEDIA STATION	169.00
IMAGINE 1.1 W/FREE	
TUTORIAL VIDEO	79.95

IMAGINE: A GUIDED TOUR26.95
IMAGINE 2.0 BUNDLE269.00
UNDERSTANDING IMAGINE 2.0 26.95
MAP MASTER - IMAGINE45.95
MAP MASTER - LIGHTWAVE 64.95
PIXEL 3D PROFESSIONAL169.00
PLAYMATION279.00
PRO TEXTURES 42.95
PRO TEXTURES VOL II 42.95
PRO TEXTURES VOL III42.95
REAL 3D V1.4199.00
SCENERY ANIMATOR 2.059.95
SCENERY ANIMATOR DATA DISKS18.95
SCULPT ANIMATE 4-D299.00
SURFACE MASTER - IMAGINE 25.95
TEXTURE CITY159.00
TEXTURE CITY - CD ROM119.00
VISTA PROFESSIONAL 2.059.95
VISTA PROFESSIONAL DATA DISKS
FROM 29.95
VIDEO LITILITIES

VIDEO UTILITIES

DIRECTORY	OPUS	 36.9
DISKMASTER	II	 42.9

Personal TBC III



- True Monochrome mode

From Digital Creations



Full NTSC Color Display \$20000 and Digitizer.

DCTV: A guided tour This easy-to-follow, comprehensive

VHS tutorial will tell you all you need \$2695 to know about DCTV.





\$**999**00



Upgrade your Amiga 2000 or 3000 to 24-Bit technology.

Perfect for Video & Graphic Applications Discrete, RGB, 16.8 Million colors e n t a u r Includes the best 24-Bit paint program - OpalPaint

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS



(33Mhz available, call)

A2000 28mhz '0408136900

28mhz 68040! Up to 32megs RAM!



SCSI-2 DMA HD Controller

expandable to 64mb of 32-Bit

RAM. Includes 4mb of RAM

Zeus 040

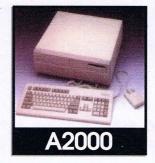
Accelerator for the A2000

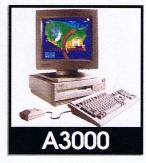
28Mhz\$1849°° 33Mhz\$229900



The FASTEST A3000 Accelerator

Mercury A3000 with 4 mb 28Mhz^{\$}1728⁰⁰ 35Mhz[§]2248⁰⁰





Call for system prices

Example system configuration: Video Workstation:

A2000 CPU w/KB and Newtek VideoToaster 2.0

Start with a basic Toaster 2.0 machine, then add any hard drive, hard drive controller and monitor that you want. Optionally you may want to add an accelerator and/or Time Base Corrector board, or you can choose one of our pre-configured systems.

Tip of the Month

OpalPaint

To apply a paper texture to an existing image: Load the image. Clone the page in the spare page menu. Make your current page the new page. Select your paper type. Set mode to rub through. Zap the page for the entire image or use a paint tool for special effects.



G-Force 030-Combo 40/4.....\$99900

- 68030 running at 40mhz
- 68882 running at 40mhz
- 4mb of 32-Bit RAM (16mb max.)
- Onboard Series II SCSI
- Hard drive mountable
- All on one board (while supplies last)

A530 TURBO

- 1mb of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 8mb
 Socket for 68882 Math chip "Mini Slot" for PC emulator &
- Turbo switch for compatibility.
- Includes SCSI pass thru.
- Dedicated power supply

A530 w/80mb drive A530 w/120mb drive \$104900

The Art Department Professional Ver. 2.1



\$15900

10491EUA1910IA199.00
TOASTER TOOL KIT 1.1139.00
TREXX PROFESSIONAL79.95
DESKTOP VIDEO
AMIGA VISION 49.00
BROADCAST TITLER II229.00
BROADCAST TITLER II SUPER HI-RES
279.00
CANDO 2.0114.00
DELUXE PAINT 4.1119.00
THE DIRECTOR 2.074.95
OUR WEDDING - 24 BIT 55.95
DRO VIDEO CC II 120 OO

TOBOTTOWIOLON

SCALA 1.1 SCREEN MAKER - 24 BIT59.95 SCREEN MAKER - HAM 44.95 SHOWMAKER

VIDEO ENHANCEMENT HARDWARE

HANDWANE
CHROMA KEY PLUS359.00
COLOR SPLITTER 109.00
DMI RESOLVER BOARDSCALL
FIRECRACKER W/ IMAGINE 2.0 829.00
FLICKER FIXER249.00
FLICKER FREE VIDEO II239.00
VIP VIDEO INTERFACE109.95

GVP - VIU-S GVP - VIU - CT CALL **GENLOCKS**

......449.00 GVP G-LOCK MINIGEN GENLOCK 189.00 ROCGEN PLUS329.00 SUPERGEN 20008 GENLOCK

EDITING HARDWARE

(SONY/PANASONIC/JVC)799.00

MEDIAPHILE SYSTEMS .. NUCLEUS SINGLE FRAME CONTROLLER V2.0 W/CABLE 369.00 VIDEO DIRECTOR149.00

HOT INTEGRATED VIDEO HARDWARE

MEGACHIP	W/2MB	AGNUS	269.00
PERSONAL	TBC III.		869.00
PERSONAL	VECT	ORSCOPE	789.00
TOUCH W	INDOW		
AMIGA T	OUCHSCR	REEN	329.00
VIDEO TOA	STER 2.	0	2099.00

INTERNATIONAL TOLL FREE ORDERING POLICIES: For Canada, FPO, APO - Minimum order \$50. All other countries: minimum order \$100. For VISA and Master Card orders you must FAX or mail a signed photocopy of your credit card - front and back. Please have your credit card number ready before calling. INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS: Orders only please. Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 19-0590-1099; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Switzerland 046-05-3420. OFFER CODE:

G2C1MG14 Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted. No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4% surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover. RETURN POLICY: Call Customer Service at (310) 214-0000 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. CONDITIONS: Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. MAIL-IN ORDERS: Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - up to 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates.

Game Preserve

SHADOW OF THE BEAST III

By Peter Olafson

PSYGNOSIS HAS FINALLY mastered its Beast. **Shadow of the Beast III** (\$59.99), the last of its line, finds the puzzle element of this respected arcade-adventure series in the ascendant, most of the flaws in the earlier games excised, and playability at its peak. I couldn't wish it any better.

As the designers note in the manual, Beast III is basically a marriage and a refinement of the first two games. All the gorgeous, shadowy graphics, the moody, heart-touching music, and the fast, deep parallax scrolling that caught your attention back in 1989 are here—only larger, deeper, darker, and more detailed. The Reflections design team obviously has been studying the competition, and the new game abounds in delightful small touches—be it a procession of bouncing chromed balls or an erupting volcano in the background. (And what backgrounds; these new statues reach up into the sky.)

Beast II was often perceived as being impossible to complete without the "Ten Pints" cheat. Here, some of the edge has been taken off the difficulty; now it increases gradually over the game's four levels—two of which you can reach at the outset.

The levels are also more logical than ever. For instance, right at the beginning, there's a broken-down battering ram. A bit further on, over a lever-triggered bridge, you can retrieve its missing wheel, then push the ram to a locked door and let it do its thing. Pressing on into an apparent dead end, and swatting the swarm of insects that rises behind you, you drop into the alcove from whence they came and destroy an adjacent trigger. That,



The stroll through the critical areas of Origin's Ultima VI promised for this issue has been kicked back a month to make room for a clamoring pack of back doors and service entrances that didn't make it into last month's special games edition. I've even added a handful.

Last month, we featured cheats.

This month, we'll add a lie: mine.

•There's a level select hidden in The Blues Brothers (*Titus*, \$49.95). To reach it, type HOULQ on the character-selection screen. If the black background changes to maroon, the fix is in. Hit 1 to 6 to pick a level, and then the space bar.

•BSS Jane Seymour—the European version of Konami's role-play-

ing game Spacewrecked (\$49.95)—uses the following level codes: Slumber, Interest, Bulkhead, Showroom, and Mushbash. Betcha they work on the US release, eh?

•This one isn't especially new, but I've had so much fun with this dumb old game that I thought I'd pass it on anyway. Ever wondered what's at the end of that vertically scrolling Ikari Warriors clone you've been playing on and off for five years? If that clone is Leatherneck (MichTron, \$19.95), now you can find out. Start 'er up, type CUTHBERTNECK—what the heck is that?—and press F3. Your little

troop is now safe from enemy fire, but can still very effectively shoot each other in the back, as my brother and I are wont to do when playing this one.

• Virgin's belly-busting caveman Chuck Rock has a whole rash of cheats. Weird cheats, too. On the title screen, press Esc and then type FAST AINT THE WORD, UNCLE SAMS, ITS FAIRY BOWBELZ, SHE LOVES CLEANING WINDOWS, or MY LIFE IS A DREAM for an infinite supply of energy. If you type MORTIMER during the game, you can use F1 through F5 to select stages of each level. Or type TURN FRAME

or TURN FRAME LEE with the Caps Lock key depressed, and you can use 1 to 5 to skip levels. Try ESTRA-NO to fly.

*Pause U.S. Gold's The Godfather (\$49.95) with the Help key, and type in PIZZA HUT for infinite energy.

Now, this one isn't just a cheat; it's downright dishonest. In Wayne Gretzky Hockey (Bethesda Softworks, \$49.95), while heading toward your opponent's goal and in possession of the puck, press? to remove the other side's goalie from his net. (He's still in the game, however, and at a forward position, so you may have more trouble than usual holding onto the puck.)

•Typing in RISEN FROM THE DEAD during Night Breed (Ocean, \$39.95) ►



Shadow of the Beast III: The best saved for last.

in turn, opens a chute down into an apparently inescapable room with switches low and high. Throw the lower, and the room begins to fill up with water. What to do? Well, there's that table in the next room to stand on, but right now you're doing a wonderful job of drowning. The game keeps you looking and thinking, and there's also room to explore and experiment.

This'll sound like damning with faint praise, but it's not an irritating game, either. Beast II's mechanics rubbed a lot of people the wrong way; perhaps most loathed was the need to watch the lengthy intro every time you died (which was frequent). Beast III has a separate introduction disk and a "suicide" key that permits escape (without rebooting) should you find yourself trapped.

To locate vendors of the games reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 108.

vortex worldwide The World's PC Emulator Specialists

PC-Compatibility Customer Service by Mail Order

You get German products with a 12 month guarantee.

You get technical support from the US vortex worldwide Branch Office. You get our prices including all sales taxes and duties. No surcharge. You get all deliveries within I week by TNT worldwide express.

Product Information

If you have any further questions or a particulary tricky problem. Our U.S./Can. tech support is ready to answer your questions by phone, letter, fax or via Compuserve. Plus to keep you "State of the Art" we offer free software updates and hardware upgrades at a reduced price.

Tech Support in the USA

Phone 718-967-1509

Monday -Friday from 12 to 6 p.m. EST

Fax 718-948-0893 Compuserve 100015,330

Golden Gate 486SLC

25MHz 486SLC PC/AT emulator for Amiga 2000/3000, As a bridge-slot-board it connects the Amiga zorro slots with the PC/AT (ISA) slots. 2MB RAM onboard (max. 16MB and up to 4MB for Amiga). Includes PC/AT IDE hard disk interface and optional HD (2.88 MB) floppy disk controller Norton SI 45

HD Floppy Disk Controller

for Golden Gate 386SX/486S1

2MB (60ns) RAM-Kit for Golden Gate 386SX/486SLC

80C387SX-25

Coprocessor for Golden Gate

386SX/486SLC \$ 179

S 149

Colden Gate 386SX

5MHz 386SX PC/AT emulator for Amiga 2000/3000. 512KB RAM onboard. Identical with 486SLC board.

ATonce-Plus

16MHz 286 PC/AT emulator, 512KB RAM onboard, for Amiga 500, 500-Plus and 2000

Update A

Solden Gate 386SX in exchange for a receipt for any PC-Amiga hardware emulator

Update D

Golden Gate 486SLC in exchange for a receipt for any PC-Amiga hardware emulator

Monitor Master

small external box connecting an EGA/VGA graphics card and the Amiga video output with one Multisync monitor

S 529

199

S 998

S 128

INFO- AND ORDER FORM

120,11	would like to order	Wallet No. 2013 Co.
Qty.	Product Name	Price
	e services of we tellight to	
_ ′		
Plus shipping costs		\$ 30
Total	(in US\$)	

Prices include all sales taxes and duties everywhere in the USA/Can. Ask for prices other than USA/Can. Defective product exchanges only. All returns require an RMA#. Please call or fax for an RMA# before returning anything. All returns without RMA# will be refused. Ad prices subject to change without notice.

Method of Payment

Card Owner

☐ Wire transfer to Deutsche Bank AG, Heilbronn Germany, BLZ # 620 700 81, Konto # 05 124 420 Address

Payment by Credit Card ☐ AMEX ☐ MASTERCARD

Card Owner

Credit Card #

Expiration Date Signature of

(no P.O. Box)

Telephone

Signature

I would like to receive more information about ☐ ATonce-Plus ☐ Golden Gate 386SX ☐ Golden Gate 486SLC

Mail or fax this order form to the vortex worldwide Branch Office.

407tex worldwide Branch Office, 3835 Richmond Ave. Suite 138, Staten Island, New York 10312, Fax vortex Computersysteme GmbH, Falterstraße 51-53, D-7101 Flein, Phone +49-7131-59720, Fax +49-7131-55063

Qualms: The beat-'em-up aspects of the original Beast have made a comeback, and the character interaction from Beast II is missing. Creatures are only for killing. The designer may have overdone it a bit with the help feature. (The game throws up "wrong way" signs if you head off in the incorrect direction—unnecessary because the game won't let you proceed in the wrong direction.) The game still won't go on hard disk. And I suspect that the easier Beast III won't have as long a shelf life as II, which some people are still slaving over two years later.

Then again, you won't be throwing this one against the wall in frustration, either; I'd bet you can actually finish it inside a month or so. Beast III is playable. It's logical. It's beautiful. What a great way to go out.

LORDS OF TIME HEIMDALL

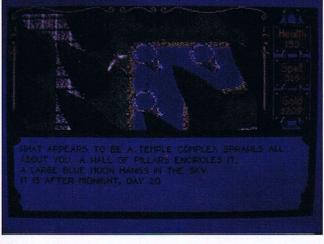
By Peter Olafson

SOME GAMES ARE so imbued with life that they just won't die. For instance, after five years, Faery Tale Adventure still sets the standard for excellence in arcade role-playing games on the Amiga. So, it's something of an event when *Hollyware*—which published FTA in its previous life as MicroIllusions—brings out a game that recalls the earlier classic in both format and style.

Lords of Time (\$49.95) may not have the presence of its illustrious predecessor, but it has even greater depth.

They do have a lot in common. Like FTA, LOT is an angled-down, single-player game with lots of magic, items, and filthy lucre scattered about a giant and varied landscape. The cutaways of the insides of buildings are handled in a similar way, and once again you're bound to find interesting things in the fireplace. And in combat, your little man (not so frail this time) stands there wagging his weapon like the tail of a dog that sees you eating lunch.

And yet, if you're expecting FTA II, you'll be disappointed at first. The dusky graphics, while nice, have neither the same



Watch where you wander in Lords of Time.

precision nor sparkle; for the longest time I thought the roads were supposed to be cliffs. The music, pleasant at first, tends to meander and a single theme plays ad infinitum. The story is nothing special—it's the old dimensional-rift trick—and you start out without an inkling of where you are.

Given time (and a judicious saved-game policy), however, it'll begin to work its charms on you. LOT uses different terrain elevations to excellent effect; mountains may be an inconvenience but not a barrier. Forests can slow you down and in places stop you in your tracks, and I found the consequent winding course through the trees far more realistic than the beelines permitted in FTA.

The half-screen, close-up view makes the world seem even larger than it is. And, naturally, it's big as the Ponderosa, with lots of make-straight-for-ya monsters that want killing (even the *Continued on p. 96.*

CRIB NOTES

gives you infinite lives.

- Just stay put on Level One of Marble Madness (Electronic Arts), and see what happens.
- •Here's a wild one from Damocles (Novagen, \$44.95)—Paul Woakes's followup to Mercenary. On Midas, in a pyramid at 577-341, you will find a magic crystal. However, you can't use it until you get the book from the trader (13-5) in Eris' capital city. Once you do, read it, and you'll be granted a wish. Save your game, and then try out the following:
- 1) I wish I had more time.
- 2) I wish I could receive 1,000,000
- 3) I wish I had a cheese sandwich.
- 4) I wish the universe was more colourful. (Note the British spelling.)5) I wish I know how to use author's computer.
- 6) I wish I had Mercenary 3 now.
- MEACULTA should give you infinite energy in Darkman (Ocean,

\$19.95) if typed in during play.

- Here's a slick trick from Micro-Prose's Formula One Grand Prix that should find a happy home in its US equivalent, World Circuit (\$59.95).
 On a last lap of a race, hit the pits, put on the brakes, and press Esc to quit the race and then accelerate the passage of time. You should win the race if you were close to the lead when you dropped out.
- You could play Lemmings (Psygnosis, \$49.99) to the end without finding this code word. Type FQUIGGLY on the title screen to stop the li'l guys from doing themselves in.
- *Typing SORCERY sometime before the password screen—it doesn't say where—in Konami's Gods (\$39.95) allegedly supplies you with infinite energy. Another cheat—a rather involved one—is found on Level 2. Get a shield, a magic potion, three fireballs, and three stars here, with the rest of your dosh going to food and health. Collect the gems, get a key, and

start toward the exit. Before going down the final ladder, be certain you don't have enough energy left to survive contact with the bandits who will appear at the bottom, drop your potion, descend, open the door, and wait. When they touch you, push up on the joystick. According to the cheat, you may die here, but the bonus goes absolutely bonkers and the game restarts on World Two with 28 extra men and millions of points.

- The key combo Left-ALT-CTRL-Shift-F5 warps you to the next level in Hare Raising Havoc (Walt Disney Computer Software, \$49.95).
- It's reported that something "interesting" occurs in Electronic Arts' Keef the Thief (\$19.95) if you go up into the treehouses to the left side of the map, wait for a commercial-like screen to appear, and then make a spell from Rhino Horn, Black Pearl, and Narcissus Root.
- •Try 1 KILLING as your mission code in Konami's The Killing Cloud (\$49.95). This is supposed to give

you 28 nets and 29 PUPS.

- Evidently, holding down Shift and 4 (the \$ key) while on the main continent screen provides you with loads of money in Railroad Tycoon (MicroProse, \$59.95).
- · There are reportedly a couple of ways to kick your army into highspeed inventing in PowerMonger (Electronic Arts, \$49.95). Tell your captain to invent, pause the game, push the game speed to full, wait a while, and resume the game. It seems the army keeps inventing during the pause. Another way is to dispatch an "invent" order and then, when your troops take off to implement it, click on the icon again. This may well generate a catapult immediately, but use it with care. It's available only once per island.

Well, I see the little clock on my Amiga says it's July 7, 2007, so I guess I'm either out of time or batteries. Next issue: A cure for the Ultima Sicks.





Order Toll Free - 1-800-477-7706

For Customer Service Please Call (908) 542-8767 Call for current price quotes & latest releases!







Ca Commodore AMIGA AMIGA 600

A low profile design including 1 MB Chip Ram, DOS 2.05, TV adapter and Hard disk controller. Options include a 40MB hard drive and 2 ø -4MB PCMCIA RAM expansions.

Amiga 600 Amiga 600HD

LOWEST PRICE

A4000 • A2000 • A3000



Accelerators

G Force Combo 25/1......CALL

G Force Combo 40/4......CALL

G Force Combo 50/4......CALL

G Force 2000 040/33CALL

120MB, 240MB packages available

1 MB Simm......CALL

ENTERTAINMENT

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

EUROPEAN IMPORTS

& MAGAZINES

INTERNATIONAL

ORDERS

WELCOME

4 MB SimmCALL

LOWEST PRICES

Digital Sound Studio	83
Impact Vision 24	CALL
GVP Phone Pak	CALL
G-Lock	CALL
PC-286	CALL

Miscellaneous

Hard Drives

A2000 HC8 + 0/120Q	CALL
A500 HD + 120 MB	CALL
A2000 HC8 + 0/240Q	CALL
A530 Turbo/120MB	CALL
	/

CALL FOR COMPLETE SOFTWARE &

HARDWARE LISTING

GOLDEN IMAGETM

SPECIAL MASTER 3AI FLOPPY \$74.99

 AMIGA RC-500 s12k RAM with clock for AS00
 \$36

 HAND SCANNER with fouchup, high resolution
 \$159,95

 OPTICAL MOUSE
 \$49

 OPTO MECHANICAL MOUSE
 \$22

RC-2000 8 MB Ram Board for A2000 with 2MB\$135 1 Year warranty on all Golden image products

DKB

MegAChip 2000/500 • \$14995

Two megabytes of Chip Ram. Doubles your graphic memory for desktop video, publishing, 3D rendering and multimedia. Compatible with Video Toaster!

Call for 2MB Agnus Price MultiStart II • \$3995

Install 2.0 and 1.3 ROMS in your Amiga 500 or 2000. Switch between 2.0 and 1.3 ROMS with the keyboard.

Call for 2.0 operating system

Insider II A1000 • øK \$14995

Battery backed clock and calender with up to 1.5 mg RAM.

Call for RAM prices

Kwikstart II • 69

Puts Kickstart 2.0 and 1.3 in your Amiga 1000 Boots faster and auto boots most hard drives.

2632/4MB 32 Bit Expansion • \$39999

112 Megabyte memory expansion for the Amiga 2500/030 and CBM A2630 accelerator.



WE CARRY ALL AMIGAS!



CTOR THIRD GENERATION 68030 PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR

68030/68882 Accelerator/RAM/Harddisk controller for A2000. Expands to 32 MB using industry standard 1 or 4 MB SIMMS. Allows access to RAM & hard drive in 68000 mode.

Adspeed16995

Flicker Free Video 2.. 23500 Call For Other Prices

THE ICD ADVANTAGE

Best overall performance of any accelerator in its price range.

Eliminates interlace flicker for any

Add up to 4 MB of RAM internally in

8 MB internally in your 2000/2500.

NEW FROM ICD

Smallest Amiga hard drive interface

made. For IDE (AT) drives.
IDE 44 for your 2.5 inch hard drive.

IDE 40 for your 3.5 inch hard drive.

Now you can have the Novia with a 60

Flicker Free Video 2

AdSCSI 2000 Hard drive interface with unmatched speed and flexibility.

Amiga computer.

AdRAM 540

your Amiga 500

AdIDE

Novia 60i

MB 2.5 inch hard drive.

Trifecta Interface

Superfast SCSI controller.

AdRAM 2080

ln Stock Call

Productivi	ty/Utilities
miBack 2.0 47** rexx	Quarterback 5.0 Quarterback Too Pagestream 2.2 Pelican Press Pro Page 5.0. Proper Grammar SAS/C v.6.0. SuperBase IV True Print W Shell 2.0

Miscellaneous

Amtrack Track	
Appetizer Disk	
Atalk II	3910
Distant Suns 4	.15490

Audio & MIDI ...Call ECE MIDI...

AD 516	ECE MIDI	
Graphics	& Video	
Aladdin 4D239 ¹⁰ Art Dept 2.1149 ¹⁰ Broadcast Titler II214 ¹⁰ Caligari 24Call	Profilis Vol. 129 ^{to} Profilis Vol. 229 ^{to} Real 3D Pro254 ^{to} SCALA	and the same
Color Splitter 1049		

Supra Corp Supra Ram 500 RX 1 MB	
Supra Ram 500 RX 1 MB	lwa
1 MB	
2400 BD External Cable. 75% 2400 PLUS/Cable. 119% Fax Modem V32 bis. Call Big fast stardware Big fast stardw	COX
Big Foot Pwr	1: 2: D
DCTV MDS Converter .Call Desk Jet 500C Call Less Jet 600C Call Less Jet 600C Call Colden Gate 1499-Maxtor 71.3 SCS 113.469-Personal SCS 113.469-Personal SCS 113.469-Personal SCS 113.469-Personal SCS 113.469-Personal SCS 123.469-Personal Personal SCS 123.469-Personal Personal Per	Si I G
Epson 300C Scanner. Jovest Firecracker 24/2 MG. Call Golden Gate 386FX 25MHZ Call Kitchen Sync 1499° Maxtor 7123 SCSI 213.469° Personal SFC 349° Personal SFC 349° Progressive 040/2000. Call Progressive 1040/2000. Call Quantum 177. 240, 340 Call Seagate 5TZ383N SCSI 2455 549°	C
Kitchen Sync1499 Maxtor 7123 SCSI 213.469 Personal SPC349 Progressive 040/2000 Call Progressive 040/2000 Call Quantum 127, 240, 340 .Call Seagate 572383N SCSI 245	80
Progressive 040/2000Call Progressive 040/500Call Quantum 127, 240, 340 .Call Seagate 5T2383N SCSI 245549°	OOD
Seagate 5T2383N SCSI 245549∞	Tr Tr
	H A
VXL 30/40 MHZ 459 ⁹⁹ VXL Math CoCall VXL RAM BoardCall Zeus 040/2000/SCSICall	M Si Al

RAM BoardCall 040/2000/SCSI..Call

Mulitmedia Video Studio ...

i Genlocks SupergenCALL Supergen 2000S1299



Full Featured Word Processor

LIMITED QUANTITIES \$5995

VIDEO TOASTER

AmiLink CI/AB Roll	199 .47
Pixel 3D Pro	
Toaster 2.0 Upgrade2 Toaster Cozzy	
Toaster Toolkit	119
Video Toaster 2.0	

COMPLETE

TOASTER WORKSTATION

AVAILABLE

Full Warranty · Lowest Prices CALL FOR DETAILS

Call
239
779
Call
Call

SPECIALS Art Dept 2.1149.95 Cross DOS 534.95 DCTV359 Deluxe Paint 4.1.....94.99 Disney Animator.....47.95 Firecracker/Imagine 2.0 .. 799 Pagestream 2.2159.95 Patch Meister55 Superbase IV169.95

In NJ Call: (908) 542-1251 FAX: (908) 542-3654

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-477-7706

115 Route 35 Eatontown, NJ 07724

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT CALL • 1-908-542-8767

Walk in Traffic Welcome

• Terms VISA/MASTERCARD, Discover, certified checks and money orders welcome. School & Corporate Purchase accepted. Most items shipped 1-2 Business days. • Returns: all litems returned must have RMA # before returning. Defective products exchanged for same item only. Hardware Items will be replaced or repaired. All returned items subject to a restocking fee. Shipping non-refundable. Call for complete details. • Ad prices subject to change without notice. Prices may differ in retail location • Software Concepts, Eatontown. Not responsible for typographical errors. Customer Service and product Information call (908) 542-6767.

* "Beat any price" guaranty may not apply to certain items.

AUTHORIZED AMIGA SALES & SERVICE CENTER

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

	·						
Reader 190	A&M Computer Repair, 119	Reader	154	Gold Disk, Inc., 1	Reader	36	New Horizons Software, 23
Service 39	Adspec Programming, 20	Service	194	Grafx Computing, 117	Service	50	New Media Corporation, 119
Number 191	Alfa Data, 63	Number	20	Grapevine Group, Inc., The, 98-99	Number	37	NewTek, Inc., CIV
12	Amigaman, 102-103	. It willow	67	Graphic Impressions, 118	1 vantoer	43	NewTek, Inc., 21
39	ASDG, 49		25	Great Valley Products, Inc., 2		170	Northwest Public Domain, 118
85	Bare Bones Software, 117		1	Great Valley Products, Inc., 4		82	Octree Software, 27
151	Better Concepts, Inc, 119		1	Great Valley Products, Inc., 5		150	Progressive Peripherals, 25
*	Bix, 120		1	Great Valley Products, Inc., 7		62	Psygnosis, 41
30	Black Knight Peripherals, 114		1	Great Valley Products, Inc., 11		*	Razza Video, 122
72	Blue Ribbon Soundworks, Ltd., 57		1	Great Valley Products, Inc., 13		152	ReadySoft, Inc, 22
7	Briwall, 121, 123		1	Great Valley Products, Inc., 15		44	Safe Harbor, 94-95
162	Centaur Software, 28-29		*	Hammond Photographic Services, 119		40	SAS Institute, 85
158	CeV Design, 119		186	Hawkeye Graphics, 117		45	Sideline Software, 113
10	Computability, 81-83		75	INOVAtronics, Inc., CIII		81	Smartsoft, 93
*	Computer Technologies, 118		168	INOVAtronics, Inc., 92		90	SMC Software Publishers, 117
13	Creative Computers, 65-76		96	Intelligent Interfaces, Inc, 117		46	SoftLogik Corporation, 59
*	Desktop Video World, 77		66	Interactive Video Systems, 115		88	Software Hut, 105
14	DevWare, Inc., 110-111		197	IT Tech, 119		192	Software Support Int'l, 119
*	DevWare/AW Tool Chest, 109		47	J&C Computer Service, 118		48	Softwood, Inc., 16-17
*	DevWare Video, 79		173	J&C Computer Service, 119		57	Sunrize Industries, 33
63	Digital Creations, 37		98	Jumpdisk, 119		*	Supra Corporation, CII
16	Digital Creations, 39		*	Kasara Microsystems, 119		22	Tenex Computer Express, 106-107
76	Digital Expressions Research, 117		34	Manta, 91		71	Tri State Computer, 97
26	DKB Software, 24		93	Memory World, 101		175	Videographix, Inc., 96
*	Elite Mircocomputers, 118		99	Micro R&D, 114		58	Virtual Reality Laboratory, 43
166	Foxy Tec., 119		183	MicroMiga, 119		86	Visionsoft, 117
185	Genesis Electronic Services, 118		69	Moonlighter Software, 26		52	Vortex Computersysteme GmbH, 89
13	Go Amigo Video, 86-87		65	New Horizons Software, 9		176	Zipperware, 117

NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS

All advertising is subject to the approval of the Publisher sibility for the condition of the contents of the advertisand AmigaWorld reserves the right to refuse advertising without notice:

The advertising herein that has been typeset and/or designed by AmigaWorld is the property of AmigaWorld, and not that of the advertiser. The advertiser has purchased the right of reproduction in AmigaWorld only, and does not have the right to reproduce the ad in any other publication without the expressed written consent of Amiga World.

Advertisers and/or their agencies assume the respon-

ing printed herein and agree to indemnify the Publisher of AmigaWorld for any claims and/or expenses incurred therefrom.

AmigaWorld advises advertisers that statements regarding shipping and handling charges, warranties and/or money-back guarantees should be included within all forms of advertising in Amiga World.

The opinions expressed in the articles and advertising appearing herein are those of the authors and/or advertisers and are not necessarily those of AmigaWorld.

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions. * This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Inquiries should be directed to Advertising Offices, AmigaWorld, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. Subscription problems or address changes: Write to Amiga World, Subscription Dept., PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61034-7901. Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: AmigaWorld, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN .: Mary McCole, Customer Service Liaison.



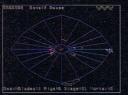
You are the Commander of a small reconnaissance fleet sent to explore an anomaly in the space-time continuum, otherwise known as a "Black Hole". By way of an unexplained equipment malfunction, your fleet exits hyperspace too close to the vortex and is drawn into the void.

When you emerge from the worm hole, you find yourself in a universe fragmented from your own since the big-bang. Everything you knew as truth is now false. Even the very laws of physics have

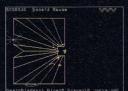
For countless eons, a sole entity has occupied this universe alone, waiting....

To return to your universe, you first must meet the challange set before you by your captor: Beat him at his own game. Your four remaining ships must fight against an arsenal of intelligent weapons on a series of battlegrids.

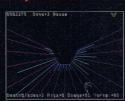
The rules are simple. The stakes: Your very existence!











Experience graphics, animation and stereophonic sound like you've never felt before... Pick up a copy of Vektor Storm today, and prepare yourself for the fight of your life!

To Order, Call Toll-Free: 1(800) 875-8499

IOVAgames

Inovatronics, Inc. Suite 209B, 8499 Greenville Ave, Dallas, TX USA 75231-2499 Phone 214-340-4991 FAX 214-340-8514

Inovatronics, GmbH / Im Heidkamp 11 / W-5000 Cologne 91 / GERMANY / Phone +49-221-875126 / FAX +49-221-870474

Want To Know More About Products Or Services Advertised In This Issue?



Here's How.

- ♦ Print your name and address where indicated.
- ♦ Tell us about yourself by answering the questions.
- Circle the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number on the ads for products or services that interest you.
- ♦ Tear out and mail the card.
- ♦ Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of your subscription.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

AmigaMould	Name		_ Pl	none	e ()				
AmigaWorld	Address									_
READER SERVICE CARD	City	Sta	ıte_			Zip	·			
1. Which Amiga(s) do you own? (Choose all that apply.) a. \(\) Amiga 500 b. \(\) Amiga 1000 c. \(\) Amiga 2000 d. \(\) Amiga 2500	4. Are you seriously consider Amiga 600? q. □ Yes r. □ No s. □ Undecided				V	alid	ssue Unt	il		
e.	z. Computer Store 3 1. Newsstand/Booksto e a one year subscription t 97. (Offer good in U.S. on	ng two broad soft- erves more coverage , Video, Multimedia y, Operating System sue of AmigaWorld? . ☐ Friend/Associate . ☐ Other re o AmigaWorld ly). B3JRS		49 50 hone	61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75	100	105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122	127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150	168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175	19 20
READER SERVICE CARD 1. Which Amiga(s) do you own? (Choose all	City4. Are you seriously conside		ate_							
that apply.) a.	Amiga 600? q. ☐ Yes r. ☐ No s. ☐ Undecided 5. Did you buy the 1992 An			January Issue Car Valid Until March 31, 1993						
e.	Issue on Video & Animatio t.	ng two broad soft- erves more coverage , Video, Multimedia y, Operating System sue of AmigaWorld? . Friend/Associate . Other	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70	76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94	101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120	126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144	151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 170	177 177 177 177 188 188 188 188 188 188

Free Product In

DIRECT TO YOU AT NO COST OR OBLIGATION

Please Use First Class Letter Postage

AmigaWorld PO Box 8751 Boulder CO 80329-8751

Haddhaadhaddhaladdaabdaadhaadhaal

Please Use First Class Letter Postage

AmigaWorld PO Box 8751 Boulder CO 80329-8751

Want To Know More About Products Or Services **Advertised In** This Issue?



Here's How.

- Print your name and address where indicated.
- Tell us about yourself by answering the questions.
- ♦ Circle the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number on the ads for products or services that interest you.
- Tear out and mail the card.
- ♦ Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of your subscription.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

ONLY THE BEST

Final Copy

Final Copy produces the highest quality output of any Amiga word processor. It comes with 13 outline fonts and creates documents that can be printed on any 1.3 or 2.0 Workbench supported graphic printer or PostScript printer.



Includes a 114,000 word speller, 470,000 synonym thesaurus with definitions, automatic text flow around graphics, automatic hyphenation, ARexx port, headers, footers, and multiple columns. Say goodbye to jagged edged output forever.



Final Copy II

Final Copy II contains
everything in the original Final
Copy plus: structured drawing
tools, style sheets, master pages,
color text, 1.4 million response
thesaurus, 144,000 word speller,
math, paragraph sorting, mailmerge, left-right pages, text
obliquing, new user-interface,
improved memory management,
many new ARexx commands,
vertical ruler option, new page
guides, and more. Use the
structured drawing tools to
create boxes, ovals, lines,
arrows, circles, and squares in
your document.





Ami-Back

The Ultimate Backup Utility

The Ultimate Bac

Ami-Back from Moonlighter Software Development, Inc., is the best solution for all your backup needs. Both powerful and flexible, Ami-Back gives you complete control over the backup process. No other backup program comes close to the speed, ease of use, and reliability of Ami-Back. Compression, data recovery, backup scheduler, true SCSI tape support, and online help are just a few of the features that make Ami-Back the best solution — bar none!

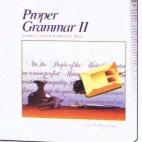


Proper Grammar II

Use Proper Grammar to detect and correct 95% of your writing errors. The best companion to your favorite word processor, Proper Grammar can read, correct, and save documents created in FinalCopy, PenPal, ProWrite™, QuickWrite™, Excellence!™, Scribble!™, KindWords™, TransWrite™, and TextCraft Plus™. Don't be embarassed by bad writing or silly mistakes again, Detect and correct grammar errors in all of your writing.

Hard disk required.





- \$5.00 2nd day shipping to most cities in continental U.S.
- 30 day exchange no questions asked

SmartSoft 800-824-6785





- Order hours M-F 10-6:30 EST 7-3:30 PST
- Same day shipping on orders received by 5:00 EST or 2:00 PST

TO ORDER CALL 800-544-6599 MON.-FRI. 9-6, SAT. 9-3 CST INFORMATION/TECH SUPPORT/RETURNS 414-548-8125



4701447407F 44781417614478

Software

43.99
31.99
31.99
25.99
51.00
24.00
89.00
36.99
25.00
37.99
23.99
36.99
31.99
31.99
38.99
21.00
37.99
. 31.99

Receive

ROUND TRIP AIRLINE TICKETS

for 2 to your choice of Daytona or Orlando, FL with any purchase totaling \$500.00 or more.

Some restrictions apply; call for details. 414-548-8120

Limited-time offer; one per customer.



Mark's Math Lab	31.99
No Greater Glory	43.99
Pinball Fantasy	32.99
Pro Football Simulation	
RoboCop 3	37.99
Super Tetris	
Tracon II	
Utopia	32.99
Voyager	
WordMaster	25.99
Zool	38.99

PRODUCHNINES

Software

600 Amiga Fonts	20.99
A-Talk III	
Agfa Fonts	26.00
Aladdin 4D	
AmiBack Tools	48.99
AMOS U.S	65.99
AMOS Compiler	34.99
AMOS 3D	42.99
AMOS Professional	86.99
Animatrix Modeler	85.00
Art Department Pro	148.00
B.A.D.	31.99

Maxtor SCSI Drive w/ 1-year warranty

7060S 60MB LPS	240.00
7120S 120MB	325.00
7213S 213MB	469.00
535S LXT 535MB	1049.00
540SL MXT 540M	B1249.00
8760S MX 760MB	1139.00
PO-12S 1.2 GIG	1549.00
P1-17S 1.7 GIG	1829.00
Case/Cable for 1.2	/1.7159.00

Maxtor

Cx Commodore

CDTV Unit	569.00
CD Caddy 2-Pack	
CDTV Prof Bundle	. 185.00
CDTV Genlock	155.00
CDTV Keyboard Adaptor.	49.99
CDTV Trackball	95.00
Connoiseur: Fine Art	29.99
Guy Spy	32.99
Karaoke Unit	.155.00
Music Maker	37.99
Sherlock Holmes: Consultin	g43.99

BOOKS & MAGAZINES

Amiga Intern	.33.99
AmigaDOS Manual 3rd Ed	
Amiga Made Easy	.26.99
AMOS Gamemakers' Man	
ARexx Cookbook w/ Disks	.37.99
DOS Inside & Out 2.0	.22.95
Includes & Autodocs	.35.95
Multi-Media W/ Amiga	.18.99
ROM Kernal: Devices	.25.99
ROM Kernal: Libraries	.29.99
Using ARexx on the Amiga	.27.99
We carry ALL Euro magaz	ines!

Bars & Pipes Pro	208.00
Blitz BASIC 2	
C Net 2.4	
Caligari24	229.99
Can Do 2.0	

C Commodore®

A10 Speakers38.00 A520 RF Modulator35.00 A570 CD ROM Drive399.00 A1011 Ext Floppy......116.00 A2010 Int Floppy 2000 ..95.00 A2091 SCSI Controller.155.00 A2232 Multi-Serial Board .295.00 A2300 Int Genlock, 2000..135.00 A2320 Display Enhancer.225.00 A2386 SX BridgeBoard .725.00 A3010 Int Floppy 3000 ..95.00 A3070 Tape Drive525.00 Mouse, 2-Button......45.00 Mouse, 3-Button.....53.00 NOW AVAILABLE! COMMODORE

AMIGA 600 AND 600 HD! Call for pricing!

Cycle Man	36.99
Deluxe Paint IV	
Directory Opus	36.99
Essence/Imagine	
Final Copy II	85.00



The ultimate 2D/3D plotting tool for artists, engineers, teachers and scientists \$115.00

Fractal Pro 5.0	87.99
High Speed Pascal	114.99
HotLinks	62.99
InterChange Plus	59.99
LabelDex!	
Lattice 6.0	255.00
Macro 68	130.00
Morphis/Imagine	72.99
Morph Plus	169.00
Mini Office	
Notebook	27.99
Objects Disk/Imagine	42.99
Origin	
PageStream 2.2	
Pixel 3D Pro	149.00

Supra FAX Modem 14.4...299.00 .379.00 SupraFAXModem 14.4/Ami .345.00 ..37.00 4 Cross DOS 5.0+79.00 Civilization39.99 RocTec Controller..... 190.00 3 ASIM CD Rom FS......50.99 Lattice C 6.0255.00 Shadow Beast III. ..37.99

PlayMation	299.00
Power Basic	58.99
Power Packer Pro	22.99
Pro Draw 3.0	130.00
Professional Calc	168.99
Profills 2.0 #2	33.99
ProWrite 3.3	55.00
PSImport	54.00
QuarterBack 5.0	
QuarterBack Tools	53.00
Resource	130.00
Rexx Plus Compiler	



512K Memory 500	36.00
MIDI	40.00
Mouse, Swifty	29.00
Mouse/Joystick Port	
Scanner	149.00
Sound Enhancer	46.99
Sound Sampler	63.99



Scala MultiMedia 200	305.00
Scala Video Studio	169.00
SuperBase Prof 4	185.00
Toaster Toolkit 1.1	130.00
Toaster Vision	130.00
ToastMaster	89.99
True Print/24	56.00



VIDEO TOASTER 2.0 \$2025.00

Authorized Panasonic Broadcast & TV Systems Authorized RGB AmiLink Systems

Virtual Reality Studio	53.99
Vista Pro 2.0	59.99
WShell 2.0	52.00
WipeMaster	120.00

HARDWARE

Hardware

AD 1012 495.00
AD 5161249.00
AdFlicker Free Video 2 239.00
AdSpeed179.00
Black Burst Generator175.00
Blizzard Board219.00
CD Rom Drive, Ext Chinon 535.00
CD Rom Drive, Int Chinon .425.00
Controller 2000 8/0169.00
DCTV389.00
DCTV RGB Converter225.00
Fast RAM IC Card w/ 2MB.210.00
Fast RAM IC Card w/ 4MB.339.00
Flortical Drive, Int389.00
Floritical Drive, Ext570.00
Flortical Drive, 3000399.00
Floptical Media25.00
Genlock, G-Lock410.00 Harddrive, 42Q ELS215.00
Harddrive, 85Q ELS 299.00
Harddrive, 127Q ELS385.00
Harddrive, 170Q ELS445.00
Harddrive, 1700 ELS445.00
Harddrive, Impact 500/120043.00
Harddrive, Impact 500/213 :.059.00

Increase the chip memory of your A600 to 2 megs!

A601 0k.....24.00 A601C w/clock 0k......39.00



In your choice of SCSI, IDE, or SCSI/IDE Combo. Uses any LPS drive. Great looking chassis!

IDE	165
SCSI	175
Combo	199
EVDANC	IAOL

I/O Extender215.00 Joystick Adaptor, Analog.....14.99 Joystick, SpeedKing Analog 23.00 Keyboard Overlay/DCTV12.00 Keyboard Overlay/Toaster ...24.00



ELECTRONIC ARTS®

Winter Releases!

Deluxe Paint IV (AGA)119.00 Harpoon Signature Ed.56.99 MegaFortress37.99 MegaFortress Mission 2. 27.99 Populous II Challenge Disk 23.99 Prophecy of the Shadow .. 39.99 Road Rash34.99



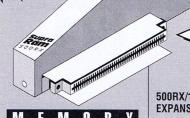
SupraFAXModem

2400+ w/sw..... SupraModem 2400 Bare79.00 SupraModem 2400zi+ w/sw 120.00

HARD DRIVES

For the A500

SupraDrive 500XP 52Q/1 ...480.00 SupraDrive 500XP 5Q2/2 ...565.00 SupraDrive 500XP 120Q/2 .675.00 SupraDrive 500XP 240Q/2 .935.00 (Shipping is only \$7.00 on these systems!)



M F M A	K Y
512K RAM Expansion	39.00
500 RX/1	125.00
500 RX/2	185.00
500 RX/8	419.00
SupraRAM 2000 0K	119.00
SupraRAM 2000/2	169.00



Supra Corporation

500RX/1 RAM **EXPANSION**

SupraRAM 2000/4	225.00
SupraRAM 2000/6	285.00
SupraRAM 2000/8	349.00

OTHER GREAT SUPRA PRODUCTS

Roppy Drive	95.00
Power PC Board	269.00
Power Supply, 500XP	55.00
SCSI Controller, 500XP	199.00
SCSI Controller, 2000	110.00
SCSI Controller, 1000	179.00
Series III Upgrade	39.00

Kitchen Sync1599.00 MIDI, ECÉ 500/2000 52.00 MIDI Connector.....36.99 MegaChip 2000 w/ Agnus .269.00 Mouse Game Pad 25.00 OpalVision999.00 Personal SFC375.00 Personal V Scope 789.00 Personal VDA125.00 Phone Pak409.00 Power Supply 2000159.00 Power Supply, Big Foot 99.00 Scanner, MiGraph..... 259.00 Syquest Int 44/88MB......399/499 Syquest Ext 44/88MB..... 549/649

ROCTEC

Floppy Drive, Int 500..78.00 RocLite Ext Floppy Beige or Black......89.00 RocGen Plus......289.00

RocKey319.00

RocKey539.00

RocHard IDE/SCSI190.00

RocHard 80/500449.00

RocHard 120/500......489.00

RocKnight Anti-Virus30.00

..25.00

..95.00

RocGen Plus with





V.32bis/V.42bis + FAX Password protection Built-in caller ID Switcher for modem or FAX use



≡GVP ≢ GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

68030 Accelerators

25MHz/25/1MB609.00 40MHz/40/4MB...... 999.00 40MHz/40/4MB/120 1349.00 40MHz/40/2131639.00 50MHz/50/4MB.....1469.00 50MHz/50/4MB/1201849.00 50MHz/50/4MB/2132139.00

68040 Accelerators 33MHz/33/4MB.....2089.00 33MHz/33/4MB/120 .2499.00 Memory Upgrade 4MB .209.00



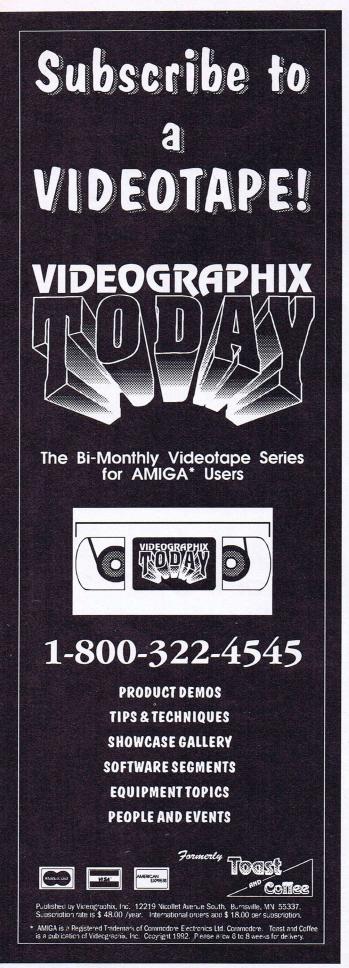


Circle 44 on Reader Service card.

RocMate.....

RocTec Mouse.....

2120 E.MORELAND BLVD. SUITE L, WAUKESHA, WI 53186



From p. 90. birds bomb you with rocks) and lots of buildings and dark and curious places to visit. Unlike FTA, there's also a good deal of character interaction—albeit of a rather prescribed variety—and

with experience and good spell-ing you'll begin to discover this isn't as foreign and dangerous a place as you suspected. (Little things like the map window that surfaces when you cast a particular spell go a long way.) There's the world you're in, and then

there's a second world that's gradually revealed.

And although LOT comes on only two disks, it goes on hard disk. It does take some getting into and I can't claim that designer-looking-over-your-shoulder feeling from FTA, but this is an admirable followup. You'll love it.

Heimdall (*Virgin*, \$39.99) doesn't project itself beyond the screen, either. It's just an incredible amount of well-done fun.

For starters, this Norse saga has the most delightful character-creation scheme around. You can determine your stats by your skill in three arcade segments: hurling axes at a girl's radiating pigtails, catching a wild boar, and battling shipboard baddies. It's enormous—both in scope (three extensive island chains) and in the sheer size of the huge, full-screen isometric graphics. The game seems to loom up to you from the monitor; it occupies your field of vision in a whole new way.

Combat is handled much as in the original Elvira, with the timing of your weapon swipes the key. The mechanics of movement and item management in your six-member party are blissfully simple. Traps and puzzles abound—most of the latter just a matter of knowing which item to use where—and it's a

joy to play...in most respects.

The only setbacks are the clown-like character graphics, the absence of a practice mode for the attribute-setting arcade bits, and the lack of a hard-disk installation option. If this game had presence, we'd never know; even on a two-drive system, there's simply too much swapping among the five disks for Heimdall to achieve an even flow.

Even so, I recommend it: The game has too much fun in it to be suppressed by a technical mistake. On the strength of games like Heimdall and LOT, it may just be time to adjust that arcade-RPG standard up a notch.

AIR SUPPORT

By Jeff James

A SIMULATION OF 21st Century warfare, **Air Support** from *Psygnosis* (\$59.95) is one of the most difficult Amiga games ever. A challenging mix of strategy and simulation elements, Air Support thrusts you into the role of a military commander with a plethora of hi-tech military hardware at your disposal.

After witnessing the impressive introduction, you register yourself as a training cadet and select the difficulty level. Then you're off to the first of 20 training missions, where you get a chance to familiarize yourself with the controls and capabilities of the five main vehicle types in Air Support. In addition to your command ship, you pilot a jet fighter, tank, missile-launcher, and reconnaissance vehicle. At first, you'll learn to control one unit at a time. As your training progresses, you get the opportunity to simultaneously control up to 16 vehicles. Joystick jockeys can jump into any of those craft and immediately begin blasting everything that moves; strategy aficionados can direct the action from an overhead map view, putting all of the individual units on autopilot. In addition, Air Support requires that players learn to manage a growing defense com-

We will spend the time you need to make an informed decision

160 BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y. 10038 BETWEEN LIBERTY ST & MAIDEN LANE OPEN 9-6, FRI 9-2:30, SUN 10-4

'15 Yrs. of Service to the Computing Community'

ORDERS: USA & CANADA (800) 537-4441

INFO: (212) 608-1391 / 349-2555

Fax Us Your Order or Inquiry (212) 962-4635

"Your Video Toaster—CCommodore AMIGA" Headquarters"

FIRECRACKER 24

2 Meg, 24 Bit Graphics Hi Res. Works on 2500 Free Imagine 2.0 LOWEST

DCTV-NTSC

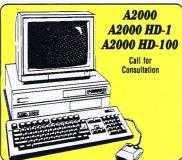
Digitizer & Display Device Frame Buffer w/ 24 Bit Paint Millions of Colors \$369.95

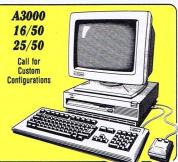
EDITIZER

True A/B Roll • Multi Format Edito Toaster Control • DPS TBC Control

\$1799.95

AUTHORIZED FULL SERVICE CCommodore DEALER





KITCHEN SYNC 2 CHANNEL TBC **\$1499.95**

SONY Vdeck \$1399.95 Vbox \$369.95

OPALVISION LOWEST ART DEPT. PRO V. 2.0 \$149.95

A3000 TOWER IN STOCK ALL CONFIGURATIONS!

SOFTWARE

Final Copy 2.0 88.50 Pagestream 2.2 168.95 Art Dept. Pro 2.1.... 148.95 SAS Lattice C V6.0 .. 224.95 Caligan 24..... 239.00 AMAX II Plus 324.95 DeskJet 500C Driver ... 39.95 Imagine 2.0 224.95 Pixel 3D 2.0 67.00 Pizel 3D Pro CALL Sculpt Animate-4D ... 299.00 3D Professional 195.00 Broadcast Titler I..... 225.00 Pro Video Post 197.00 Screenmaker LOWEST Avideo 24 CALL Avideo 12 CALL Trexx Pro..... LOWEST Toaster 2.0 Upgrade. . 289.95 Pro Page 3.0 165.00

TBC's & GENLOCKS
DPS Personal TBC III 769.95
DPS TBC 230 1499.95
DPS Personal V Scope 729.95
Kitchen Sync (2 Chan) 1514.95
Iden TBC Card w/TR7 CALL
Prime Image TBC TCBCALL
Hotronics AP41 949.95
The Personal SFC 359.95
Progressive Per Minigen 184.95
Supergen 2000 Genlock 1349.95
Instructional Videos, BooksCALL

VIDEO TOASTER 2.0

	-
DRIVES	
Syquest 44 Meg Int. Drive 279.95	,
Syquest 44 Meg Cartridge 68.95	i
Syquest 88 Meg Int. Drive 389.95	i
Syquest 88 Meg Cartridge99.95	i
Syquest Cleaning Kit24.55	i
Ext. Chassis Power Supply99.95	j
31/2" Internal Floppy A-500 67.95	j
31/2" A3000 Internal84.95	j
31/2" Ext. Air Drive	j
Maxtor LXT 213 SCSi 689.95	i
31/2 Roctec Internal Floppy 79.50)
Supra 500XP 53MB HD w/512K 529.95	i
Quant. 52MB SCSi LPS HD CALL	
Quant. 105MB SCSi LPS HD 376.00)
Quant. 120MB SCSi LPS 374.95	i
Quantum 40MB SCSi HD 169.95	i
Quantum 240MB SCSi HD 639.95	i
Maxtor 1.2 GiG 1685.95	i
Dataflyer 500 CALL	
Dataflyer SCSi Controller CALL	
Dataflyer Express CALL	
We will not be undersold!	



Authorized Dealer
Trumpcard 500 Classic
Trumpcard 500/META 4 184.95
Grandslam 500
Grandslam 2000 232.00
Trumpcard Pro144.95
Trumpcard 500 AT
Vector 030-25-0K
• 68030 & 68000 Share Accelerator, SCSI & RAM THEO CONTRACTOR OF THE THEO EXPLOYED THE THEO CONTRACTOR OF THE THEO EXPLOYED THE THE EXPLOYED THE THEO EXPLOYED THE E

Built in Trumpcard Pro Simms Uses Industry Standard **EXPANSION SYSTEMS**

DataFlyer Series	
DataFlyer	DataFlyer 500
Express	SCSI 119.95
500	IDE114.95
SCSI 169.95	SCSI/IDE154.95
IDE154.95	DataFlyer Ram
SCSI/IDE199.95	8 meg Ok 79.95
DataFlyer 2000	Baseboard
SCSI 64.95	601c 39.95
IDE 64.95	60129.95
SCSI/IDF. 109.95	A500 Baseboard 109.95

PERIPHERAL

C:Commodore:AMIGA

A-600

A600 HD 4

w/ 40 meg drive

Toaster Cozzy 699.95
A2320 Disp. Enhancer (A2000) 209.95
Super Fax Modem w/ Software 349.95
Microbotics VXL 030 25 310.95
Microbotics VXL 030 40 LOWEST
CDTV w/ Pro Upgrage STOCK
All Computer Safeskins CALL
Optical Mouse48.95
Midi Controller (4 outs)49.95
Phantom Midi Controller 218.95
Microbotics 8up! Dip. 2meg 169.95
Flicker Free Video II 234.95
ICD-All Products AvailableCAL
CSA Rocket Launcher CALL
Prog. Peripherals A2000 28 MHz 040 1568.00
ProRAM 64 MB Exp Card/3000/OK 358.00
Mercury A3000/Imagine 2.0 Bundle 2099.00
DKB-Megachip 2000/500 w/ Agnus 289.95
Multistate II
DKB 2632 RA Exp/112/4 Meg 439.95
IF YOU DON'T SEE

WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR, PLEASE CALL

SOFTWARE

I	Arock Masterpiece Fonts-
ı	Toaster 139.95
	1st Prize Toaster Fonts 39.95
,	Masterpiece Fonts 158.50
	Showmaker 239.95
i	Kara Fonts Headlines 3 45.95
	Kara Animfonts (1-3) 29.50
,	Cinnamon Toast Fonts

Vol I, II	64.50
Disney Animation Studio	78.00
The Director V 2.0	72.50
Fractal Pro	49.95
Map Master (Imagine).	.44.00
Scenery Animator	57.50
Scenery Animator Disk.	18.50
Video Scape 3D	117.00
Vistapro 2.0	84.95
DPaint 4.1	105.95
Dr. T's 3.5 Lev. II KCS.	. 229.95
Diskmaster II	39.95
Directory Opus	37.95
Bars & Pipes Pro	207.95
Toaster Toolkit	99.95
Wipe Master	129.95

MONITORS

Commodore 1084S 279.95
Commodore 1960 LOWEST
Pan. CT-1382Y 234.95
Sony CPD 1304S 579.00
Sony CPD 1604S 999.95
Panasync 1881i 319.00
Nec MS 2A 369.95
Nec MS 4FG729.95

os and amateurs alike. We carry everything in Video & Editing

Instructional Videos, BooksCALL Cal	Il if you need a price beat!	-
Tristate is a f	ull service dealer for pr	0
≡GVP Authorized Dealer	We guarantee lowest prices!!!	
A500 HD8+0/52Q-11 CALL		
A500 HD8+0/120Q-11 CALL	Combo 030-25/1/0 CALL	
A500 HD8+0/240Q-11 CALL	Combo 030-40/4	
A500-PC 286/512 CALL	Combo 030-40/4/120 CALL	
AT Once + PC emulator CALL	Combo 030-40/4/240 CALL	
A2000 HC8+0MB CALL	G Force 030-50/4 CALL	
A2000 HC8+0MB/52Q-11 CALL	Combo 030-50/4/120 CALL	
A2000 HC8+0MB/120Q-11 CALL	Combo 030-50/4/240 CALL	
A2000 HC8+0MB/240Q-11 CALL	GVP A-530 Turbo CALL	
A2000 RAM 8/0 CALL	Sim32-4MB/60 CALL	
1MBx8MB SIMM (2MB) CALL	S11 030 HD Disk Mt. Kit CALL	

AmiLink Cl **Editor Headquarters**

AUTHORIZED DEALER Roctech Superslim84.95 Anti Virus/No Click 299.95 289.95 Combo Deal . 574 95 CALL FOR SYSTEM DISCOUNTS ...74.95

PANASONIC AG 7750 Single Frame Accurate

Dealer	We guarantee lowest prices!!!	AMILINK CI	PANASONIC	INDUSTRIAL
CALL	DSS8 Sound Studio CALL	Editor Headquarters	AG 7750 Single Frame Accurate	AG-1960 939.95
CALL	Combo 030-25/1/0 CALL	A/B Roll System (AG 1960) CALL	TBC, Built in serial controlled	AG-450 SVHS w/ case 1249.95
CALL	Combo 030-40/4CALL	Cuts Only System (AG 1960)CALL	IN STOCK Perfect for Toaster	AG-460 2 chip SVHS w/case2899.95
CALL		Toaster Control Module CALL	AG 7650 Built in TBC 32x	AG-185U CALL
CALL	Combo 030-40/4/240 CALL	AUTHORIZED DEALER	search companion to AG 7750	AGW11829.95
CALL	G Force 030-50/4	AOCTNC AUTHORIZED DEALER	AG 770 Controls	AG-190USTOCK
CALL	Combo 030-50/4/120 CALL		AG 7750 & AG7650	WV200 CLE CALL*
	Combo 030-50/4/240 CALL	Anti Virus/No Click Rockey	AG F700 Time Code Reader Card	AG-7400 Port. SVHS CALL
	GVP A-530 Turbo CALL	O D E74.0F	STOCK	AG-1730 SPECIAL
	Sim32-4MB/60 CALL	Hocmouse	CALL FOR SYSTEM DISCOUNTS	CT-1382Y 234.95
	S11 030 HD Disk Mt. Kit CALL			AG-1260 4HD Ind. VCR 259.95
, COD's	accepted. Overnight shipping available. 15	day money back guarantee. All merchandis	brand new. Factory fresh. Custom config	gurations our specialty.



The GRAPEVINE GROUP INC.





NLY AT GRAPEVINE

ELIAS 3000 MODULE EXPANDER

"RUNNING OUT OF CHIP RAM?"

HOLIDAY HOURS: Dec.-Jan. 9AM-7PM ET Mon.-Fri.; 10AM-2PM Sat.

ADVANCED AMIGA ANALYZER

A complete diagnostic hardware and software analyzer for all Amigas. Simply plug in cables from the analyzer box into any Amiga port. Gives display status of all data transmission/signals, the ability to test the integrity of any disk drive, checks all ports, buffer chips, alignment and joystick/mouse. Reads diagnostic status of any read/write errors from track 0 to track 79. Software automatically tells what errors are found and the chips responsible, 85% to 90% of the problems presented to service centers are found with this analyzer. It will save you lots of money on repairs and no repair shop can afford to be without one. Don't be fooled by its low cost. This is a sophisticated diagnostic unit used by Amiga repair centers worldwide...... \$79.95

NEW AMIGA 500 MOTHERBOARD

Now for the first time, and only at Grapevine, purchase a NEW A500 PC motherboard at prices lower than an Amiga dealer pays! Each "board" is populated (all chips), tested and has a 90 day wty. Contains 1.2 and 1/2 meg Agnus. The plug-in chips alone cost over \$137. Revisions vary\$99.95

A2000 AMIGA COMPUTER \$650

Imagine an Amiga 2000 with all the latest chips (8372 Agnus, 1.3 ROM, 8373 Super Denise, new keyboard, mouse & manual) for hundreds of dollars less than a dealer pays! This reconditioned A2000 computer offers you a fantastic savings over buying a new one and comes with a full 90 day wty. NTSC or PAL. This is a once-in-alifetime offer. Get them before supply runs out..\$649.95



(NOW WITH A ROM SPEAKER FOR VERIFICATION)

Electronic ROM Selector Switch by Global Upgrades, Inc. allows for compatibility of ALL your software. Automatically switch between 1.3 or 2.04 ROM from your keyboard. Built-in speaker confirms 1.3 or 2.04 ROM. Does not overlap the 68000 chip, which means complete compatibility with AdSpeed or Mega Midget Racer, etc. Simple plug in, no soldering. Lowest priced keyboard switch available. Instructions included .. \$29.95

AMIGA UPGRADE CHIPS	
8362 Denise 1/2 Bright upgrade/8364 Paula	
8373 New Super Denise with diag. instructions/software 8375 (new 2 Mb Agnus) A500 Plus & /A600 PAL only	
5719 Gary chip	\$14.95
8520A CIA chip. Controls 12 major functions	
2.04 ROM only NTSC/PAL (does not include kit)	
2.04 Enhancer ROM Kit #AS214. Includes 4 floppy disks page operation manual & ROM (NTSC/PAL)	
2.04 ROM Upgrade Kit #AS314 for A3000 only	
2.04 A2620/A2630 ROM Upgrade Kit	
6570-036 Keyboard chip (fixes most keyboard problems Panasonic 32K Printer Buffer Chip	
Citizen 32K Printer Buffer Chip	

(THE ULTIMATE 2 MEG CHIP RAM UPGRADE BY MICRO-WORKS OF CANADA) Commodore recently developed a new, improved 2 meg Agnus chip to work with their new A500+ and A600. This is the only 2 meg chip upgrade using this new 8375 chip technology. Never run out of chip RAM again in your A500/2000/2500. Fully compatible w/ 2.04 & 8373 Super Denise. A must for animation, multimedia or desktop publishing. We will even buy back your old 1 meg Agnus and still give you the newly designed Goliath chip puller FREE. Comes complete with 8375 chip, additional RAM & instructions (specify NTSC or PAL)..\$234.95

1 MEG FATTER AGNUS CHIP (8372A) -Comes with FREE Goliath Agnus chip puller (a necessity). "Final Test" diskette (18 diagnostic programs), and complete step-by-step installation instructions \$44.95 (We'll beat any competitor's price on this chip and still give you the diagnostics and newly designed puller.) The Goliath chip puller/diagnostic software is an exclusive package only from Grapevine.

EMERGENCY STARTUP KIT

Stop sending out your Amiga for repairs. Save a lot of time and money by repairing your own. Over 90% of broken Amigas are easily repaired by this kit. Kit corrects 28 symptoms and includes: Two 8520A CIA Chips, 8362, 8370, 8364, Chip Puller, Fuse, Schematic, Diag- nostician Booklet & The Final Test Diskette. A \$224.00 value for\$99.50 w/ 8373 Super Denise......\$109.95)

STOP COSTLY REPAIRS

If your Amiga 500/1500/2000 shows the following symptoms, you MAY need a replacement of the most problematic (IC) chip in your Amiga, the 8520A. Areas affected by either of the two 8520A chips are: centronics port, RS232 port, joy stick port, mouse port, drive LED, drive motor, blank screen, green screen, boot and external drive problems. The 8520A is a simple plug in and will save you a lot of repair costs and down time. 40% or all broken Amigas are caused by bad 8520s. No soldering \$9.95 ea. (2 for \$9.00 ea.)

PHOENIX BOARD

A1000 upgrade just released from Australia. Within minutes transform your A1000 into a powerful new Amiga that approaches the specs of the A3000. Eliminate compatability problems. The Phoenix is a complete replacement motherboard. FEATURES: 2 MBRAM on board configured as 2MB chip RAM; SCSI controller built in: true A2000 video and expansion slot, easy solderless installation; uses all original A1000 peripherals (Send for specifications &

DKB

EXCLUSIVE SPECIALS

- . 200 Watt "Big Foot" A500 Universal Switching Power Supply with fan and external cabling for hard disks, etc. An absolute must for those adding on more memory/peripherals (e.g. Prima). Works worldwide.....\$86.95
- A500 240 volt power supply (U.K./Europe) Exact Amiga replacement by CBM\$42.95
- A2000 110/220 VAC power supply (U.S./U.K.) Commodore original.......\$129.95
- A3000 110 volt power supply\$156.50 A500 internal floppy drive by CBM\$72.50
- A2058 2 Mb Amiga RAM board. Comes with 2Mb. Expands to 8 Mb (low price) \$124.50
- A501 Golden Image 512K module/RAM..\$37.95 A2088 XT Amiga add on board kit. Contains books, disk & floppy drive. Super deal..\$119.95
- A500 keyboard (312502). Made by Commodore. (Mitsumi/Encoder) NEW ..\$46.50
- British A500 keyboard (312502-12)\$54.50 A2000 keyboard (factory fresh).....\$89.95 A3000 keyboard (31323-02) Hi-tek\$99.00
- . 2.04 ROM Chip only. For those multi-Amiga users who do not need the full operating manual and diskettes, this is for you.....\$39.95
- 1.3 Kickstart ROM\$24.95 • GVP SIMM 32 - 4 Mb/60NS\$219.95
- · Laser Printer Memory: All HP Series HPII, IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP and all plus

2 Mb/4 Mb...... \$88.50/\$149.95

LATEST ENHANCED CHIP SET

2.04 ROM only (NTSC/PAL) without manuals & disks..\$39.95 • Buy the 2.04 Kit from us @ \$87.50 and as a bonus we'll give you the Super Denise 8373 for\$25.95

FANTASTIC BONUS:

- Buy the Switch-Itt with 1.3 ROM upgrade @ \$49.95
- Buy the Switch-Itt with 2.04 ROM upgrade @ \$64.95
- THE ULTIMATE DEAL: Buy the Switch-Itt with 1.3 and 2.04 @ \$84.95 (Want entire kit? Add \$49.95)

SUPER DENISE 8373 UPGRADE

New 8373 ECS Super Denise chip adds new screen modes: productivity, superhi-res and scan mode. Comes with Super Denise diagnostic disk and installation software programs which is exclusively available through the Grapevine. (LOWEST PRICE ANYWHERE).....\$29.95

REJUVENATOR II A1000 UPGRADE

Second version allows 2MB of chip RAM. Surpasses A2000 specs. Contains 2MB Agnus, 8373 Super Denise (a Grapevine exclusive), 2MB RAM, 1.3 ROM, "Final Test" diagnostic software and Amiga Diagnostician booklet\$599.95

COMMODORE C64/C128 PRODUCT

512K Model 1750 RAM Expander Unit: Factory upgraded from 256K. Last chance to upgrade your computer. Only 150

MegAChip 2000[™] With 2 Meg Agnus Chip Included 2 MB of Chip RAM for A500/2000

STOP RUNNING OUT OF CHIP RAM. If you use your Amiga for Desktop Video, 3D Rendering & Animation, Multimedia or Desktop Publishing, then you need the MegAChip 2000. Fully compatible with Workbench 2.0, the

ECS Denise chip, GVP's & Commodore's 68030 accelerators. Why upgrade to 1 meg of RAM when you can have the same high tech 2 meg chip RAM as the A3000? Includes FREE Goliath chip puller (a necessity), Final Test diagnostic Agnus diskette program (see Diagnostics section) & 2 meg Agnus chip installed & tested..\$264.95 NOTICE: The Goliath chip puller/diagnostic software is available exclusively from Grapevine.

Buy the MegAChip from us and we'll give you the new 8373 Super Denise (ECS) for \$25.95

Insider II™ 1.5 Megs in Your A1000

Allows A1000 owners to add up to 1.5 meg of Fast RAM internally. User expandable in 512K increments using 256K x 4 Drams. Includes battery backed clock calendar. Simple installation. No soldering required. Compatible with the KwikStart II and most processor accelerators ...\$147.50 With 1.5 meg...\$196.50 KwikStart II™ Utilize 1.3 and 2.0 ROMS

Allows A1000 owners to install 1.3 and 2.0 Kickstart ROMS and switch between them. Upgrade to the latest operating system and still be compatible with software

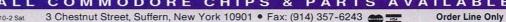
MultiStart II™ Switch between ROMs from your keyboard

Allows A500/2000 owners to install Kickstart 1.3 and 2.0 and switch between them with the keyboard. Can also install a third ROM. A sizable percentage of present software will be incompatible with the new 2.0. This simple device allows you to be compatible with all your software. No external wires or switches required\$38.85

MULTI START BONUS

- Buy the MultiStart with 1.3 ROM upgrade @ \$59.95.
- Buy the MultiStart with 2.04 ROM upgrade @ \$74.50.
 The Ultimate Deal: Buy the MultiStart with 1.3 and 2.04 @ \$95.50.

COMMODORE CHIPS & PARTS AVAILABLE



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE We Ship Worldwide 15% restocking charge

Customer Service Line: (914) 368-4242 International Order Line: (914) 357-2424 1-800-292-7445 All trademarks and logos for ICD and DKB are from their respective companies and are solely used for ide es. Amiga is a regis



FAST RAM MEMORY CARD FOR A600/A600HD

MICROCARD 601 by Microworks Ltd. offers up to 4 additional megabytes of (fast) dynamic RAM via the A600 PCMCIA slot. This credit card sized memory module auto-configures at boot time, leaving most of the internal chip RAM free for image processing.

A large percentage of the Amiga 600 software now requires more than 2 megabytes of memory and certainly more than the standard 1 megabyte built into each computer.

Microcard 601 is available as PCMCIA memory modules in configurations of 2 and 4 megabytes. No hardware or software configurations are needed and recognition is automatic.

Microcard 601 is the only way to get a low cost, high tech, fast RAM memory upgrade.

2 megabyte upgrade....\$184.95 4 megabyte upgrade....\$259.50

COMING SOON: A PCMCIA bus expansion interface for the A500.

Microcard 601 is a trademark of Microworks Ltd

In Canada contact IT Tech in Saskatchewan (306) 691-0520.



NEW Trifecta. High speed combination board host adapter that supports	
SCSI/SCSI-II, IDE & memory for A2000/2500.	
Model 500 LXCALL • 500 EC (no SCSI)CALL • 2000 LX\$219	9.00
AdSCSI 2000. Hard drive interface with Unmatched speed & flexibility \$89	9.95
AdSpeed. Best overall performance of any accelerator in its price range. Inclu	des
FREE Final Test diagnostic disk (\$15.95 value)\$164	4.50
Flicker Free Video II. Eliminates interface flicker for any Amiga computer	r.
New version—just upgraded\$232	2.50
AdRAM 540. Add up to 4 megs of RAM internally in your Amiga 500	
with 1 meg\$119.95 with 2 meg\$149	.95
Each additional meg of memory add\$35	.95
AdIDE. Smallest Amiga hard drive interface made.	
For IDE (AT) drives	
IDE 44 Kit (for 2.5" hard drive)\$117	.50
IDE 40 (for 3.5" hard drive) (includes controller & cable)\$92	2.50
IDE 40 Kit (includes Shuffle Board)\$134	1.50
Novia 60i. The smallest hard drive and interface in the world for your A50	
Fits internally\$469	
Novia 85i\$599	00.0
Prima 52i. 3.5" IDE drive internally in your 500, 1000, 2000\$394	
Prima 105i	
Kickback—New ROM Selector. Switches 1.3/2.0\$30	0.00

MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

- Printer Port Adapter (runs any CBM printer to PC/PC clone)\$29.95
 3½" Amiga Diskettes: Commodore brand (with 1.3 Workbench). Erase the Workbench and you have a new 720K DD/DD disk. Package of 20.\$6.99

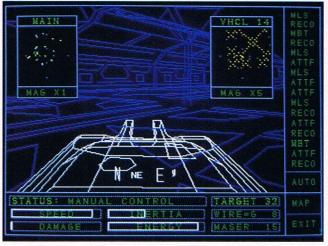
- Final Test Diskette: Diagnoses keyboard, display, grapics, new W/B, sound, timing, clock, RAM test, HAM, blitter, sprites, animation, mouse, floppies......\$15.95

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP IS THE OLDEST COMMODORE MAIL-ORDER COMPANY IN THE U.S.—ESTABLISHED 1980.

3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, New York 10901 Customer Service: (914) 368-4242 International Order Line: (914) 357-2424 Fax: (914) 357-6243 Order Line Only 1-800-292-7445



From p. 96.



You'll need to fly every training mission to master Air Support.

plex, complete with factories, generators, missiles-launchers, and radar stations. After you're gently introduced to all the gaming facets in the training missions, the real missions—the frustratingly difficult ones—begin.

In terms of graphics, Air Support takes a small step backwards from the hard-edged beauty found in most other Psygnosis titles. Rendered almost entirely in wireframe, Air Support sacrifices aesthetically pleasing filled-polygon graphics for play speed. One bonus to using wireframe graphics is Air Support's slick 3-D mode—using the supplied red-and-blue lens glasses, you can zoom around the gamescape in three dimensions for an added sense of realism. The program makes extensive use of the Amiga's synthesized voice, which announces the destruction of your enemies and your ships, among other important events. Given the difficulty of the game, you'll be glad to have the vocal assistance. Another big help is the included 67-page instruction manual and detailed keyboard reference sheet.

Air Support follows the lead of most other Psygnosis titles and does not support a hard drive. The game's a trifle sluggish on an unexpanded A500, but owners of accelerated Amigas should see a noticeable speed increase.

After the first dozen training missions, you'll realize that Air Support is definitely not for novices—rookies are in for a brief and bewildering playing experience. Air Support has more depth and detail, however, than I've seen in an Amiga game for quite some time. If you're a seasoned armchair general looking for the ultimate gaming challenge, try Air Support.

SHORT TAKES By Peter Olafson

CRUISE FOR A CORPSE

It looked for a while as though Cruise for a Corpse (*U.S. Gold*, \$54.95) wouldn't surface stateside, but we've finally been favored with the third in the series of splendid Delphine graphic adventures that started with Future Wars and James Bond: The Stealth Affair. Surprise: It's easily the best of the burch

Cruise is bigger than its predecessors (five disks, full-size characters, and none of those one-pixel objects from Future Wars) and yet smaller—confined as it is to a sailing ship in the Mediterranean. Your host has turned up dead, and you're a police inspector with a strong sense of duty.

MORE SHORT TAKES

There's plenty to inspect. The ship's been done up in grand detail in graphics rich as chocolate cake. Every object, however minor, seems to have been graced with a description. Every character seems to have something to say...but not quite enough. Damned if you couldn't cut the atmosphere with a knife. You won't solve this one soon.

One more thing: If the character in Cruise looks vaguely familiar to you, it's because it's the same sort of smooth-moving polygon creation used in Delphine's subsequent arcade-adventure hit Out of This World. Watch him walk straight into the screen while on deck; it'll charm you out of your tree.

HUNTER

A superb 3-D filled-polygon wargame, Hunter (*Activision*, \$39.95) is basically a mission-based Midwinter: a thicket of tasks to perform, a huge selection of vehicles—from bicycle to jeep to speedboat to helicopter—smooth-as-silk movement, a clean mouse/joystick interface, and some of the richest colors I've ever seen on the Amiga. It feels as though there's electricity in the air. Just look at that sky.

The third-person perspective's a bit unusual—you watch your polygon soldier in the middle distance—but it's not difficult to adjust, and in no time you'll be whizzing over land and sea on missions of sabotage and assassination

It doesn't have quite the epic sweep of Midwinter, but in some respects Hunter goes Midwinter one better: You can go inside buildings in 3-D mode and collect objects. (Alas, the game does seem prone to hang while exiting said buildings. Just remember where the door is, and be emphatic in your movements.) What can I say? This Hunter has claimed a victim: moi.

MAGIC POCKETS

Call Magic Pockets (*Konami*, \$39.95) a cute version of Gods. They're both by the Bitmap Brothers programming team, and they're both glossy and elegant platform games. This one's certainly the more arcade game-like, however—the wee Bitmap Kid waddling his way through all manner of attractive landscapes, dispatching little cyclones to daze and destroy baddies, picking up loose candy, and using an assortment of delightful items. (A TV shows you a broad picture of the terrain around you, and the laser-equipped helmet certainly cuts down on the small talk.) Lots of secret areas to break into as well. This isn't just another platform game. It's a keeper.

A LEAD ZEPPELIN

I'm a great follower of budget games. It's like buying independent 45s in search of the next Nirvana. Trouble is, it's pretty hit or miss; for every Pearl Jam, there are at least a dozen sub-Sonic Youths. (Have you ever played Pac Land? Well, don't.)

Over here, budget Amiga software is a relative rarity. In Europe, as noted last issue, it's a whole way of doing business. Budget publisher *Zeppelin Games*, from the far side of The Pond, has sent us a packet of its recent stuff and...uh, well, thanks. It's easy to understand why these don't cost much.

Arnie (\$19.99) is probably the best of the crew. It doesn't star the hastala-vista guy you're thinking of, but the little soldier here certainly acts like him, willfully shooting everybody along his horizontal path. It's about as well done as a good Shoot 'em Up Construction Kit game turned on its side. Don't think; just keep pushing the fire button.

The European market is also infested with cute arcade characters with names like Dizzy and Wonderboy. Here's another one: Blinky, a ghost with shiny shoes and a gun (ahem). Titanic Blinky (\$19.99) features him wandering around the doomed liner shooting snails and stuff. Competent platform antics, but nothing that hasn't been done twice as well at twice the price.

Stack 'Em (\$19.99) is a decent spin on Tetris—what's that, the 209th?—and Arcade Trivia Quiz (\$19.99) is...well, just a trivia quiz. "Arcade" appears to figure in neither the game system nor the questions. The contestants make faces, but that shouldn't count.

BEAST BUSTERS

At least this one's good for nostalgia. This sort of scrolling shooting gallery was all the rage three or four years ago in the wake of Taito's Operation Wolf and still turns up now and then in such European games as Line of Fire and Space Gun.

On the plus side, there's a lot going on here. Beast Busters (Activision, \$39.95) scrolls horizontally, vertically, and in 3-D, and it sure does throw a lot of dead-eyed, blue-skinned creatures at you. These come apart very competently and disgustingly when riddled with bullets, and the game gives you a stack of credits, so you'll probably see more of BB than you ever saw of Capone.

On the minus side, the goings-on are rather too slow, there's very little use of sound, and the palette is limited. (All that pale blue makes BB look like a bad IBM port.) The gunsight doesn't show up very well, and much of the game feels samey. Beast Busters, you're no Operation Wolf.

OF DRAGONS AND CAM-

PAIGNS-READYSOFT HAS BEEN BUSY DEVELOPING AND IMPORTING. FROM ITS OWN PROGRAMMERS COMES DRAGON'S LAIR III: THE CURSE OF MORDREAD (\$59.95), WHILE FROM THE EUROPEAN EMPIRE DIVISION CAMPAIGN (\$59.95) ARRIVES. DRAGON'S LAIR III CASTS YOU AGAIN AS DIRK THE DARING, WHO THIS TIME MUST SAVE DAPHNE AND THE CHILDREN FROM BEING TRAPPED IN THE VORTEX OF ETERNITY BY THE EVIL MORDREAD, SET IN WORLD WAR II. CAMPAIGN LETS YOU CONTROL DEPLOY-MENT OF TROOPS EQUIPPED WITH AMONG 100 TYPES OF VEHICLES AND 15 TYPES OF GUNS. FOR ADDED DEPTH, YOU MUST ALSO MANAGE FACTORIES,

THE NEXT ROUND

SUPPLY CONVOYS, AND AIRFORCE SUPPORT. WHEN OPPOSING TROOPS DRAW TOO CLOSE ON THE UP TO 2000-SQUARE-MILE MAP, BE READY FOR BATTLE. (RS# 101.)

ALL HAIL—CAESAR (IMPRESSIONS, \$59.95) STARTS YOU AS A
PROVINCE RULER WITH ONLY A PATCH OF
SCRUBLAND ON WHICH TO BUILD A
PROSPEROUS CITY. YOU CHOOSE WHAT
TO CONSTRUCT WHERE AND WHAT TO
PROTECT FROM THE BARBARIANS, USING
SLAVE LABOR AND SUGGESTIONS FROM
A FORUM OF ADVISERS IF YOU WISH.

ONCE THE COMMUNITY IS FLOURISHING, YOU ARE EVALUATED ON FOUR CRITERIA. IF YOU'RE JUDGED WORTHY, YOU'RE PROMOTED TO BETTER STATUS AND NEW LANDS. CAN YOU RISE TO THE RANK OF CAESAR? (RS# 102.)

A CHIP OFF THE BALL—LIKE
HIS FAMOUS DAD, WIZBALL, WIZKID IS
STARRING IN HIS OWN ARCADE-ADVENTURE FROM OCEAN. PROMISING TO BE A
PLATFORM SHOOT-'EM-UP, ADVENTURE,
AND PUZZLE GAME HYBRID, WIZKID
FOLLOWS IN WIZBALL'S TRADITION OF
BIZARRE HUMOR. THIS TIME, ZARK HAS

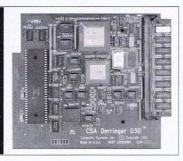
LOCKED WIZARD AND WIZBALL IN HIS DUNGEON AND THROWN NIFTA IN THE TURTLE JAIL. NOW IT'S UP TO YOU (AS WIZKID) TO RESCUE THEM. BEFORE YOU LEAP INTO THE NINE MULTILEVEL WORLDS, HOWEVER, TAKE A MOMENT TO WATCH THE INTRO, WHICH INCLUDES A WIZKID TRAINING SCHOOL THAT EXPLAINS HOW TO PLAY. (RS# 103.)

CALLING ALL DEVELOP-ERS—GOT A GAME IN THE WORKS? SEND ALONG THE DETAILS TO THE NEXT ROUND, AMIGAWORLD, 80 ELM ST., PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. THEN WATCH THIS SPACE FOR YOUR COMING ATTRACTIONS.

Looking for More Power From Your A500, A1000 or A2000?

The CSA Derringer Accelerator is the Answer

Give your Amiga 500,1000 or 2000 the power of an A3000 for under \$500.00.



- Holds up to 32 megabyte of 32 Bit Ram.
- 68030-25 mhz cpu with MMU (not EC)
- 68881 clocked at 25 mhz
- 4 megs of 32 bit Ram (remaps Kickstart)

Only

8 meg version add \$199.00 68882-25 FPU add \$75.00 68882-50 FPU add \$150.00

Perfect for Holiday Gift Giving!

Order Now and Receive a FREE 68881 Coprocessor

Call our Accelerator Hotline Today! — 1-800-CSA-XLR8 (1-800-272-9578)

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, IIID, IIIP and all other Plus Series

Board with 2 MB	\$89.95
Board with 4 MB	\$149.95
Deskjet 256K Upgrade	\$69.95
Two Boards (for 500, Series)	
Cimilar savings on Banasania	

Similar savings on Panasonic, Star, OKI, TI, Nec, Epson and others.

Panasonic/Citizen 32K Buffer\$14.95

COMMODORE CHIPS

1 MB Agnus w/Puller and Instructions .	\$44.95
Super Denise	
1.3 ROM	\$26.95
CIA 8520 \$10.95 or two for	\$19.95
2.04 Kit for A3000	Call
A1000 1.5 MG Upgrade	
with Clock/DKB	.\$189.95

Multistart II - Rom Switcher Rev 6a\$39.95 CSA Rocket Launcher - 2630 Doubler....\$499.00

DRAM BLOWOUT

We'll Beat any Advertised Price! Nobody's Cheaper

SIMMS

IVS 1 MEG Simms	\$29.95
1x8-80	\$29.95
1x8-70	\$31.95
4x8-80	\$99.99
4x8-70	.\$105.00
4x8-60	.\$109.00
A4000 4MB Simms	\$175.00

GVP SIM32

4	MB	\$199.99
1	MB	\$69.95

GVP NIBBLE MODE SIMMS

4 MB	\$250.00
GVP 40ns Simms	

	Column Zips \$14.99
	14.50ea.
1x4-70 SCZ .	\$15.50
1x4-60 SCZ .	\$16.50
Includes I	nstructions

Due to trade tariffs all prices are subject to change without notice.

PAGE ZIPS

1x4-80	\$15.95
256x4-80	\$4.50
256x4-100	\$4.00

3000 Static Column Zips ach\$14.99	
2 Pieces	14.50ea.
x4-70 SCZ	\$15.50
x4-60 SCZ	\$16.50
Includes Ins	structions

DIPS

1x1 – 100	\$3.49
1x1 - 80	\$3.99
1x1 - 70	\$4.50
256x4-80	\$3.99
256x4-70	\$4.50
1x4-80	
1x4-70	
256x1-120	\$1.00

Amiga 500 Controllers

IVS Gland Slam 500	\$299.00
IVS Trumpcard Pro 500	\$245.00
IVS Trumpcard Classic 500	\$129.00
IVS Trumpcard 500AT/IDE	\$179.00

Amiga 2000 Controllers

IVS Grand Slam	\$229.00
IVS Trumpcard Professional	\$149.00
IVS Trumpcard Classic	\$85
Grand Slam and Trumpcard Professional and	
Fastest SCSI Controllers for the Amiga con	puter. Both
controllers have returned disk transfer rates	s in excess of
2.1 Mbytes per second.	

Trumpcard 500AT

Rated "Best Buy" on the Amiga 500. (AW Feb. '92 Issue) Holds up to 8 Megs of Simms and a fast AT/IDE drive!

Ultimate Amiga Peripheral

Trumpcard Pro includes SCSI-SHARE Networking and the World's Fastest SCSI Controller! This unit works great with any accelerator.

As always, all IVS products include TC Utilities 2.0! ALL products are 100% compatible under WB 2.0 and w/ removable media! Meta4 -1 MB IVS - 1 MB Simms\$29.95

VECTOR with MMU

Third Generation 68030 High Speed SCSI Processor Accelerator for Amiga 2000

- Up to 32 MB of RAM RAM and SCSI avail, in 68000
- Over 25% faster than G-Force™ Built-in 2630 Expansion Bus ...\$599.00

Controller

- SCSI-Share™ Networking
- Features PRoPLEXTM • 25, 33 or 40 Mhz
- Includes 68030/MMU &

33 Mhz and 40 MhzCall Only at Memory World!



Memory World

3070 Bristol Pike • Plaza I, Suite 213 Bensalem, PA 19020 • Attn: Amiga Dept. PHONE ORDERS: 215-244-7930 FAX ORDERS: 215-244-7932

Prices Subject to Change without notice

VISA/MC/CHECK • Add \$5.00 for Shipping & Handling • Add \$15.00 for Overnight delivery • Add \$7.00 for two-day deliver Add \$4.00 for C.O.D.
 APO, AK, HI, Foreign shipping — call for rates
 10% Restocking fee for return of non-defective items

Orders Only USA & Canada 1-800-258-0533

9AM - 9PM M-F, 10AM - 5PM SAT SUNDAY 12 - 5PM

DKB MegAChip

Get 2 megabytes of chip RAM for your A2000 & A500 w/Super Agnus

Multi-Start IIv 6

Dual ROM Board assembly Run 1.3 or 2.0 on your Amiga 500/2000 at the push of a key with ribbon cable w/2.0 ROM \$119. \$35

2632 MemoryBoard w/4mb RAM \$499 for the Amiga 2500 and 2630 accel Up to 32MB RAM

Amiga A570 CD-ROM DRIVE Includes: Metal cabinet & speaker Keyllock Security, Speed LED, 250W powersupply 5 exposed drive bays 5 hidden drive bays Daughter board with: 4 A2000 Slots, 3 PC Slots Accelerator Slot Video Slot Keyboard Case w/cord



Full CDTV Compatibility Internal 2mb RAM Expansion Rear Expansion Slot

upgrade with purchase of drive

The ICD Advantage Shuffle Board

er. Use with van a Multisync Monitors

AdSpeed Reroutes df0: to the external floppy conall performance of any accelera-drive. range.

AdRAM 540 Add up to 4 meg of RAM internally in your Amiga \$91

Kickback NEW ROM switch for 2.04 & 1.3 ROMS. \$35

Flicker Free Video 2
Eliminates interlace flicker for any Amiga Computer. Use with VGA or \$239

\$169 AdIDE 40 for 3.5" hard drives Smallest Amiga hard drive interface made for IDE (AT) drives

AdIDE Kits Mount a 3.5 inch \$139

Mount a 3.5 inch IDE harddrive in-ternally in your Amiga 500. Includes IDE 40, Shuffle Board & mountings.

Novia 60i 60MB internal hard drive & in-terface for your Amiga 500.

W/Built in AdSpeed \$669



hard drive controller on the market!!! Call

A2000 hard drive card

or External A500 hard drive Internal slot accepts GVP 286 board

Master3A1N 880K AMIGA DRIVE

Alta Data

Toaster Compatible, All the power of the A2000 and More

512K RAM Expander For A500

TURN YOUR AMIGA 500 INTO A POWERFUL AMIGA TOWER.

NEW

Keyboard Case w/cord

Tower

AMIGA 500

as low as \$175

Hard Drive Controller for 3.5" LPS Drives Up to 8MB Ram Expansion Auto booting & install SCSI, IDE or Both

10

Install: Your 3.5" Drive, A500 Mother Board, and Keyboard

EXPANSION SET

DATAFLYER

DataFlyer 500
Hard drive controller
Budget solution for your Amiga500
Controller only
\$122

DataFlyer RAM OK-\$87

512K RAM w//Clock/Calendar/Bat & 880K Drive Amica Compatible

A500 HARD

EXPAND UP TO 8MB RAM

ALL-IN-ONE

EXPANSION FOR A500 0MHz Accelerato

RAM Expansion

w/120MB HD

\$1099

W/120 MB hard drive \$649

w/213 MB hard drive \$879 w/240 MB hard drive \$899

GVP/PC286 IBM Card \$239 when purchased with either of the above.

DRIVES

Alfa Data

FULLY AMIGA

COMPATIBLE

Roctec Ultraslim - \$89

O GVP

GVP A530

=

40Mhz

臣

(\$245 alone)

GWP SERIES II

P A530 Turbo

Other Amiga Compatible Drives
A.I.R. Drive - \$79

EXTERNAL

880K DRIVE

Chinon CD-ROM Internal Drive \$449 External Drive \$575

Includes Cables and CD-FS software Requires a SCSI cont. (dual-speed)



68030 Acceleration for A500, A2000 with 68882 \$409

with 68882 \$489 Compatible with 1.3 & 2.04 ROMS

VXL RAM-32 2MB \$242 VXL RAM-32 8MB \$633

GOLDEN IMAGE

Opto-Mechanical Mouse \$29

Works Like a Pen

Optical

Mouse **Brush Mouse**

Handscanner

W/Powerful Migraph Touch-up software

SupraRAM RX External RAM Expand your A500 to the MAX.

Pass-through design 1MB up to 2MB

2MB up to 8MB \$199

EXPANSION SYSTEMS



w/512K - \$114, w/1MB - \$139 w/2MB - \$187, w/4MB - \$271

Productivity Software

Art & Animation Imagemaster Deluxe Paint IV V4.1 Disney Anim. Studio Draw 4D Pro

Imagine 2.0 Pixel 3-D 2.2 Prof. Draw 3.0 CindeMorph Vista Pro 2.0 Databases

Music Bars and Pipes Bars and Pipes Pro Delx Music Const. Set

Spreadsheets

Utilities

W/Hard Drive

Call

Amiback 2.0 Cross DOS 5.0 Directory Opus abeldex Quarterback5.0 Quarterback Tools SAS/Lattice C 6.0

Video & Presentation

nigaVision oadcast Titler II oadcast Titler HiRes an Do 2. o Video CG II o Video Post cala 2.0 Multimedia Word Processors
Desk Top Publishing
Final Copy II

ream 2.2 elican Press oWrite 3.3 ofessional Page 3.0 Prof. Page 3.0 Prof. Draw 3.0 Combo \$209



MORPH PLUS

Limited Offer Our Price \$169 Mosph Pumfr. Rebate -\$20



Education

ny's Fun-2-3 Adventure Barney Bear at the Farm Barney Bear in School Barney Bear in Space

Katie's Farm Land of the Unicorn Marks Math Lab

Math Talk Math Blaster Plus Mavis Beacon Typing McGee Fun Fair Read & Rhyme Talking Animator Talking Coloring Book

gonometry ord Master

World Atlas S35

EUROPEAN MAGAZINES

AMIGA Format w/Disks \$10

AMIGA Action w/Disks \$10

C.U. AMIGA w/Disks \$10

AMIGA Power w/Disks \$10

1 for AMIGA w/Disks \$10

Books

Amiga for Beginners
Amiga Dos Quk Ref. Guide
Amiga Dos Inside & Out
Amiga Bos Inside & Out
Amiga Bosi Inside & Out
Amiga C for Beginners
Amiga C for Advanced
Amiga C for Advanced
Amiga C for Advanced
Scangla Intern
Scraphics Inside & Out
Desktop Video Power
Best of Amiga Tricks&Tips
Scangla Companion
Scangla Companio

\$31 \$31 \$31 \$25 \$25 \$25 \$24 \$31 \$25 \$31 \$34 \$25 \$25 \$31

Video Tapes

Animation 101
DCTV: A Guided Tour
Deluxe IV Video Tape
Desktop Video Volume #1
Desktop Video Volume #2
History of the Amiga
How to Animate How to Animate How to Animate Imagine: A Guided Tour Pro. Techniques w DPaint The Newtek Video Toaster Toaster Essentiials Toaster Paint Essentiials Toaster CG Essentials

American Vista Barney Bear School Barney Bear Goes Camping Battle Storm Case of Cautious Condor CD Remix \$27 \$33 \$33 Classic Board Games Defender of the Crown

CDTV

Falcon
Fred Fish Collection 1.5
Guinness Disc of Records
Illustrated Dictionary
Illustrated Holy Bible KJV
Illustrated Shakespeare

Illustrated Shakespeare Lemmings Mind Run Murder Makes Strange. My Paint Power Pinball Sim City Sim City
Snoopy
Spirit of Excalibur
Team Yankee
Time Table Business
Ultimate Basketball
Wrath of the Demon
Xenon II

CDTV Keyboard Infra-red Mouse & Disk Drive \$199

Trackball Contrilr \$99

Lots of New Titles CALL

PROWRITE_{3.3} FINAL COPY



Only



Only

Orders Only USA & Canada 1-800-258-0533

9-9 M-F (West Coast customers call up to 6PM PST), 10-5 Sat. SUNDAYS 12-24 Hour Fax line (412) 962-0279, Customer Service (412) 962-0533

IGA 600

THE MOST POWERFUL ENTRY

LEVEL AMIGA EVER PRODUCED.

1MB CHIP RAM expandable to 2MB, 880K internal drive,
2.0 operating system, ECS chip set, Built in RF and color
Color Composite video.

Starter Unit

399 Includes

Robocop 3, Shadow of the Beast 3, Myth, MicroText, & Graphic Workshop

Advance Harddrive Unit

\$579 Includes: Push Over, Virtual Reality Studio 2 Myth, MicroText, & Graphic Workshop

AMIGA 600 EXPANSION SET

1MB 601 RAM card & 880 drive \$149

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DataFlyer2000

Budget hard drive solution for your A2000 SCSI Controller only \$74

W/Hard Drive

\$29

Call

DataFlyer RAM 0K \$91,

Beetle Mice



COLOS

MOUSE - BUTTONS Red - Black Yellow - Black Black - Black Blue - Black NEW LADY BUG

GENITIZER Electronic Drawing Tablets for 9" x 6" \$189 12"x12" \$310, 18"x12" \$489 Call Call

Handscanner 400DPI w/Scan

and Save software



SPECIAL BUY

#1 Name in AMIGA Accelerator.

G-Force 30

G-Force 40

68030 All in one board

25MHz/25/1MB \$639 40MHz/40/4MB \$1059

50MHz/50/4MB \$1579

Expandable to 16MB of 32-bit RAM 4MB 32Bit extra RAM \$199

68040 All in one board

for your A2000

33MHz/33/4MB \$2149

includes SCSI controller

for your A3000

28MHz/28/2MB \$1499

A2000 Harddrive

controller w/drive 105MB Quantum \$399

Video Toaster\$2029

Software Options Toaster Tool Kit \$111 Toast Master \$94 Wipe Master \$12

Toaster Fonts

Ist PrzToasted Foli Cinnamon I or II Bread & Butter Kara Toaster I, II, III,or IV Masterpiece Video Fonts 2 Screen Maker \$159 \$62 \$69 \$62 \$89 \$62 \$62 \$62

KEYBOARD

Call For 1992

AMIGAMAN Holiday

2.04 ROM for AMIGA 500/2000

\$79



Only complete system offered
Digi-View Mediastation \$168 Copy Stand Cable / Switch Set

External SCSI HardDrive Cases

Dual Bay open/closed front for 2 half height HD's or Syquest, etc \$149

Four Bay open front for 4 half height 5.25' HD's, CD-ROM or Syquest, etc. \$259 (not shown) 3.5"HD mounting Kit \$10

All units include: Power supply, SCSI external cabl cable, SCSI pass thi and Mounting hardware

Single Bay closed front for 3.5" HD \$99

Single Bay open front for Syquest or Floptical Drive \$99

Upright, small foot print for single 3.5HD \$109

(100's of titles available)

ra ra 2 Jaws Of Cerberus

Mission 1: Counter... Mission 2: Firefight

Duel Pro Flight Recorder
Duel Pro Flight Recorder
Duel Pro Parallel Adap

of Freedom (Midwinter 2)

Designer Series Signature Serices

Madden Football To Maramon

ire Suit Larry 5

e Of The Beholder e Of The Beholder II 5 Strike Eagle li 9 Stealth Fighter 9 Retaliator ces: Tris 3

Games

(Call for more titles)

Hardware

\$39 \$329

Highest resolution 320DPI

support erican Gladiators 1.2 The Game Creator 1.3 The Compiler s 3d s Professional

To The Future III Of Cosmic Forge5

parian II ds Tale III le Chess le Command letoads

ch II ipaign of The Kremlin Lewis Challange nen, Where In Europe nen, Where In Time nen, Where In The Usa nen, Where In The World the Corp. Brain

s rfold Squares pions Of Krynn ster 2100 ation Master Detective Jest Of Camelot Jest Of Japan

ers ders/ Dark Savant Of Azure Bonds con III nights Of Krynn Steps Of Columbus

Lair II: Time Warp Master I & 2 Bundle

nings nings, Oh No! More nings II

- Bountiful Country Club - Firestone Country Club Treasures Of Infocom ank Platoon

9 Super Fulcrum Of This World or The Net cific Islands

General en. Data Disk W.W.II

ous 2 ous 2 Challenge ous 2 Challenge Of Call onger onger WWI Data Disk ball Simulator 3.0 his Tour Ii 6.0 For Glory 2 ad Tycoon For The Skies

m Rising The Dragon d:Conquest Of Longb

le For The King Of Monkey Island 2

nt Service II Graphics #1 Ancien Graphics #2 Future Terrain

ons re Royale 1889 Ace Quest li Quest li Quest li Quest ly wrecked Of Excalibur Control light 2

minator 2 t Drive 2 The Duel tris underhawk asure of the Savage Frontier imp Castle 2 ima VI is II

ngeance Of Excalibur

liftis Gretzky 2.

Silftis Sil

Midi's

ECE Midi Midi Gold 500 Midi Gold Inside Midi Connector

Midl Gold Insider
Midl Connector w/ cables
Phantom SMPTE MIDI
Midl cable 6tt
Omril Midl
Miracle Keyboard
Audio
Digital Sound Studio
Perfect Sound 3.1
Studio 16/AD 516
Studio 16/AD 516
Studio 16/AD 1012
Video/Genlocks
G-lock

G-lock MiniGen RocGen Plus Supergen Genlock Chroma Key plus

Replacement Parts

PC/Mac Emulators AMAX 2 PLUS \$379
AT ONCE Plus \$279
Power PC Board \$289
Golden Gate 386sx Board \$599
Golden Gate 486sic Board \$1099

Switch (automatic)
Supra Modems

Zoom Modems

Zoom Modems
2400 Ext. \$75
2400 WMNP5 & v.42 bis \$145
8000 v.32 bis \$399
Cable \$10 (\$5 w/modem)
PHONEPAX from GVP \$429
Video Display Boards
Elicker Free 2 \$339

SHIPPING - NORMALLY WITHIN 2 BUSINESS DAYS

10 days afterdate of purchase.

1490 N. Hermitage Rd. Hermitage, PA 16148



HELP KEY

Will he solve the mystery of the disappearing drives...the

case of the hi-res slow-mos...the menu quandry? Read on.

By Tim Walsh

DISAPPEARING DRIVES

Q. I've tried for three years to successfully install Workbench 1.3 on two A2000s. When 1.2 is installed, the OS recognizes my C Ltd. hard disks, but install 1.3 and poof!—they vanish from Workbench. I've rewritten the startup-sequence with various mountlists, device drivers, binddrivers, and Echo statements, all to no avail. I'm ready to give up, especially since C Ltd. is out of business. What can I do?

Eugenia Schneider China Lake, CA

A. Your problem most likely lies in the controller card, not the hard drive. Recently at the *AW* editorial offices, a hard disk on one of our older A2000s began spewing "Volume Not Validated" messages. Since it was an old 2000, I dusted off an original 2090 Install Disk. But, oddly, double-clicking the format icon *didn't* format the drive, but wiped out everything on it in about half a second, without even lighting up the drive's activity light—a bad sign!

Confounded, I popped the cover off and pried out the hard disk controller card. *Aha!* Some well-intentioned soul (a.k.a., yours truly) had swapped cards at some point and a 2091 was in place of the original 2090 controller. Formatting the drive with a 2091 Install disk resolved the mystery.

It's unlikely that your C Ltd. drives have one of the newer 2091 controllers. Forget about rewriting the startupsequence and fiddling with mount-lists; rather, do what I did. Remove the cover from the A2000s and check the names and model numbers etched into each machine's hard-disk controller. No matter how old or rare the controller card, you can probably find the custom installation software necessary to cure the 1.3 installation ills.(Check dealers, user's groups, BBSs or on-line services.) If all else fails, and the cards are indeed incompatible with 1.3, you may want to consider getting a newer hard-disk controller complete with its

software. And if so, I'd take the opportunity to forget 1.3 altogether and upgrade both machines to 2.04.

HI-RES DOLDRUMS

Q. My A2000 is equipped with 2.04 ROMs, ECS, four megs of fast RAM, and a 40MB SCSI hard drive. When I use the 16-color hi-res modes of the the new Workbench, the machine slows almost to a standstill. (My old A500 even runs faster). I thought the Fatter Agnus and extended RAM would boost performance, not hinder it. I've tried to reconfigure my hard drive, and I've customized the buffers and caches, but the system still drags. I know accelerators are the answer, but they're too expensive. I thought more RAM would speed things up.

Damon Gibson Clovis, NM

A. You've happened upon a fact of Amiga life that all users of AmigaDOS 2.0x soon discover: Enhanced screen modes slow down screen refresh rates. While variable system configurations also affect performance, no matter how much RAM you pack into an unaccelerated machine, the speed at which the system operates is virtually unchanged.

When using pre-2.0 OS software, few Amiga users are bothered by the speed difference between screen modes. Sure, screen updates on even unaccelerated machines equipped with Workbench 1.3 or earlier are slightly noticeable between interlaced and de-interlaced screens, but the flicker is usually more bothersome than the slower speed.

When 2.0 became available on the new A3000, everyone accustomed to working with 1.3 on the older machines noticed the speed difference in the hi-res modes, especially when working with more than eight Workbench colors. I recall thinking if the various 16-color Workbench hi-res modes of 2.0 slow down a fast 68030-equipped 32-bit machine, they would bog down a stock Amiga like a hayfield

would a push lawnmower. Still, while screen updates in the enhanced Workbench 2.04 modes exhaust the computer's resources, there are solutions.

Short-term band-aid advice: Make a quick trip to the Prefs drawer and set the palette for four colors, install the smallest screen font you can read, and use 2.04's ScreenMode Preferences to stay locked into the lowest screen resolution available; also, keep a minimum number of windows open on the Workbench at any given time, limit your multitasking, and don't use more than one custom screen at a time. The best, and final solution, however, is to get a new or used 68030 or '040 card as soon as finances permit. With your Amiga running at 25 times stock speed, chances are slim you'd have any complaints about sluggishness, no matter what display mode.

WHAT'S ON THE MENU?

Q. I've heard there are programs that will allow me to create my own pull-down menus. Where can I find them?

Noah Meyerhans Skowhegan, ME

A. Next to a cool drink on a hot day, nothing makes using an Amiga more pleasurable than a good menu enhancement program. Best of all, most are available as shareware on the nets, BBSs, and PD disk collections. Check out General Menu V2.01, a CanDo utility for launching executable programs with a click of a button, or, if C programming's your thing, look for MenuC v1.0, which has the structures needed to create both 3-D menus and screen gadgets. Tool Manager 2.0. lets you easily add items to the Tools menu under AmigaDOS 2.04, add Appicons to the Workbench, and create screen docks for icons. My favorite is Steve Tibbett's ToolsX. It's the easiest, fastest way to add menu items and hotkeys to the 2.0 Workbench Tools. ■



Software Hut

Folcroft East Business Park 313 Henderson Dr Sharon Hill, PA 19079

Commodore AMIGA

Info FAX 215-586-5701 215-586-5706

Orders 800-93-AMIGA

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6 Sat 9 to 5 - Eastern

We do not publish a catalog. Please call if you don't see what you want.

- · One of the East Coast's largest Authorized AMIGA dealers
 - Full line of Hardware, Software, & Peripherals... IN STOCK

Hard Drives & Bridgeboard

CBM A2286 AT Bridgeboard	\$279.00
Conner & Fujitsu Hard Drives	Call
GVP Series 2 HC8/0 HD Cont	169.00
GVP A500 HD8/0+ 120Mb	599.00
Quantum Hard Drives	Call
Syquest 44Mb Removable	299.00
Syquest 88Mb Removable	399.00
Syquest 44Mb Cartridge	75.00
Syquest 88Mb Cartridge	119.00
Case & Cabling to make Ext. Syq	100.00
Seagate ST3283N 240Mb LPS HD	599.00

Accelerators & RAM Boards

Accelerators a rimin bo	alus
Fusion Forty 040/28Mz for A2000	\$1379.00
GForce Combo 030/40Mz/4Mb	999.00
GForce Combo 040/33Mz/4Mb	Cal
Many GVP Accel Configs Available	Cal
GVP SIMM 32 - 4Mb 60ns for above	209.00
GVP A530 Turbo 40Mz/120Mb/1Mb	Cal
GVP 8Mb Board w/2Mb installed	149.00
Progressive Accelerators In Stock	Cal
Supra 500RX RAM 2Mb	199.00
VXL30 25Mz Accelerator	319.00
VXL32 Accel 2Mb 32 bit RAM board	249.00

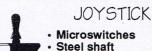
Power Supplies, Video, & More

1802 Composite Monitor for Toaster	\$139.00
A500 Internal Floppy Drive	89.00
A2000 Internal Floppy Drive	89.00
A500 Keyboard	49.95
A2000 Keyboard	89.95
A2232 Multi Serial Card	319.00
A2320 Display Enhancer	235.00
A500 Replacement Power Supply	35.00
Big Foot Power Supply	89.00
CBM A2000 Power Supply	129.00
CBM Replacement Mouse	28.00
DCTV	399.00
Golden Image Amiga Mouse	32.00
GVP I/O Extender	Call
GVP Phone Pak VFX	339.00
Janus 2.1 Upgrade Kit	35.00
Karaoke Player for CDTV	159.00
Kraft Triple Track Trackball	40.00
Speedking Analog Amiga Joystick	21.00

SPECIAL

A2091 Controller \$65.00 Maxtor 7120S 120Mb SCSI \$315.00 Both A2091 & 7120S \$359.00 Add 2Mb RAM to A2091 \$80.00

MINDSCAPE **POWERPLAYERS**



- Ball-bearing pivot
- Pistol grip
- Large trigger

Originally \$34.95

One for \$8.95 - Two for \$8.50 each

EXCLUSIVE

CBM A2024 Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor

- 1008 x 600 Resolution
- 14" Paper White Display
- Supports ALL Amiga Models
- · Supports ALL Display Modes
- . Supports NTSC and PAL
- · Perfect for Programmers & DTP
- Originally \$895.00

NOW \$229.00

A2630 Accelerator

- 68030 25Mz
- 68882 Math Co 25Mz
- 4 Megabytes of 32 Bit RAM
- . 1 Year Warranty by Commodore
- Fully DOS 2.0 Compatible
- Originally \$895.00

NOW \$559.00

DKB 2632 Board

- For CBM A2630 Accelerator
- 4 Mb Expandable up to 112 Mb
- · All 32 bit memory

NOW \$429.00

OR

BOTH for \$969.00

Amiga Chips & RAM Chips

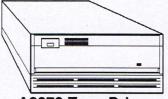
SIMMS	Call
8520 CIA chip	\$11.00
2.04 ROM chip only	Call
Denise 8362 chip	22.00
Paula 8364 chip	23.00
Kickstart 1.3 ROM	26.00
Motorola 68030 RC CPU 50Mz	199.00
Motorola 68882 Math Co 50Mz	139.00
Both Above Motorola Items	299.00
We also stock a complete inve	entory
of Game Software CAL	

THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	
A600 Computer	\$369.00
A600 w/85Mb HD	659.00
A570 CD-ROM	399.00
CDTV	579.00
1084S Monitor	279.95
A2386 SX NOW 25M2	Z
Bridgeboard	689.00

A2000, Toaster & Other Configurations are available

The Ultimate Backup System

Secure Your Data N



A3070 Tape Drive

- BRAND NEW
- 150 Megabyte capacity
- FAST 3 Megs/minute
- Self contained and movable
- Internal Power Supply
- · Attach to external SCSI port
- 1 Year Warranty by CBM
- Originally sold for \$1095.00 NOW \$349.00

the point where backups simply aren't made. Don't let this happen! Save time and boxes of floppy disks with the A3070 Tape

valuable data is to you. But, for

many, backing up their Hard

Drive is a real nightmare, often to

Ami-Back 2.0 \$42.00 Quarterback 5.x \$47.00

Maxell 6150 Tapes

- A3070 Compatible
- 150 Megabyte Capacity

NOW \$21.95 4 or More \$19.95 each

EURO MAGS

Amiga Format, Amiga Power, Amiga Computing, CU Amiga, Amiga Games, Amiga Action, Amiga User International, *Amiga Force, *Amiga Shopper, *Public Domain

Magazine w/Disk - \$10. each Magazine w/out Disk - \$6. each *No Disk Available

Ask about our subscription plan to receive your favorite Euro Mag each month without delay & without having to call.

Matharhaarda

Modificional	43
A500 w/swap-All Revs	\$150.00
A2000 w/swap-Rev 6 or above	225.00
A2000 w/swap-Rev 3.9 to 4.5	400.00
A2000 Rev 6.X Motherboard	549.00
A3000 25Mz w/swap	489.00

DOS 2.1 Upgrade Kit	\$86.00
DUO Z. I UPYIAUO KIL	
2.1 Enhancer for 2.0 Owners	47.00
A2620/A2630 Eprom Kit	35.00
DKB MChip board w/2Mb Agnes	269.00
Fatter Agnes 1 Mb chip	45.00
Multi-Start 2 Rev 6A	49.00
Super Denise 8373 chip	34.00
Super Agnes 2 Mb chip	78.00
Kick Back ROM switcher	35.00

High Density Floppy Drives

- . Up to 1.76 Mb storage
- 880K Compatible
- . Use as 1st or 2nd drives
- For A2000 & A3000 Only • For DOS 2.04 or Higher

Call for Pricing

Productivity Software

Ami-Back Tools	\$55.00
AMOS USA	77.00
CrossDOS 5 w/CrossPC	41.00
Final Copy 2	97.00
Pagestream	199.00
Pro Page	179.00
Pro Write 3.3x	65.00
S-Base Personal 4	105.00
Superbase Pro 4	189.00

Graphics Software	
Art Department Pro	\$199.00
Art Expression	175.00
Cinemorph	119.00
Deluxe Paint IV 4.1	115.00
Disney Animation Studio	50.00
magine 2.0	259.00
Morph Plus	185.00
Pro Draw 3.0	125.00
Scala Multimedia 2000	289.00
Fnaster Vision	149 00

And Many More In Stock

OUR POLICIES

No waiting for your orders to ship. Orders in by 2PM go out the same day. International orders are shipped by Air Parcel Post or DHL. Domestic orders are shipped UPS.

· All orders are subject to credit card verification ·









Supplies are limited and on a first-come first-serve basis. We accept Visa, Master Card, and Discover. We also ship COD, accepting Cash, Certified Check, or Money Order. Software and accessories shipping is \$3.00 for first item and \$1.00 for each additional. Hardware shipping is \$5.00 for the first item and \$2.00 for each additional. Monitors are \$10.00 to ship. Ardiga 600 computers are \$12.00 to ship. COD add \$4.00. Minimum COD order is \$40.00. Canadian, APO, & International orders are welcome. We will bill lonly for actual shipping welcome. We will bill only for actual shipping charges & insurance at time of order.

© Copyright 1992, techWriters Inc. All Rights Reserved

The New Amiga 600!

C Commodore® **AMIGA**



CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE AND FREE SOFTWARE DETAILS!

A570 CD-ROM Drive for A500! Includes FREE A500 Upgrade!

A570 CD-ROM Drive

A500-HD8+0MB/120Q II

A2000-HC8+0MB/120Q II

AMIGA SYSTEM UPGRADES

C10039

C10059

C12376

99058

99091

93693

96445 96455

96643

97263 C13566

C13578

88673

GVP A500 IMPACT SERIES II HARD DRIVES

GVP A2000 IMPACT SERIES II HARD CARDS A2000 Barecard 93667 219.0

GVP IMPACT SERIES II HARD DRIVE/ HARD CARD MEMORY EXPANSION 1MByte SIMM 93693 GVP A530 TURBO W/ 120MB HARD DRIVE

TENEX INTERNAL A500 HARD DRIVES TENEX 105MByte Kit 95724 ## 95724

**ROCTEC 3.5" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE.

3.5" External Drive 89276

**DATAFLYER 500 99062

DATAFLYER 2000 DATAFLYER RAM, 2MBYTE

DATAFLYER RAM, 4MBYTE DATAFLYER RAM, 8MBYTE

1MBYTE x 8 x 80 SIMMs

52MByte with 1MB 52MByte with 2MB

120MByte with 2MB

512KByte kit 2MByte kit

TRIFECTA 500 LX TRIFECTA 2000 LX WORDSYNC SCSI INTERFACE

WordSync interface

The DataFlyer Express upgrades the Amiga 500 with

a hard drive and

up to 8 MBytes

DKB 2632 32 BIT MEM EXP.

BIGFOOT POWER SUPPLY

SUPRADRIVE 500XP HARD DRIVES

120MByte With 2MB 96653
240MByte with 2MB 96653
SUPRADRIVE 500XP UPGRADES.
97255

HARD DRIVE INTERFACE FOR A1000

Express

of memory. Just add any 3.5 inch low profile hard drive and

SIMM memory modules. The controller comes in either SCSI, IDE or a SCSI/IDE

combination hard drive controller. Includes

all software, hardware and cables, autoboosting, auto install, DB25 SCSI pass thru

(SCSI only), and drive and power LED display. Also, compatible with the following: Floptical, CD ROM, Amax II (SCSI only), Syquest (SCSI only), Power PC and KCS AT emulator (SCSI/IDE), and BaseBoard. (Note: Hard drive not included).

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE AND PRODUCT DETAILS!

SCALL

Amiga 500 Computer

TENEX sells more Amiga 500s than anyone else in the country! Call for lowest prices & special software bundles!

509.00

94.95 139.95

79.95 179.95

259.95

399.95

39.99

465.00

665.00

909.00

23.95

99.95 CALL

CALL

99.95

459.00

174.99

HARD DRIVES

We carry a complete selection of SCSI and IDE Hard Drives from Quantum and other fine manufacturers. Call for latest models and lowest

MODEMS		
GVP PHONE PAK	C10989	429.00
SUPRAMODEM 2400	96667	79.95
Modem Serial Cable	A42447	12.95
SUPRAMODEM 2400+	96678	116.95
SUPRAMODEM 2400ZI+	96688	119.99
SUPRA FAX/MODEM EXTE	RNAL	
FAX/Modem, v.32	97149	239.95
FAX/Modem, v.32bis	97154	309.95
PLATINUM ONLINE	88486	39.95

AMIGA INPUT DEVICES

BEETLE MOUSE W/PAD	94074	34.95
BOING! MOUSE W/PAD	94089	99.95
FLEXIDRAW 184-A LIGHT PE	N 82037	89.95
ROCTEC AMIGA MOUSE	95252	24.99
SWIFTY MOUSE	C10653	24.95
THE WIZ TABLET	96489	239.99
TRIPLETRACK TRACKBALL	96994	49.95
ZOOMER/YOKE JOYSTICK	C10695	59.95

GVP ACCELERATOR BOARDS

G-FORCE 030-25MHz 6803	O ACCELER.	ATORS
Combo030-25/25/1/0.	99133	599.00
Combo030-25/25/1/120	99152	929.00
G-FORCE 030-40MHz 6803	O ACCELER.	ATORS
Combo030-40/40/4/0	99175	999.00
Combo030-40/40/4/120	97545	1349.00
G-FORCE 030-50MHz 6803	O ACCELER	ATORS
Combo030-50/50/4/0	97568	1469.00
Combo030-50/50/4/120	97589	1799.00
G-FORCE 040-28MHz 6804	O ACCELER	ATORS
G-Force3000-040/28/2	99124	1799.00
G-FORCE ACCELERATOR	RAM UPGR	ADES
1MByte, 60ns SIMM	C10076	89.95
4MByte, 60ns SIMM	C10089	239.95
1MByte, 40ns SIMM	C10092	219.95

MEMORY & ACCELERATORS

A601 EXPANSION W/ CLOCK	C13508	49.95
A601 EXPANSION	C10908	25.95
BLIZZARD BOARD	C10908	219.95
INSIDER II	C13809	180.00
MEGA MIDGET RACER	C10998	399.95
PROGRESSIVE 040/500+4MB	C10339	CALL
SUPRARAM 500 RX with 1MB	vte	
500 RX w/1MByte	94016	124.95
1MByte Upgrade Kit	97312	64.95
SUPRARAM 500 RX with 2MB	yte	
500 RX w/2MByte	94029	185.95
2MByte Upgrade Kit	97278	99.95
SUPRARAM 2000		
with 0MByte	89048	109.95
with 2MByte	88683	165.95
with 4MByte	88691	224.95
VECTOR	C12606	CALL

Your Amiga Source

We Carry a Complete Line of Amiga Hardware!

A2000! A3000! More!



CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE!

AMIGA ENHANCED CHIP SETS

FAT AGNUS, 2MBYTE		
	*****	70.05
Fat Agnus 8372B, 2MByte	98564	79.95
Fat Agnus 8372B/MegAChip 2000	C10013	289.00
FAT AGNUS, 1MBYTE	98553	59.95
SUPER DENISE 8373	98572	44.95
CHIP PULLER	C10249	14.95

EMULATORS

C12654	340.00
96620	269.95
97713	229.99
A70756	319.00
	96620 97713

SYQUEST DRIVES FOR A	MIGA & MAC	
44MByte Internal Drive	A60578	329.00
88MByte Internal Drive	A67257	499.00
44MByte External Drive	A63425	429.95
88MByte External Drive	A67222	599.95
44MByte Cartridge	A60583	79.95
88MByte Cartridge	A62872	109.95
20MBYTE FLOPTICAL DI	SK DRIVE	
Internal Floptical Drive	98668	499.99
External Floptical Drive	98659	599.99
20MByte Floptical Diskette	98160	19.99





Special Publishing Bundle \$219

PROFESSIONAL PAGE 3.0	98154	169.99
PROFESSIONAL DRAW 3.0	C12064	129.00
Page3.0/Draw 3.0 Bundle	C12072	219.00
ANIMFONTS 1	96588	29.95
ANIMFONTS 2	96724	29.95
ANIMFONTS 3	96738	29.95
ART DEPT. PROFESSIONAL	92135	178.95
Conversion Kit	92149	52.95
BUSINESS CARD MAKER	96039	39.95
COMIC SETTER	81815	41.95
DESIGN WORKS	94439	79.95
THE DIRECTOR V. 2.0	90147	79.95
GOLD DISK TYPE		
Designer Pack	90067	34.95
Decorative Pack	90072	39.95
HEADLINES 1	96554	44.95
HEADLINES 2	96568	42.95
IMAGINE 2.0	90166	269.00
MOVIE SETTER	81824	41.95
OUTLINE FONTS	94390	129.95
PAGESTREAM 2.2	C10679	159.95
PERFORMER 2.0	90476	99.95
SAVON PURI ISHER 11	04060	160 00

SCULPT/ANIMATE JR	84365	99.95
SCULPT/ANIMATE 4D/PRO	84376	319.95
SOFTCLIPS		
Classic	96492	44.95
People	96503	44.95
Collectors	96513	44.95
Animal	96527	44.95
SPECTRA COLOR	94607	64.95
STARFIELDS	96545	34.95
SUBHEADS	96573	42.95
VISTA PRO	94118	57.95
California Scenery Disk	94127	48.95
VISTA 1.2	90466	37.95
ZUMA FONT PACK 1-2-3	97513	59.95
ZUMA FONT PACK 4-5-6	97525	59.95

AMIGA VIDEO HARDWARE CHROMAKEY -C12786 340.00 99.99 CINEMORPH 91689 399.00 DIGITAL EDIT MASTER DIGI-VIEW MEDIASTATION DMI RESOLVER DMI-010-A 97387 151.99 1099.00 DMI RESOLVER DMI-010-C C10832 1999.00 234.99 97281 FIRECRACKER 24 819.95 G-LOCK IMPACT VISION 24 C13821 439.00 Impact Vision 24 Optional adapter KITCHEN SYNC 1879.00 95877 94366 49.99 1595.00 OPALVISION PERSONAL TBC II C11916 999.99 92322 PERSONAL TBC III C13009 CALL PLAYMATION ROCGEN PLUS 94183 299.99 ROCKEY C11693 SPECTRUM FRAME GRABBER C11448 449.00 VIDEO TOASTER 2.0 Video Toaster 96598 2099.00 Instructional Video VIDEO BLENDER 995.00

ALTERIMAGE BREAD & BUTTER FONTS 95944 69.95 CALIGARI 24 CINNAMON TOAST FONTS 260.00 95951 69.95 DELUXE PAINT IV DELUXE PAINT IV AA 94997 C13277 107.95 124.99 DELUXE VIDEO® III 79452 99.95 GFX CAD (FullVersion) C11639 GFX CAD (Upgrade) MORPH PLUS C11642 129.99 PRO VIDEO GOLD 88186 VIDEO TOASTER SOFTWARE UPGRADE 2.0 C10139 339.00 VIDEO DIRECTOR 96170 137.95

95805 C13436

2699.00

AMIGA UTILITI	AMIGA UTILITIES	
AMI-ALIGNMENT SYSTEM	84884	29.95
AMI-BACK v2.0	94057	44.95

AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc., NOTE: Due to publishing lead-times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *APO, FPO, AK, HI, CN, VI, GU, and foreign orders are subject to additional shipping charges

Lowest Price Guarantee!!

IBM Compatibility for Only



Includes:

- IBM-compatible Floppy Disk Drive
- 512K RAM
- · MS-DOS software

BRIDGEBOARD.

By popping the Bridgeboard into an A2000 expansion slot, you add IBM-compatible features to your Amiga— while retaining all of the Amiga's advanced abilities. The board features an 8088 microprocessor, 512KByte RAM, a PC-XT BIOS, a 5.25" 360KByte floppy drive, an external floppy drive connector, and a socket for a math coprocessor. These IBM-compatible features allow you to run thousands of MS-DOS software programs at the same time as you're running your Amiga applications. Bridgeboard XT

89.95

A500/A2000 96335

A3000	97707	34.95
ASSEMPRO	83926	64.95
B.A.D	89345	29.95
DISKMASTER II	95936	39.95
DOS-2-DOS	98403	31.95
GIGAMEM	C13798	99.99
IMAGEFINDER	94257	41.95
KICKBACK	C11420	39.99
MAVERICK, V4	89601	32.95
MICROFICHE FILER +	94095	119.95
QUARTERBACK	C10964	49.95
RAWCOPY V1.3k	87466	34.95
SAS/C COMPILER	94408	199.95
VIRTUAL REALITY STUDI	IO 2.0	
	96193	59.95
VIDUE PROTECTOR	05270	20.05

AMIGA PRODUC	TIVITY	
ADVANTAGE	94105	124.9
DISTANT SUNS 4.0	94599	49.9
DYNACADD V. 2	C12714	649.9
EXCELLENCE 3.0	89330	99.9
FINAL COPY II	C12807	99.9
GOLD DISK OFFICE	90052	119.9
HOTLINKSV.1.1	C13526	46.9
THE KFS ACCOUNTANT 2.0	82594	189.9
MAXIPLAN 4	C11379	124.9
MIGRAPH OCR	C14189	260.0
PHASAR	C11079	49.9
PROFESSIONAL CALC	96151	189.9
PROPER GRAMMAR	94440	57.9
PROWRITETM 3.3	88222	64.9

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE		
C14301	CALL	
97001	119.95	
90126	49.99	
89661	99.95	
ffects		
91951	24.95	
	C14301 97001 90126 89661 ffects	

C11391

C14194

111.99

180.00

PROVIDEO CG II SUPERBASE PERSONAL II

SUPERBASE 4 PRO

AMIGA MUSIC AND	SOUND	
ALTEC LANSING MULTIMED	IA	
SPEAKER SYSTEM	C11743	299.00
AMIGA ADAPTER (for C11743)	C12055	7.99
AMAS V. 2.0		
Includes MIDI interface	86334	89.99
BOOM BOX	C13443	36.99
POWERED STEREO SPEAKER	S 97290	34.95
DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO	97302	84.99
MIDI INTERFACE	C10669	29.95
MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING	SYSTEM	
Miracle System	99026	319.99
PERFECT SOUND 3.0	86370	69.95
TIGER CUB	89721	74.95

TOP ALL-STAR GA	IIILO	I DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON OF
ATOMINO	98786	29.99
AWESOME	91098	27.95
THE KILLING GAME SHOW	88054	26.95
LEMMINGS	92226	27.95
OH NO! MORE LEMMINGS	96818	29.95
Add-on disk	95686	24.95
POWERMONGER	90767	31.95
POWERMONGER CLUEBOOK	92557	10.95
WONDERLAND	92375	34.99

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE SPORTS		
4-D BOXING	98954	31.95
CARL LEWIS	C11065	29.99
GREENS	98066	41.95
HOLE-IN-ONE MINI GOLF	84489	22.95

84706		149.99
IOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL	98939	31.95
LINKS	97799	29.95
Bountiful Golf Course	C11204	16.99
Firestone Country Club	97808	16.95
MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL:		
The Manager's Challenge	98099	24.95
OVER THE NET!	96016	24.95
RED ZONE	C11082	29.99
SLIDERS	C12451	32.99
TONY LARUSSA ULTIMATE	BASEBAI	LL
	93873	9.99
WORLD CIRCUIT	98058	36.95

ADVENTURE	TWARE	
AD&D CHAMPIONS OF KRYN	N: Drago	nlance
Fantasy Role-Playing V.1	88879	32.95
AD&D: Dark Queen of Krynn	C10751	32.95
AD&D: Death Knights of Krynn	94156	31.95
AD&D: Gateway to the Savage I	rontier	
	97787	32.95
AD&D: Pools of Darkness	95309	44.95
AD&D: Treasures of the Savage	Frontier	
	C11109	32.99
AGONY	98968	29.95
AMERICAN GLADIATORS	C10780	24.95
AMNIOS	94659	32.95
ARMOUR-GEDDON	98979	29.99
AQUAVENTURA	C11055	29.99
BARBARIAN II	94669	29.99
BATTLE SQUADRON	C13396	9.99
BEAST II: SHADOW DEEPENS	90435	34.95



Undertake challenging guests with four levels of action!

BEAST III: OUT OF THE SHAD		33.99
	C12351	33.99
BIRDS OF PREY	95074	31.95
BLACK CRYPT	96283	31.95
BUZ ALDRIN	C13213	39.99
CARTHAGE	98985	29.95
CASTLES	94877	34.95
COMBAT AIR PATROL	C13150	32.99
CONQUEST OF JAPAN	C13490	42.99
CREEPERS	C13165	34.99
CRIME DOES NOT PAY	C12500	32.99
CRUISE FOR A CORPSE	C11124	34.99
DAEMONSGATE	99037	39.95
DARKSEED	C13787	39.99
DEMONIAK	C12512	32.99
DESERT STRIKE	C13304	31.99
DISCOVERY COLUMBUS	C13483	42.99
ELF	96266	34.95
ELVIRA II: JAWS of CERBERUS	5 95847	41.95
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II	96309	39.95
FANTASTIC VOYAGE	98366	27.95
GLOBAL EFFECT	C10760	32.95
THE GODFATHER	95648	30.95
GODS	C11159	28.99
GUY SPY	95427	29.99
HARPOON CHALLENGE PAK	95117	57.95
HARPOON BATTLESET #4	95102	27.95
HEIMDALL	C12387	19.99
HOI	C13259	24.99
HUMANS	C10770	26.95
KINGS QUEST V	95233	34.95

LEGEND OF KYRANDIA

LOST TREASURES OF INFOCOM

LORDS OF TIME

Circle 22 on Reader Service card

Learn to Play the Piano the Easy Way!

MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM.

A revolutionary learning method that conquers traditional teaching hurdles by making studying fun and productive. Features include an electronic piano keyboard capable of synthesizing over 100 digitized instruments, 25-to 25-pin cable, utility software, an AC adapter, earphones, and output jacks so you can use it with your stereo. Use the synthesizer as a stand-alone instrument without the computer platform. (Note: A1000 needs a one-to-one gender changer). From Software



Run C64 Software on Your Amiga!

With the A64 emulator package, you can connect your 1541 or other Commodore disk drive to your Amiga 500 or 2000 and run your C64 software on the Amiga! Some software which incorporates disk "fast load" may not work, and the speed of operation of some games may change depending on the speed of your Amiga. Package includes both disk software and special adapter. From Questronix.

	The State of the last of the l	A STATE OF THE PARTY.
MEGAFORTRESS: FLIGHT O	F THE OLD	DOG
	95096	37.95
MIGHT & MAGIC III	96297	39.95
MURDERS IN SPACE	C12475	32.99
MYTH	C10005	18.95
NAM	C12530	32.99
OMAR SHERIF ON BRIDGE	C13229	36.99
ORK	95701	29.99
OVERLORD	92381	30.95
PALADIN II	C13474	42.99
PIT-FIGHTER	99001	23.95
THE PERFECT GENERAL	98779	36.95
THE PLAGUE	C13410	7.99
POPULOUS II	96271	38.95
POPULOUS II CHALLENGE	C12340	22.99
PROPHECY OF THE SHADOV	V C12226	39.99
POWERMONGER: WWI	95062	19.95
RAILROAD TYCOON	C10806	34.95
RISE OF THE DRAGON	98768	36.99
ROAD RASH	C13289	31.99
ROBOCOP 3-D	C10739	34.95
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAN	D 92597	37.95
SHADOWLANDS	C12545	32.99
SILENT SERVICE II	98792	37.95
STARFLIGHT 2	95056	31.95
SUPER SPACE INVADERS	98995	27.95
SWORD OF SODAN	C13402	9.99
TENGEN ARCADE HITS	C11147	26.99
THIRD REICH	C10795	29.95
TITUS THE FOX	C13173	34.99
TURRICAN	C13384	9.99
ULTIMA VI: False Prophet	96042	42.95
UNREAL	C10292	7.95
VIKINGS	C10700	24.95
WIZARDRY: Crusaders of the	Dark Savan	it
	97823	46.95
WOLF PACK	C10106	14.95

THE AMAZING SPIDER-MAN	91324	19.95
ARACHNOPHOBIA	93899	9.99
CONAN	95244	21.95
DICK TRACY	93907	9.99
DUCKTALES: Quest for Gold	91491	9.99
HILL STREET BLUES	C10717	24.95
HOME ALONE 2	C13377	32.99
LAST NINJA 3	95390	22.95
L. S. LARRY 2: LOOKING FOR	LOVE	
	95447	14.99
L. S. LARRY 3: PASSIONATE F	ATTI	
	95453	36.99
MONTY PYTHON'S FLYING O	CIRCUS	
	C12368	13.99
STAR TREK	C13237	39.99
T.M.N.T. ARCADE	95604	29.95
WHEEL OF FORTUNE/VANNA	99040	24.95

ALCOHOL TO THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE P			
AIR SUPPORT		C11042	29.99
BATTLE CHESS		87568	29.95
BLACKJACK ACAI	DEMY	83027	16.95
CASTLES II		C13243	34.99
CLUE MASTER DE	TECTIVE	87413	17.95
CYBER EMPIRES		C13292	31.99
	DUNE	C12392	39.99
DUNE	LIGHT C	ORRIDOR	
		C12482	32.99
100 miles	MONIOR	OTY	

84552 29.95 85889 29.95 SIMANT 98020 34.95 SIMCITY 32.95

SIMCITY TERRAIN EDITOR 9.95

C10550	A Section	39.95
SIMEARTH	C11857	41.95
TETRIS	83835	26.95
TRUMP CASTLE II	96020	29.95
ENTERTAINMEN SIMULATIO		
A-TRAIN	C13362	44.99

47.99

49 99

32.99 32.99

31.95 15.95



Mission Disk II	91367	19.95
FERNGULLY COLORING	BOOK	
	C11220	19.99
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	83764	32.99
MYSTICAL	C12495	32.99
SHUTTLE	96138	32.99
SUPER OFF ROAD	92405	17.95
SCENERY ANIMATOR 2.0	C11461	59.99
TRACON II	92678	39.99
UTOPIA	C11187	32.99
EDUCATIONAL S	SOFTWARE	
ALGEBRA I	C10948	34.95
AMY'S FUN-2-3	C11581	29.99
A DITTIL APTIC	C10004	24.00

EDUCATIONAL SOF	TWARE	
ALGEBRA I	C10948	34.95
AMY'S FUN-2-3	C11581	29.99
ARITHMETIC	C10934	34.95
BEACON TEACHES TYPING	79477	32.95
BRIDGE	96218	24.95
DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER	83134	14.95
LINKWORD SPANISH	96237	19.95
MAGIC POCKETS	C11162	14.99
PHUNNYPHONEMES	C12668	26.99
SCRABBLE	84567	17.95
STUDYWARE FOR THE SAT	C10952	34.95
WHERE IN THE WORLD IS		
CARMEN SANDIEGO?	85229	29.99
WHERE IN EUROPE IS		
CARMEN SANDIEGO?	89179	29.99
WHERE IN TIME IS		
CARMEN SANDIEGO?	91005	29.99
WHERE IN THE USA IS		
CARMEN SANDIEGO?	86677	29.99
WORLD ATLAS	C10925	36.95

MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE		
MIRAGE	C10973	Call
MULTIMEDIA fx	C11024	39.95
SPECTRUM fx/VOCODER fx	C11002	39.95
STARS fx	C11015	39.95







Shipping, Hand	lling, Insurance
Order Amount	Charge
less than \$19.99	\$4.95
\$20.00-\$39.99	\$5.95
\$40.00-\$74.99	\$6.95
\$75.00-\$99.99	\$7.95
\$100.00-\$149.99	\$9.95
\$150.00-\$299.99	\$10.95
\$300.00-\$499.00	\$12.95
\$500.00-\$699.99	\$19.95
\$700.00-\$999.99	\$27.95
\$1000 & Over	2 8% of Order

39.99

C12401

C13262

Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses

Accolade 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd. San Jose, CA 95129 408/985-1700

Activision Studios 11440 San Vincente Blvd., Suite 300 Los Angeles, CA 90049 310/207-4500

Allen Avionics 224 E. Second St. Mineola, NY 11501 516/248-8080

American Software Distributors 502 E. Anthony Drive Urbana, IL 61801 217/384-2050

ASDG 925 Stewart St. Madison, WI 53713 608/273-6585

Asimware Innovations 101 Country Club Dr. Hamilton, Ont. L8K 5W4 Canada 416/578-4916

Axiom Software 1221 E. Center St. SE Rochester, MN 55904 612/882-8136

Better Concepts 22 N. Main St., Suite 393 New City, New York 10956 800/25-AMIGA 914/639-5095

BIX – General Videotext Corp. 1030 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge, MA 02138 800/227-2983 617/354-4137

Blue Ribbon Soundworks, The 1293 Briardale Lane NE Atlanta, GA 30306 404/377-1514

Boone Technologies PO Box 15052 Richmond, VA 23227 804/264-0262

Centaur Development PO Box 4400 Redondo Beach, CA 90278 310/542-2226

Central Coast Software A division of New Horizons 206 Wild Basin Rd., Suite 109 Austin, TX 78746 512/328-6650

CeV Design 61 Clewley Rd. Medford, MA 02155 617/391-9224

Cloanto Distributed by Centaur Dev.

Commodore Business Machines 1200 Wilson Drive West Chester, PA 19380 215/431-9100 CompuServe 5000 Arlington Center Blvd. Columbus, OH 43220 614/457-8600 800/848-8199

Consultron 11280 Parkview Plymouth, MI 48170 313/459-7271

DevWare 12528 Kirkham Court, Suite 11-A17 Poway, CA 92064 619/679-2825

DigiPrint Inc. PO Box 13016 Richmond, VA 23225 804/560-1769

Digita
Distributed by American Software

Digital Creations 2865 Sunrise Blvd., Suite 103 Rancho Cordova, CA 95742 916/344-4825

Disc Company, The 11440 San Vincente Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90049 310/207-4500

Dr. T's Music Software 124 Crescent Rd., Suite 3 Needham, MA 02194 617/455-1454

duBois Animation 1012 N. Chartrand, #F Edmond, OK 73034 405/348-4670

Electronic Arts 1450 Fashion Island Blvd. San Mateo, CA 94404 415/571-7171 800/245-4525

Fred Fish Catalog Disk Update 1835 E. Belmont Drive Tempe, AZ 85284

Free Spirit Software 720 Sycamore St. Columbus, IN 47201 812/376-9964

GEnie 401 North Washington Rockville, MD 20850 800/638-9636

Gold Disk 5155 Spectrum Way, Unit 5 Mississauga, Ont. Canada L4W 5A1 416/602-4000 800/GOLD DSK

Grafx Computing 6680 Wiltsie Rd. Panama, NY 14767 716/782-2468

Great Valley Products (GVP) 600 Clark Ave. King of Prussia, PA 19406 215/337-8770 Hollyware Entertainment 13464 Washington Blvd. Marina Del Rey, CA 90291 310/822-9200

HyperMedia Concepts 5200 Washington Ave., Suite 226 Racine, WI 53406 414/632-3766

ICD 1220 Rock St. Rockford, IL 61101 815/968-2228 800/373-7700

Impressions Software 7 Melrose Drive Framingham, CT 06032 203/676-9002

INOVAtronics 8499 Greenville Ave. Suite 209B Dallas, TX 75231 214/340-4991

InterACTIVE Digital Devices Inc. 2238 Nantuckett Court Marietta, GA 30066 404/516-0248

Interactive MicroSystems 9 Red Roof Lane Salem, NH 03079 603/898-3545

JumpDisk 1493 Mountain View Ave. Chico, CA 95926 916/343-7658

Konami 900 Deerfield Pkwy. Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 708/215-5100

Micro-Pace Distributors Commercial Park West, Suite C Champaign, IL 61821 217/356-1885

Micro-Systems Software 12798 Forest Hill Blvd., Suite 202 West Palm Beach, FL 33414 407/790-0770

Moonlighter Software 3208-C E. Colonial Drive, Suite 204 Orlando, FL 32803 407/384-9484

MVP Software PO Box 458 Aliquippa, PA 15001 412/378-0411

New Horizons Software 206 Wild Basin Rd., Suite 109 Austin, TX 78746 512/328-6650

New Media Corp. 15375 Barranca, B-101 Irvine, CA 92718 714/453-0100

Ocean Software Distributed by Electronic Arts Octree Software 1955 Landings Dr. Mountain View, CA 94043 415/390-9600

Portal Communications Co. 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd.,#200 Cupertino, CA 95014 408/973-9111

Premier Software PO Box 3782 Redwood City, CA 94064 415/593-1207

Pre'spect Technics B 53, Rte. Lotbinierre Dorion, Que. J7V 2K0, Canada 514/944-9696 514/424-5596

Progressive Peripherals & Software 464 Kalamath St. Denver, CO 80204 303/825-4144

Psygnosis 29 St. Mary's Court Brookline, MA 02146 617/731-3553

ReadySoft 30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2 Richmond Hill, Ont. Canada L4B 1B9 416/731-4175

SoftWood Co. PO Box 50178 Phoenix, AZ 85076 602/431-9151

SunRize Industries 2959 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 204 Campbell, CA 95008 408/374-4962

US Gold Distributed by Accolade

Virgin Games 18061 Fitch Ave., Suite C Irvine, CA 92714 714/833-8710

Virtual Reality Laboratories 2341 Ganador Court San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 805/545-8515

Vortex
Falterstrasse 51-53
D-7101 Flein, Germany
49/7131-5972-0
US tech support office:
3835 Richmond Ave., Suite 138
Staten Island, NY 10312
718/967-1509
(also distributed by MicroPace)

WordPerfect Corp. 1555 N. Technology Way Orem, UT 84057 801/225-5000

Zeppelin Games distributed by Natural Solutions 280 Hilltop Ln. Cinncinnati, OH 45215 513/522-9604 ■



12 ISSUES FOR \$47.40 \$24.97

YESI Rush me my FREE Sampler Disk and enter a one-year subscription (12 issues) to *AmigaWorld* for only \$24.97. I save 47% off the annual single copy price.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

	1045			
Name				
Address				
City		State	Zip	

Please make all checks payable to AmigaWorld. Canada \$36.00 (includes GST). Mexico \$33.97. Foreign Surface \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97. (U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.) Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. Basic one year (12 issues) subscription rate is \$29.97. All prices are one year only. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.



12 ISSUES FOR \$47.40 \$24.97

Disk and enter a one-year subscription (12 issues) to *AmigaWorld* for only \$24.97. I save 47% off the annual single copy price.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

Name					
Address					
City			State	Zip	

Please make all checks payable to AntigaWorld. Canada \$36.00 (includes GST). Mexico \$33.97. Foreign Surface \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97. (U.S.funds drawn on a U.S. bank.) Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. Basic one year (12 issues) subscription rate is \$29.97. All prices are one year only. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

B3JST



12 ISSUES FOR \$47.40 \$24.97

Disk and enter a one-year subscription (12 issues) to *AmigaWorld* for only \$24.97. I save 47% off the annual single copy price.

D:11		D		1	1
Bill	me	Pavm	ent	enci	osea

City		State	Zip	
Address				
Name				_

Please make all checks payable to AmigaWorld. Canada \$36.00 (includes GST). Mexico \$33.97. Foreign Surface \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97. (U.S.funds drawn on a U.S. bank.) Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. Basic one year (12 issues) subscription rate is \$29.97. All prices are one year only. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

B3JST

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 210 MT MORRIS II

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AmigaWorld PO Box 595 Mt Morris IL 61054-7900 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

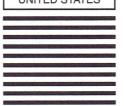


DIICINIECE DEDIV MAII

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 210 MT MORRIS IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AmigaWorld PO Box 595 Mt Morris IL 61054-7900 NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES





Idlamillianidalalladidalladiadialal

Idlamillimidalalladlidlimlimladd

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 210 MT MORRIS IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AmigaWorld PO Box 595 Mt Morris IL 61054-7900 NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES





TSP50: Grinder This useful utility will convert between the following graphics formats IFF, Ham-E, TIFF, Taga, PCX, Neochrome, Degas, GIF and JPeg! TSP49: Moria This is a vast adventure game that will require hours of dedicated adn turing to crack. You must traverse an absolutely huge world/dungeon to defeae forces

TSP49: Moria This is a vast adventure game that will require hours of dedicated admiring to crack. You must traverse an absolutely huge world/dungeon to defeae forces of evil. 1 Meg, harddrive installable.

TSP48ABE: The A-64 Package This is a complete Commodore 64 emulator. Emulates saphies...everything for sat loaders or timing-sensitive software.) Works on any Amiga with 1 meg. Two disks, counts as two.

TSP47: Chemesthetics This program will generate calotte models (3D full-color IFF pictecules. Outle beautiful pictures of even the nastiest molecules.

TSP46: Drafting Mcad and Plang are both object-oriented drawing/drafting programs (sructured graphics) with all the pribjects you need to create any object. Landscape is a CAD (Computer Aided Design) program for laying out landscapes, once laidout, the computer wilnerate a stylized 3D representation of your landscape.

TSP45: AmglaDOS Replacement Project (ARP) This is the result of a very ambitous project to completely replace all of the AmigaDOS c: commands (DIR, LIST, ASSIGN, INFO, etc.) with more powerful, feature-filled programs. These programs are unifully compatable with their Workbench 1.3 counterparts, but also offer many more capabilities—including greatly enhancd wildcard support and more help for each command.

TSSP44: MechFite is a role playing game where you control a giant robot and explore worlds, buy or find items, fight against other robots and aliens you are also required to fuffill some tasnd complete missions.

tuffill some tasnd complete missions.

TSP42: 3D Master Explore the world of 3D modelling with this high-powered software.

Create realistic arytraced 3D images. 3D Master is perfect to get your feet wet in 3D. It
will require some experimentation to get the most out of it. Req. 1 MB
TSP41: Sealance Go on patrol in your ruclear Trident submarine and clear the seas
of the vermen that pollute it. A complete simulation with all tactical weapons and
defensive systems

of the vermen that pollute it. A complete simulation with all tactical weapons and defensive systems.

TSP39AB: Catacomb A well done graphic dungeon adventure game. Discover the secrets & treasures of the uderground maze and try to stay allvel TSP38: Virus Utilities Virus KillVirus, Virus Memory Killer, VK360 and ZeroVirusIII will let you sleep at night knowing your Amiga is 1000% virus-free. TSP37: CheckBook Accountant This program has full budgeting/transaction record-ing capabilities. This program turns the chore of balancing your checkbook into a 2 morute treat!

minute treatl TSP36: Animation Two beautiful animations, Spigol and Watch. Both of these were created with 3D animation programs and are truly beautiful and smooth. TSP35: HackLite This is a dungeon-adventure game of the highest magnitude...an absolutely huge world to explore that will task even the most hardened dungeon explorer for weeks on end!

explorer for weeks on end!
TSP34: MechForce Any number of players can control up to 24 giant robots with
lasers, missiles, jump-jets to get you airborne to do battle in teams against each other
or against the computer...highly addicting!
TSP33ABCD: Complete Guide to Programming the Amiga in "C" This four disk
set features tutorials, sample programs and inside tips to the special programming
needs of the Amiga. Four disks counts as three.
TSP32: Classic Arcade Games > Defender and Missile Command-need we say
more? Descender is a clone of the classic Tempest.
TSP31: DataBases Contains all flavors of databases. Basell is a highly Amigatized database, DataEasy is another powerful database. MagMan is specially
designed to hely our reference articles in magazines.

designed to help you reference articles in magazines.

TSP30: Educational This includes WorldDataBase, DrawMap--which draws detailed

TSP30: Educational This includes WorldDataBase, DrawMap.—which draws detailed maps of countries. WordGame, Metric Converter. Spelli2—an ingenious spelling challenger. FastFacts—everything you always wanted to know about our Solar System. TSP29ABC. King James Bible The complete text of the bible is included on this 3 disk set (counts as 3) with printing and searching capabilities. The Amiga, all under 25 points in size...a font for every occasion! TSP27: Octa-MED This remarkable program doubles the sound capabilities of your Amiga from 4 channels of audio to 8! Almost completely identical to MED, this is a truly remarkable program. TSP26: Directory Utilities Contains all of the best public domain and shareware file and disk utilities available for the Amiga, including UtilMaster. FileMan, M2DU, Sid and DifMaster.

<u>DirMaster.</u>
TSP25: SpaceGames Contains <u>MoonBase</u> a very graphically detailed lunar-lander

TSP25: SpaceGames Contains MoonBase a very graphically detailed lunar-lander game. SpaceWar-a two player (either in person or over the modem) space battle. Nebula is a 3D world you must defend. definitely commercial quality. TSP24: Printing Utilities This disk contains a very nice Banner maker that will use any AmigaDOS tont with full-color printing. <u>RobsLabelCreator</u> will allow easy creating of labels for your diskettes. <u>PrintStudio</u> allows easy printing of text/graphic images with total control over page numbering/titling, etc. TSP23AB: Tobias Star Trek. A graphic space adventure where you're the captain of your own starship. Travel through the universe, stop the Romulans and Klingons and complete your missions. Two disks, counts as two.



The Intrepid featured on TSP43

TSP22: 3D Objects This disk contains 18 different vector-objects for use with Sculpt and Imagine. Some of the objects include: train engine, synthesizer keyboard, Amiga 3000, space station.

TSP21: Disk Duplicators This disk contains all the best utilities to backup diskettes

ISPZI: DISK DUplicators This disk contains all the best utilities to backup diskettes. Included are XCopyIII and NIB which will backup copy-protect programs. Also includes SuperOuper which is an incredibly fast AmigaDOS copier. Freecopy will remove copy protection from many popular commercial programs. TSPZO: Board Games Includes Checkers, Dominose, Clue, Jeopard and Monopoly. Throw away your dice and let your Amiga take care of the details...hours and hours of

family fun!

SP919: PacMan Classics Contains <u>Mazeman. Zonix</u> and <u>PacMan8Z</u>—all great implementations of the origional arcade classic.

TSP18: MS-DOS Emulation Contains <u>PCTask</u> and <u>[BeM.</u> two shareware IBM-MS
Dos emulators for your Amiga. Also included are utilities to allow Amiga drives to
read/write <u>720k</u> format MS-DOS disks-<u>Multilogs and MSH.</u>

TSP17: Printer Drivers This disk contains over 70 printer drivers for many popular

TSP16: Telecommunication This disk contains two first-class modem programs NComm and Access. This disk is for the beginner or expert telecommunicator, featuring all the popular communication protocols, including X, Y and Z-Modem. NComm has very advanced script capabilities for performing automated log-ins, downloads and

uploads.
TSP15: MED This disk contains the premier music package, MED (Musical EDitor). It will allow you to use digitized sound samples as your instruments and use them in your own songs. Its tremendous editing power makes MED more of a musical word-processor. An extremely well-done program. Many commercial software companies use this package to create soundtracks for their entertainment programs.
TSP14: Plotters This disk contains several of the best mathematical plotting programs available for the Amiga. Includes AmigaPlo1-a 3-dimensional mathematical function plotter (pictured), Aplot2.0, and PlotXY

The AmigaWorld ToolChest, a quality line of low-cost software, presents powertools for your Amiga. By purchasing this software you receive unmatched versatility, usability, and best of all, you support the independent Amiga developer. The "TSP" disk series are collectively grouped by theme for your easy access. The "RK" anthology are registered versions of the cream of the crop in shareware titles. The "TC" line, our premium disk series, is also

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

TSP13: Tetris Games This disk contains 6 flavors of the classic game "Tetris.

players.
TSP12: ClipArt This disk contains several excellent bitmapped images for use in

Desktop Publishing or similar programs.

TSP10: Fractals <u>Scenery</u> (pictured) will create realistic fractal landscapes. <u>Genesis</u> allows the creation of various landscapes with user-definable levels of complexity. Also included are various Mandelbrot generators, including TMandel, Mandel-Mountains and FracGen.
TSP9: Utilities #1 |conMeister—an |con editor with a complete set of editing/pa

IDPS: Utilities #1 loonMeister—an loon editor with a complete set of editing/painting tools. <u>TiFormat</u>—a disk formatting program that will format disks that AmigaDOS ont. <u>ChardMaster</u>—a graphing tool that allows you to generate and save different graphs in IFF format. <u>Graph3D</u> lets you visualize complex data in 3-D and save the results. <u>StrucGen</u> lets you create gadgets, text bimaps and window structures and the program will automagically write the "C" source code for you. <u>LabellMaker</u> is a very easy to use, full featured label printer. <u>DoublePrint</u> fascilitates printing of text files on both sides of paper.

easy to use, full featured label printer. <u>DoublePrint</u> lascinitates printing of each mode obth sides of paper.

TSP8: Clipart Black & White and colorful clipart for a variety of needs including desk-top publishing/video. People, holiday related, school items, scrolls, food, monsters, fish, lobsters, symbols and lots more.

TSP7: 3D Vector Objects #2 Books, Early American telephone, barrels, gun, space-ships, lamps, trombone, bugle, skateboard, Lego-Rover, remote control, glider and air-niana. All objects in Sculot format.

TSP6: 3D Vector Objects #1 Lamp, mirror, bed, chair, fire hydrant, lamp post, street lamp, street sign, traffic light, cannon, cannon supplies, rose, fork, spoon, knife and plate. All objects in Sculpt format.

plate. All objects in Sculpt format. TSP3: Games 1 Crystal Caverns is an adventure game with randomly generated worlds-you'll never trash the same world twice! <u>Dot2Dot</u> is an adaptation of the classic 2-player connect-the-dot game. <u>PizzaDeliveryMan</u> has you running through this streets to get those pies to your customers. <u>TimyBall</u> is the world's smallest baseball game. <u>Surround-Cycles</u> is a high-speed arcade game, based on the light cycle races from the Disney movie Tron.

TSP2: Sounds Animal sounds, musical instruments and many, many more—43

samples in all!

Maps of USA, Canada and Europe Hi-Res IFF brushes of all 50 US Stall nadian Provinces and countries in Europe. Each map has a 3D extrusion efforts.

SAVE 39%!! SUBSCRIBE!

- Save \$39.45 off single-issue price!
- Convenient automatic home delivery

- Full Money-Back Guarantee: If you're not completely sat-

TC34AB: Optimizer will permanently speedup your hard-drive or floppy disks. LCD Cale is a nice full-screen calculator. BBasell is a useful database program. FixDisk will correct many problems with disks. BizCale is a loan analyser. Interferon is a Tetris-type game. Nebula is a 3D space game. PicBase will allow you to track all the IFF images you have. Hate is a great Zaxon clone.

TC33AB: Measures 1.0 is an incredibly useful utility that will convert any type of measurement to another. DiskLabeler is a database designed for storing and printing 3.7 disk labels. Jewels is a Tetris-esque game of action and strategy. Switch is a fun board-game. Gfxclipper will allow you to prab any screen and save it as an IFF picture. Softball Manager is a database for storing stats for softball—any number of leagues may be tracked. WBExec allows you to execute CLI commands from within the Workbench. Several Clipart images are also included. TC32AB: Computer Coloring Book is a delightful program for children of all ages—comes with 15 pages of pictures to color again and again. Listmaker lets you make, edit, combine and print lists of words—great for those spelling tests! Moresmoothl scrolls text files smoothly on the screen and allows easy printing. Pocket Billiards lets you choose from several of the most popular pool games with relastic action. Izxture allows you to create, manipulate and save (in standard IFF format) realistic fractal textured surfaces. Plague is a monster maze game. Also includes Screen Fader, Snowbench, and FlipBench. TC31AB: Calendar Publisher is a professional-caliber calendar maker that is customizable. CrossCircuit is a 1 or 2 player action/logic game that calls for fast reflexes and thinking. APB is a much-needed printer utility. Pizza Dalivery Man is a maze game where you deliver pies in your neighborhood. Multiplayer is a single program that will let you see IFF pictures/brushes or playback IFF sound samples. Also includes TC25AB: ScreenToIFF captures your screen to an IFF file. PooColors lets you

countries.

TC25AB: ScreenToIFF captures your screen to an IFF file. PopColors lets you change the colors of your Workbench screen. Warrior is a fun shoot'em-up/adventure game for one or two players. Kaleidoscope is a line drawing program. Blockbusters is a game where you get rid of blocks by pushing matching blocks into them. Amidemo will show-off your Amigas ability to do solid-polygon animations. Microscope lets you examine memory at any location. Also includes Hi-Res IFP brushes of all 50 states and 10 Canadian provinces, nine digitized sounds and two small disk utilities and printer utility.

and 10 Canadian provinces, nine digitized sounds and two small disk utilities and printerutility.

TC24AB: TableMaker is a tool for effortlessly building numerical tables. Kooties is a fun game where you have to assemble a bug before the computer beats you to it. HyperText lets you put links in a text file to other text, graphics, sound, animation, ARexx and other applications. The Little Black Book is a wonderfully useful telephone and address book. Color Logic is a MasterMind-type game. Also includes several disk and memory utilities—and some animal sound effects to top it off.

TC23AB: Wherels lets you quickly and painlessly find a misplaced file on your drive. Select creates a window from which you can run your favorite programs. MatheMagic lets you find the day of the week for any date in the century, also lets you enter statistical data to be analyzed, organis data, and solves linear algebraic equations. Pointer List Maker lets you create your own pointers or import pointers from other programs and save them in a disk file. Pyno-Wars requires more strategy and thought than your regular checker board game. Also includes Mr. Monster and Trillion games, 3-D objects, six sound effects and an animation of a pretzel.

TC22AB: Amiga Checkbook is a fast checkbook manager with check printing ability, budget analysis, and a report writer. AmiCropt is a file encryption/decryption tool to password-protect any file... a must for security. WaveSyn lets you design musical instruments and waveforms for use in other programs. It also lets you play your keyboard like a plane. Cingo is a game where your ty to get five X is in a row before your

instruments and waveforms for use in other programs. It also lets you play your key-board like a piano. <u>Cince</u> is a game where you try to get five X's in a row before your opponent does. <u>AlterCLI</u> lets you change attributes of your CLI window (width, title, depth, height, location, colors) with a single command—very useful for scripts. Also includes an animation by renowned Amiga-artist Lou Markoya, as well as 3-0 objects. TC21AB: <u>Circe</u> is a "risk-style" game where you battle the computer to take over the planet. <u>Batchman</u> allows you to execute CLI programs, batch files and Afexx scripts by simply clicking on a gadget. <u>Colors</u> prints color test sheets and assigns RGB val-ues to printer and screen output...absolutely invaluable to achieve the best color print-ing results. <u>Easyfile</u> is a powerful database for home or a small business. <u>Sprite</u>

Disks Price

Editor lets you easil

Sounds

TOTGAB: Cyberscape generates complex 3-D vector objects of terrain and saves your objects in Sculpt or Turbo-Silver format. Mathplotter graphs mathematical equations in both 2-D and 3-D. <u>Duble Prim</u> prints your text files on both sides of the paper Metamorph. a graphic adventure game, <u>Timyball</u>—the worlds smallest baseball arcade game and 6 digitized sound effects.

TC15AB: <u>Labermaker</u> is a very easy to use label program. <u>SurroundCycles.</u> a high-speed arcade game. <u>Dut2Dot</u>, an adaptation of the classical connect-the-dot game. A tutorial on animation techniques by Amiga_artist extrordinale Bradf Schenck complete with one of his animations. Also includes a collection of clip-art and more animal sounds.

sounds.

TC14AB: AmigoFile is a database and address book. Graph 3-D lets you visualize complex data in a 3-D manner and save the results. Spectrogram analyzes and displays digilized sounds. Pteronadonaball—an animation by Lou Markoya. Also includes 3-D Tip Tag Toe. 3-D objects, food clip-art, and sampled sounds. TC13AB: StrucGen lets you create gadget, text, bitmap, and window structures and writes the C source code for you. LifeCycles plots your biorhythms. Create spectacular images with Mandelprots. Look a CLI utility that helps you find files on your disk quickly and easily. Plus 3-D objects, holiday clip-art, an Amiga Flight animation, drive head cleaning utility. and technical discussion on how AmigaDOS stores information on these.

on disk.

TC11: DiskSalvage will fix corrupted disks and recover deleted files. LoonMeister is a natvanced fcon editor. AlienDuel is a fast, shoot em-up game. Crystal Caverns is a colorful, graphic adventure game like the arcade game. AlienDuel is a natimation, sound samples, 3D dinner table objects, and Hi-Res monster clip-art.

SPECIAL EDITION TOOLCHEST

RK1: MegaBail. - This disk contains the full-release version of MegaBail, complete with the level editor to create your own challenging worlds to conquer. This game is guite similar to Arkanoid and allows two players with stereo sound and 5 soundtracks! Special RK price, \$14.95.

RK2: MacPill: - This remarkable utility will allow you to record any mouse click or keypress and play it back as a macro at any time, inside any program. Also provides memory info/clock, alarm, screen blanker, mouse accelerator, mouse-to-menu, summouse and window cycling. Special RK price \$19.95.

RK3: 30 Objects an amazing collection of some of the best 30 objects we've ever seen. Also includes texture maps to wrap around some of the objects...1.5MB of data in all! \$14.95

data in all: \$14.95
RK4: Home Manager This program will help you keep track of your life!
Complete address book, appointment scheduler, notepad, auto-dialer (requires modem), area-code utility and complete inventory of all your possessions and credit cards. Extremely useful. Requires 1 Meg. \$14.95



AmigaPlot featured on TSP14

THE AMIGAWORLD TOOLCHEST

11835 Carmel Mtn. Rd #1304-T11 San Diego, CA 92128

Please rush me these disks (Use product ID code--i.e. TC22)

NOTE: All "TC" disks count as TWO disks Total disks_ Total for special "RK" series disks ... Toolchest Subscription (\$54.95)\$
CA Residents add 7.75% Tax\$ Handling\$ Foreign Shipping Total enclosed

ost orders shipped the following business day. No shipping charges within the USA. Canada add \$.25 per disk, Foreign add \$.50 per disk for air mail delivery. Payment in US funds only.

MasterCard 1 Check/Money Order

Expiration Date: Address: Zip: City:

Phone: (ORDERLINE (800) 677-0416 TECHNICAL SUPPORT (619) 486-9538



EXCLUSIVELY SERVING THE AMIGA SINCE 1985

30+ Disks

\$3.95* ea. 20-29 Disks

SPECIAL

Order 15 disks and receive a complimentary copy of Anti-Virus (a \$20 value) AND pick any 3 disks of your choice!

\$5.95 ea. 1-10 Disks

ublic Domain Library

GUARANTEE - We believe so strongly in our product that we offer a full lifetime, complete satisfaction guarantee. No questions asked.

We have been the official Public Domain Library of all the best Amiga magazines. Find out why these magazines choose us! The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk; WB# general interest - most programs can be run from the workbench, FD# games and entertainment, VO# are video related programs/utilities and DD# advanced--requires thorough knowledge of AmigaDOS/CLI. Thanks to our extensive arsenal of anti-virus software, ALL of our software is guaranteed virus free!

UNBEATABLE VALUE!

DD79abcd: Amiga "C" Tutorial - This is the most comprehensive C language--Amiga oriented--set of tutorials available. Includes full working examples, source code and an incredible set of lessons. Included are full discussions and examples for Amiga programming, 4 disk set, counts as 3,

WB118: Amiga Beginner - You asked for it! This disk contains a complete tutorial for the beginner on using the Amiga Starts you off at the power-switch and takes you through to the CLI/Shell and all points in between. Bonus! Also included are 16-color icons to replace every icon in your 2.0+ Workbench.

NEW DISKS

FD84: Games! Deluxe PacMan is better than the origional -- 20+ mazes, special "power-ups" with oustanding graphics. ThinkAmania is the classic game of concentration--with beautifully drawn HiRes images. FD83: Arcade Series: Contains Croaker and Squamble, two great

clones of the arcade games "Frogger" and "Scramble."

FD82: Intrepid - In the Arctic ice, you control a tank on a mission to res

cue hostages in this superbly crafted Amiga origional.

FD81: SuperGames - Some of the best games--Donkey Kong is better than the origional with an extra level! Frantic Freddie and TrailBlazer are both fast-pased arcade games. Mad Bomber is the classic game of "Kaboom" redone with an Amiga flare. All of these games are excellent! FD77: Arcade Series - Galaga'92 is a clone of the arcade game of the same name with several gameplay enhancements--with smooooth, sharp graphics, it's better than the origional! Pharaohs Curse is a clone of the origional C64 classic. Diplomacy is a beautifully computerized version of the Avalon Hill board game--conquer or be conquered!

WB122: System Optimizer - KCommodity ehances your system, gives

memory meters, mouse/keyboard enhancements, online timers plus many others...too numerous to list! REorg will optimize hard and floppy-disks for a big speed increase. HDMem will allow you to use up to 2 megs of harddrive space for virtual memory! (Req. 68020+ w/MMU) All programs

WB121: ProPage3 Enhancer - This disk contains over 40 "Genies" for use with ProPage 3.0, including useful ones like Make Pie Chart and Resize Text to fit Box to name a few. Also includes structured & bitmap clipart for unique borders...a must have for all PPage 3 users WB120: Grinder - a complete graphics conversion package that supports GIF's, JPeg, Atari ST (Neochrome & Degas), PCX, Targa, TIFF, HAM-E and IFF format pictures.

WB119ABCDE: Font Set This collection contains over 100 typefaces for use with Professional Page 3.0 or PageStream 2.1+. These fonts will output to any laser printer or dot-matrix printer with no jaggies, thanks to outline font technology. Very professional looking typefaces. 5 disk set,

DD88: GnuPlot - This is a command-driven interactive function plotter. Creates stunning plots/graphs of mathematical functions. Requires hard-drive and unpacks to over 1.6MB of code/data...most impressive! DD86: The Programmer - Includes GadTools and REQTools which will allow you to create your user interfaces and then the program will automatically generate "C" source code or Assembly-code-saving you countless hours of work! Requires, and writes code for, AmigaDOS2.04.

FUN DISKS/

FD5: Tactical Games - BullRun - a Civil war battle game, Metro you play the role of a city planner. Build wisely and your system will be a success, but poor planning will lead to disaster and financial ruin. Very very habit

FD6: GAMES! - This disk is chock full of games including; Checkers, Clue, Gold - A new slide the pieces puzzle, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addicting, and SpaceWar - Best described as a cross between Combat-Tanks and asteroids. FD7: Pacman - This disk contains several pacman type games including; PacMan87, MazMan and Zonix,

FD9: Moria - . This has great graphic controls, multiple spells, similar to Larn and Hack. Play time several weeks!

FD10: HackLite - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must-have classic. This is the second release of this game on the Amiga. Great

graphic interface. Play time several weeks!

FD11: Las Vegas and Card Games - Las Vegas Craps - The best Las Vegas Craps simulation every written for any computer. Contains extensive HELP features, Also Thirty-One, VideoPoker and more. FD12A,FD12B: Star Trek, The Game - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written for any computer. It features mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great gameplay. Counts as 2 disks. . 1Mb and two drives (or hd).

FD13: Board Games - contains multiplayer Monopoly. Dominoes. Paranoids, and others

FD14: Dungeon Master Hints and Arcade Games - DM maps, spells, item location, and hints and more, also on this disk, Hball - an arkanoid/breakout type game, Trix - a Qix type clone.

FD17: Educational Games - This disk includes several games for the younger members including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune.

FD20: Tactical Games - MechForce(3.72); A game that simulates combat

between two or more giant, robot-like machines. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim.

FD26:Arcade Games - Marble_slide is a commercial quality game—simi-

lar to a Lucas game named PipeDreams, excellent playability and entertainment. Mutants—a small version of the same arcade game. SuperBreakout is a Pong/Arkanoids type game.

FD27: Arcade Games - This disk is loaded with some great games. cludes, Raceorama a great racing car game with ten different courses MiniBlast a helicopter gunship type clone, Shark in the same class as froger, and SBreakout the original breakout with more.

FD29: Shoot'em up's - WWII - you're the pilot of a WWII plane flying

through enemy territory, you've just been spotted, good luck on you mission, SpKiller - try and penetrate enemy lines with this game, and Retaliator - another great game.

FD31: Games! - Air Traffic Control - a good ATC simulation, Black Jack Lab - a full featured set of card games, ChessTel - play chess with your

SPECIAL PRODUCT!

QT1: THE A64 PACKAGE - A very complete Commodore 64 emulator. Supports any CPU and is fully compatable with WB1.3 & 2.0. This version includes a special adaptor that will allow you to connect your 64's 1541 disk drive to your parallel your Amiga for total emulation. Two disk set, counts as two. Special price \$49.95 - including hardware.

friend in distant and remote places with this game and a modem, labyrnth a well done text adventure game (like an infocom game), and MouseTrap a 3d maze game.

FD32: Flight Simulator - An instrument flight simulator for a DC10. FD33: Arcade Games - Ffreddy a Mario Brothers type of game, Gerbils a target practice game, PipeLine a German interpretation of Pipe Dreams, Tron a light cycles version, and Wetroids a wonderful version of asteroids with a hilarious twist.

FD35: Omega (v 1.3) - A new outstanding dungeon and outdoors adven ture game in a similar vein as hack, rouge, and moria. This version is considerably faster and better that all previous versions. Play time several

FD37A&B:Tactical Games - Empire (2.2w) This great game comes highly recommended. With a full-graphic front end.

FD38: Games - Cribbage Master - A great cribbage game and tutor, Spades - a well done card came, ChineseCheckers - A computer version of this classic, Puzz - a slide piece puzzle game and construction set. FD39A&B: Star Trek, The New Generation - This is a, completely different version of Star Trek than that found on FD12. This one was created by the German author Tobias. Now with English instructions. Excellent!!! as two disks. Requires 512k

FD44: Game - Mechfight is an out of this world role-playing adventure comparable to hack and moria. The setting, interplanetary colonies and space stations. In your quest to explore the world, take time out to liberate bad guys of their most valuable possessions, engage in a mortal combat or two against robots and alien life forms, pick up a new Amiga 9000. Most of all, don't forget to stay alive.

FD50: Submarine Game - Sealance, one and a half years in the making, this is an outstanding submarine tactical game. Commercial quality, highly recommended

FD52: Classics Games - PetersQuest a well done Mario brothers type of game, Jymbc a two player missile command clone, and Vstank a tank

FD53: Great Arcade - On this disk is a wonderful implementation ever popular classic arcade game Defender. Also contain Air Race a WWII ace arcade game, and Psycoblast new creation idea game. : Arcade Games - Includes 2 truly commercial quality games. MegaBall, an Arkanoid-ish game, features 5 musical scores, multiple lev els and addicting gameplay. Gravity Attack is a psychadellic trip through several different worlds—each distinctly different.

FD59: Game Potpourri - Xenon III is an almost exact clone of the com rcial game of the same name...a great shootemup. Crossword w lists of words & automatically generate word-search puzzles for any Epson compatable printer

FD60: Games - In Nebula, race over a 3d world to destroy enemy installa-Interferon: a great Dr. Mario clone. Enigma: is it a gameor a puz-

FD61: Games - Solitaire; great graphics, plays two versions. Klide; an interesting piece of eye candy. Extreme Violence; 2 player kill or bekilled

game. YATC; A Tetris clone with Artifical Intelligence. Genesis; create realistic 3d fractal worlds.

FD62: PomPom Gunner. An extremely smooth and well done World War II gunner simulation. Requires 1 megabyte of memory.

FD64: Games - Wizzy's Quest - a "great" 50 level game with great graphics, Cubus - a 3-dimensional Tetris type game (rotate and move in 3 dimensions). Husker Du - Colors and pattern rather than shape in this Tetris-esque game; 5 screens and 3 levels of difficulty. Requires Fat Agnus (1 Meg of Chip)

Agnus (1 Meg of Unip)
FD67: Arcade - Includes Llamatron a well-done 'Robotron' clone. Hate is "terrific" commercial grade Zaxxon clone with multiple levels/worlds and mooth diagonal scrolling...a 10!

FD68: Potpourri - Eternal Rome is a strategic simulation of the Roman Empire including military, diplomatic, political, economic and social factors. Lord of Hosts is a board strategy game for 2 players. In Moonshine, -a great rolling, scrolling you've got to get the hootch across the state line

FD69: MindGames - Had enough of shoot-em up games? Relax and let

these 21 games exercise your mind instead of your wrist.

FD70: SpaceGames - Contains AmiGoids, >finally!< an Asteroids game that takes advantage of the Amiga—totally configurable with great sound and grpahics. In Cosmostruction the object of the game is for each Cosmostruction team to acquire the most points while construction energy ducts between the space station and planetoids.
FD71A&B: Star Trek: TNG Trivia Challenge - So you think you know

The Next Generation, huh? Complete with fantastic sampled sounds and digitized images, this game even looks and sounds like a genuine Star Trek terminal! VERY thorough and complete! Counts as 2 disks. First terminal: VEHY thorough and complete! Counts as 2 clssks.

FD72: Sword of the Warlock - This is a demo version of a great public domain graphic dungeon adventure game. The adventure spans three diskettes and allows two players to go adventuring. The game has a 'Bards' Tale' feel to it. Three disk set, counts as 2. Requires 1 meg of RAM and 2 floppy drives-HD installable.

FD73: Arcade Series - Intruder Alert! is a MULTI-level "Berserk" clone Features smooth gameplay, great graphics & digitized sound f/x.
FD74: Arcade Series - RingWar is an "Outer Limits" clone with vectorized graphics. MotherLode is a "Lode Runner" clone with 50 levels! In BlitzTanks, they're coming at you from all directions!! Call in air strikes and use your heavy artillery to survive!

FD75: Arcade Series - Descender is a clone of the classic arcade game "Tempest"; complete with vectorized graphics. Tanx is the classic battle of trajectories and inertia between two tanks-incredibly well done! Search maze game unlike any other--included is a level editor too. (Tanx requires 1 meg chip memory=Fat Agnus)

FD76: Catacomb - is a full graphic dungeon adventure game with beautiful graphics and a very slick icon/mouse driven interface.

WORKBENCH DISKS

WB4:Telecommumnication - This disk contains several excellent pd communication programs designed to get you on line quickly and easily Access (1.42) - A very nice ANSI term program. Comm (1.34) - Latest version of one of the best public domain communications programs ever made on the Amiga, Handshake (2.12a) Handshake is a Full featured VT52/100/102/220

WB5: Fonts #1- Several fonts (35) for the Amiga, also included are five

PageStream fonts, and ShowFont - a font display program.

WB6: Fonts #2 - ShowFont(4.0) This program allows you to quickly and painlessly view all 256 characters in a typical font. Large AmigaDos system fonts (many up to 56pts).

WB7: Clip Art - This disk is loaded with black and white clip art. Art

includes, trees, watches, tools, US and State maps, and more. WB9: Icons - Truly a multitude of various types and kinds. Also includes IconMiester, IconLab, and others great utilities to help generate icons. WB10: Virus Killers - The latest and best VirusX(4.0), Kv(2.1), and

WB11: Business - Clerk(4.0), finally a full featured business accounting PD program for the small to medium company. Includes receivable payables, end of month and uch more.

WB12: Disk Utilities - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery archive and organizing, and all sorts of file manipulation A must havel

WB13: Printer Drivers and Generator - over 70 different drivers, and if these don't do it, with PrtDrvGen you can make your own

WB15: Business - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a pro-ject/time management program and financial analysis (stocks). WB16: Business - This disk contains an inventory manager, a loan analysis program, a great calendar/scheduler, a rolodex program, and pennywise a good "Cash Book" accounting for home or office.

WB18: Word/Text Processors - This disk contains the best editors. Includes, TextPlus (v2.2e) a full featured word processor, Dme(v1.35) a great programmers editor with strong macro features, TexED(v2.8) an

enhanced Emacs type editor, and a spell checker.

WB22: Fonts #3 - Several more great fonts. These, like the other font disks work great with Dpaint and WYSIWYG word processors. WB23: Graphics and Plotting - Plot (20b) a three dimensional mathematical function plotter. Can plot any user defined function, BezSurf2 - produce awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe. Can also map iff image files onto any surface that it can draw. Now compatible with most 3D packages, and VScreen - makes a virtual screen anywhere, great for

WB25:Educational - On this disk are two programs that can generate maps of differing types, World Data Base uses the CIA's data base to generate detailed maps of any entered user global coordinates. Also Paradox a great demonstration of Albert Einstein General Theory of Relativity. WB26: Disk Utilities #2 - MrBackup, KwickBackup - two well done utilities to do harddisk and floppy disk backups, FileMast - a binary file editor, Labelprinter - Disk label printer with very powerful features.

WB27: Nagel - 26 Patrick Nagel pictures of beautiful women.

WB29: Graphics and Sound - This disk has several different Mandelbrot type programs for generating stunning graphics. Includes, MandelMountains - a realistic terrain generator, Fracgen - generated recursive fractals from user input, Mandelbrot and Tmandel - two fast mandelbrot generators, also Mostra - the best IFF display program to date, will display ALL IFF's including Dynamic HAM, and Sound - a great IFF sound player, will play anything

WB33:Circuit Board Design - several terrific routines for the electronic enthusiast, Including PCBtool - a circuit board design tool, LogicLab - cir-cuit logic tester, and Mcad (1,26) a well done new release of this PD CAD program, now comes with predrawn common circuit components for inser into schematics.

WB34: Utilities - Several well done utilities, some will require moderate knowledge of a CLI or Shell for setup, Chatter Box - this one will play any user defined sound after any event (ie. disk insert, mouse click, disk removal...), , Artm - The Amiga real time monitor, gives you full control of the Amiga OS, very powerful program, Helper - help program to make learning the CLI easier, and more!

WB35: 3D Graphics - This disk contains several neat programs to use with your 3d modeling/raytracing programs 3dFonts - Full vector font set for use with 3d programs, FontMaker - make 3d fonts from any system font, Make3DShape - create 3d shapes from any image, DumptolFf create 3d animations preserves pallet, and World3d - a demo program of a front end for use with DKBRender.

WB36: Graphics - On this disk are several programs to create stunning graphical images including, MPath - creates swirling galaxy images Roses - produce an unlimited number of variations of images that a sym metrically similar to a rose, SimGen - display those spectacular images as part of your workbenck screen, and RayShade - a very good raytracng program, create your own beautiful 3d graphic models with this one

ing program, create your own beautiful 30 graphic models with this onei. WB37: Educational - Educational games and puzzles that cover math, geography, spelling, and books. Ages 6 - 15 WB38: Plotting and Graphics - Plotxy is a powerful full featured plotting package. Used by many colleges and universities. Highly recommended. Plans - a incredibly well done Computer Aided Drafting program, very full featured. Tesselator - a program that helps generates fantastic looking recursive M.C. Ecsher type pictures.

WB40: Music - "CD on a disk", 90 minutes of modern music on this well presented collection. Requires 2 drives or HD.

WB41: Music - MED an incredibly well done, full featured music editor.

Create your own stunning music directly on your the Amiga. Similar to SoundTracker but better. Very powerful easy to use program. Version 3.20, which is compatable with WB2.04.

WB43: Business - This disk contains AnalytiCalc - probably the most powerful spreadsheet program on the Amiga. A,full featured spreadsheet with many features expected in a commercial package. Reg. 1.2

Memorex blank disks 31/2" DSDD

10 for \$7.50 (.75 cents ea) 25 for \$18.00 (.72 cents ea) 50 for \$33.50 (.67 cents ea) 100 for \$62.00 (.62 cents ea)

No shipping charge on USA blank disk orders, Canada and Mexico add \$.15 each, other foreign add \$.50 each.

MBWB46: Clip Art - HighRes clip art with the following motifs - embel-(borders. dodads people, and transportation WB47: Clip Art - HighRes clip art with the following motifs - hair, drafting als and macfood.

WB48: Clip Art - HighRes clip art with the following motifs - Holidays

WB49ABC:Animation Sampler - On this three disk sampler set (counts as two disks) are some of the best animations that have been created as two disks) are some of the best animations that have been created over the last three years. Several examples of "Movie" type animations some with spectacular raytraced reality (coolroby, watch, spigot and egg). Also several european style or "Demo" animation with incredible graphics and outstanding electronic music (akrilight, copersine, doc, dps2010, impact, and logodemo). These truly show off the Amigal WB50: Animation - Seven of the best european style animations or "Demos", including - scientific 451, subway (a U.S. entrant, also our favorities) survived interesting the stream of the best european style animations. favorite), sunride, thrstdemo, tnight, waves, and woow

WB53: Graphics - Raytracing programs generate absolutely stunning realistic looking planes, rockets, buildings..., and surreal images often consisting of highly polished spheres and objects. C-Light is the most powerful EASY-TO-USE of it's kind we have seen to date. This is easily better, and more full featured, than similar commercial programs costing in the hundreds of dollars. Also, sMovie - a full featured video text titler similar to ProVideo, Broadcast Titler. Great video scrolling, wipes, special effects, and more...

WB54: Printing - This disk contains several routines to help with chore of printing, Includes Gothic - Finally a Banner printer for the PD PrintStudio -a well implemented all-purpose printer-utility with a very comfortable graphic interface and many advanced features, Lila - with ease, print ASCII files to a PostScript printer, and many more. WB55: Application - XCopyIII - a full featured disk copier, make back-ups of copy protected disks. RoadRoute - find the quickest route from one city to another, highway description included. Diary - a diary program like "Dougy Howard M.D", Cal - a calendar program, Magman - a .database tailored to maintain records on articles and publications. WB57: Animation - This disk has several "Demo" style animations, Including, Bitter, Lolly, Sun5, vertigo, vortex, and xenmorph. WB62: Midl Utilities - Several useful midl utilities including, programs to transfer to and from several music programs to midi, a midi sysex han dler, a midi recorder with timebase, display midi info, file sequence play er and a few scores

WB63: Disk Utilities #3 - Several highly recommended programs to aid in removing duplicate files from your hard drive, performing file backups, Binary editing, fast formatting, file recovery, disk track recovery, and forced DISK VALIDATION of corrupt disks.

WB66: Icons #2- Lot's of neat icons. Also, several wonderful programs that to let you create your own icons, modify and manipulate icons and

WB68:Music Utilities - several good utilities for the Amiga music enthusiast. Includes, Noisetracker - a great music creation program, Sonix2MOD - converts sonix to .mod files which then can be used by noisetracker, soundtraker, and MED, SpeakerSim - a speaker design too demo, Wondersound is an additive harmonic instrument design tool with a separate envelope design window and 16 relative harmonic strength and phase angle controls.

WB69: Music - This disk has over 90 minutes of classical and modern

electronic music for you Amiga.

WB70: Desk Top Pub - Atcp - transfer Macintosh screen fonts, Mac or IBM format .AFM metric files, to Amiga screen fonts and PPage .metric files. With this program, open the door to the libraries of Adobe and PostScript fonts! Calendar - month templates in PageStream form. Post

- a full featured postscript file display and print utility.

WB75: Music - over 100 instruments files (.inst) and sample sound files

.ss) for your music programs.

WB76: Applications - This disk contains Stichery - a often requested knitting design program, Lotto - a rather complete lottery tracking and prediction utility, SSS - this screen capture program can grab almost any screen including games, Today - a personal calender, Tarot - fortu teller, and Grammar - grammar checker.

WB79: Home & Business Accounting - Includes Ckbacct - the most complete checkbook accounting program going, LCDCalc - this well done calculator has a very large display and operates from the keyboard or mouse, Mileage master - monitor your automobile mileage with this mileage log, Grammar - a grammar checker, and Worldtime - find out what time it is in up to 50 global cities.

WB81: Great Applications - DataEasy a very easy to use, database program. Don't let the ease of use fool you, this is a very full featured database program including full printer control for address labels and mail merge applications. Also includes, TypeTut a good typing tutor, RLC a full featured label printer, Banner, a multi-font banner maker, and Budget a home accounting in a program. Highly recommended. WB82: Animations - Four full length, well done "movie" style animations. Including, Coyote, Juggler II, Ghost Pool, & Mechanix. 2 disks,

WB83: Computer Art - this disk has some of the best Amiga generated computer art that we have collected in the past 5 years.

WB88ABC: The Complete Bible - A three disk set, with the entire text of

the New Testament and Old Testament-King James version. A great utility. Three disk set, counts as three.

WB90: Rippers, Strippers and Beats - For the Amiga music enthusiast. this disk contains many programs designed strip music from your favorite games and programs. Also contains Drums, a very nice drum machine.

This disk requires some knowledge of the CLI.

WB93: Workbench Extras #2 This disk contains the utilities that
Commodore should have shipped with the Amiga; VirusX4.0, Snap, FixDisk (recover corrupt/deleted files), Disk Optimizer (floppy & hard), MachIII (screen blanker, hotkey, mouse accel., macro, clock utility), GOMF (a gurubuster)and PrintStudio.

WB95: Checkbook Accountant 2.1 - This is definitely commercial grade; we've seen many checkbook programs and this is absolutely the best. Full budgeting, transaction recording and report generation.

WB96: Dupers - Contains Xcopylll & Nib which will backup copy-protected programs. FreeCopy removes copy protection from several programs, and SuperDuper will crank-out fast AmigaDOS copies. WB98: Business - Includes BBasell a nice, powerful database; BizCalc—a personal or mortgage loan calculator with amortization capabilities, Loop—a flowchart maker, Formmaker - design professional forms on your Epson LQ-2500 compatible printer.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 600 people/marriages/etc. Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment ith pattern design in an instant feedback environment

WB101: Chemesthetics - is a program that displays molecules as a calotte model. This kind of display contains a certain esthetic attitude, even poisonous molecules like nicotine and dioxine look quite nice. WB102: Telecommunications - Contains the programs NComm 2.0 and VT100-29B. Zmodem protocols, XPR protocol support, full VT100 emulation. NComm's script language is so powerful it comes with a script file that creates a full-featured BBS system.

WB103: Music - Contains 12 'great' Soundtracker/MED music MODules...complete with programmable/shuffle player...8 bit audio never

sounded so hot! Two disk set counts as two.

WB106: Home Manager - This is a great all-in-one address book with an autodialer/notepad/to-do list/appointment scheduler/home inventory database and phone number dialer

WB108: OctaMED - This breakthrough program doubles your Amiga's sound capabilities from 4 channels to an ear-popping 8 channels! All the renound editing capabilities of MED plus 4 more channels! If you thought your Amiga sounded good before...you aint heard nuthin' yet! WB109: VerseWise - Display, search and output The New Testament to

text files or your printer.

WB112: Productivity/Business - Stock Analysis allows automated downloading of stock data with full analysis capabilities (requires modem). SubStore will allow you to log magazines and articles with full search/scan/print capabilities

WB113: Sid II - Why pay 40 bucks for a directory utility, when this one will do it all plus much more! A truly professional-caliber program. Sid 1 was our best, now *completely* rewritten, Sid 2 will astound you. WB114: Fonts #4 - Contains 36 bitmap system fonts. WB115: Term - If you have AmigaDOS 2.04+ and a modem, then this is

THE program for you. Term totally conforms to the User Interface Style Guide for 2.04, has an ARexx port, and supports all popular file-transfer protocols through XPR libraries. We wish all programs were this good. WB116: Databases - This is what you've been waiting for! Conta uniquely specialized dtabase programs for tracking: Videotapes, CD's,

Magazine Articles, Comic Books and Trading Cards!

WB117: Religion - Contains Scripture_Mem (aids in memorizing verses and passages) and in Pauls Journey, you are Paul of Tarsus exploring the Mediterranean and preaching just as Paul did. Req. 1 MB RAM.

DEV DISKS

DD45: AREXX Programs - This disk contains several useful arexx programs and examples, PopCLI4 - The latest of a must have utility. DD47: Pascal - This disk contains everything needed to program in Pascal. Includes, A684 (1.2) 68000 assembler, Blink linking software and PCQ (1.0) a modest Pascal sub-set compiler.

DD49: C Compiler - contains zc(1.01) fully K&R, zcc(1.0) front end, A68k(1.2) assembler, Blink linker.
DD50: ARexx #2 - a must have set of tutorials on ARexx and several

xamples and utilities for ARexx development

DD51: Circuit Analysis - Aspice (2.3) A full featured program for electric

DD52: Scientific - Includes Elements - an incredibly well done periodic

WB105A&B: Workbench 2.0 Extras #2

This set contains the programs that should have been included with WB2.0. These powerful utilities take full advantage of the *many* new capabilities that are available in Workbench 2.0.

Tool Manager - a wonderful utility to add programs to your TOOL menu create a collection of icons on the workbench to easily launch frequently used programs...and much more! (See the review in AmigaWorld-May 92) Virus Protection - just drop this icon in your WBStartup drawer. Degrader - gives you tools to try to make non-2.0 happy programs work! Icon - Enhances Workbench's "Show All" to display over 40 distinct icons fron different types of files (text, IFFs, source codes, libraries, etc.)
Font Editor - Create/edit bitmap fonts with full color support!
Screen Blankers - ala fractals and spliners and swarming bees!
Requester Enhancers - no more stale "Please Insert Volume" requestersanimated requesters for all of the system's requesters. - speeds up text displays for owners of 68020+ CPU's. CPUBlit - speeds TWO DISK SET, COUNTS AS TWO

a must have by all; Zip, Warp, and Zoo. Also IFFcrunch an excellent

DD55: ARP - On this disk you will find the complete ArpRel3.0 release including the full user docs, the full Developers guide. ARP is the official AmigaDOS Resource Project (ARP) release 1.3. ARP makes many improvements to AmigaDOS and makes your CLI more powerful.

THE AMIGAWORLD "BEST-OF" SET!

FD85ABCD: AmigaWorld's Best - These four disks contain the hottest p/d games of '92! Includes Mother Lode, Moria, Minefield, Poing, Intruder Alert, Deluxe PacMan, Rocky and Super Artillery (see Dec. '92 AmigaWorld) Four disk set, counts as three.

DD57: Advanced Utilities - Msh - like Cross-dos, copies files to and from MS-DOS, Pal-NTSC - convert any pal program to NTSC and vice versa, Also several boosts for your startup-sequence, plus 25 more pro-

DD62: Basic and Xscheme - Cursor - a full featured Amiga Basic compiler, sbasic and ftext - several wonderful routines to help in basic programers, and Xscheme - an interpreted object oriented language. DD66: Programming ToolBox - Many programs to help in your develop-ment efforts (most for C some for basic) Includes programs to generate requesters, an incredible spritemaker toolbox, to greatly aid compiling convert DPaint brushes to C structures, a great library manager, and many more wonderful time savers!

DD69:Advanced Utilities - SerNet and ParNet - Connect two Amiga's and share resources, MemMonitor - Similar to WFrag but greatly improved, Selector - put menus on your workbench screen, and more.

DD71A&B:C Compiler - This disk contains DICE, Matthew Dillon's full featured, powerful C compiler and environment system. 2 Disks, counts

DD77: Fortran - Contains a full featured Fortran77 development system. Also contains EzAsm a strongly macro dependent 68000 assembler DD82: Unix - Contains a working demo of Minix - a Unix workalike. Minix is system call compatable with V7 of Unix.

DD83: IBM - Not one, but TWO IBM emulators that will allow the running of MS-DOS software with Amiga programs!!! Comes complete with programs to turn your Amiga floppy drives into 720K IBM compatable drives. DD85: AnalytiRIM - Tis incredible program is a combination of a power-ful spreadsheet and a Relational Information Manager (database). Not for the faint of heart, this is a heavy-duty package! Req. 1 MB RAM.

VIDEO-RELATED DISKS

VO9: 24-Bit - Contains Rend24 which allows you to proof Toaster-ger erated 24-bit animations. Also contains utils to convert IFF's to IBM VGA/Windows readable format. Also contains latest release of JPEG-

V01: Graphics - Picbase will let you view and track ALL of your IFF pic-tures over all of those floppies! Freepaint is a Deluxe-Paint workalike.

Agraph is a powerful utility to produce snazzy graphs.

V03: Image Utils - let VideoToolsOnTap let you tap into the video power of your Amiga for fades, color and greybars as well as a plethora of other indespensable video functions. TitleGen will do professional crawling titles. JPEG converts JPEG-> IFF with amazing compression. ImageLab performs special effects on IFFs.

VO5: Modelling - Vertex allows you to create 3-D objects without using the abstract X, Y and Z views. Loads Sculpt-3D/4D, Turbo Silver, Imagine, LightWave, GEO and Wavefront formats. MagicTween will metamorphasize any two pictures by automatically animate the "inbetween" frames

VO6: Modelling Objects - Contains 20 vector objects in Imagine format These are perfect for use with VO5 or your favorite 3D modelling program. Includes Amiga 3000, space station & many more!

VOT: StarTrek Objects - Contains the USS Reliant, NCC-1701D (the Enterprise from Star Trek:TNG) and a Ferengi Marauder ship. Also contains a fully detailed Porsche 911 and Apache Attack Helicopter.

VO8: CompuGraphic Fonts - Contains 2 clipart-style fonts and 4 actual

table program with source, scientific plotting - over bout of Lattice U source routines that can be included in your own programs. DD54: Compression - This disk is loaded with all of the best file compression programs and aids for the Amiga. Many of the programs can be used by the new user. Includes Arc, Lharc, Lhwarp, Pkax, PowerPacker	typefaces for use with WB2.04 and it's Fountain utility. Great publishing and/or video projects. DEALER INQUIRIES AND SUBMISSIONS WE	
Please send me the following disks:	Total disks @ \$	
Enter disk ID (Example: DD79, FD57, V	Anti-Virus (\$19. KAO Blank Disks #_ CA Residents add 7.75% sales Foreign Shippi Handli	th your next order) 95) = \$ = \$ tax = \$ ing = \$ 3.00
CC# Exp Signature Name Address ST City ST Phone ()	Total D Payment enclosed Pollowing day shipping harger No shipping charges Canada add \$2.5 each, For disk for air mail deligned in US funds only. A min required on all credi	within USA. oreign add \$.50 ivery. Payment imum of \$20.00

DevWare, 12520 Kirkham Court, Suite 1-AW34, Poway, CA 92064 Orders Only Please! (800) 879-0759 Support (619) 679-2825 Fax (619) 679-2887

Index to 1992 Articles and Reviews

Editor's note: Individual entries in this index are presented alphabetically under two major headings: Articles/Columns and Reviews. Articles/Columns are organized alphabetically under the following subject categories:

- · CD-ROM/CDTV
- Cross-Platform Compatibility
- Desktop Publishing
- Games
- Graphics/Animation
- Hardware: Systems/Expansion/Peripherals
- Multimedia/Authoring Systems
- · Music/Sound
- Operating System/Workbench
- Printers/Printing

- Productivity/Business
- Profiles
- Programming

Williams

• Telecommunications/Networking

30

Video

Reviews are organized alphabetically under the categories of Hardware, Software, and Games.

SI refers to the Desktop Video and Animation Special Issue.

Art in an Instant (Clip Art, etc.)

ARTICLES/COLUMNS

CD ROM/CDTV			
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
O Say Can You CD?	Wallace/Barney	Jul	24
Plunging Into CD-ROM	Foust	Mar	49
The Charge of the CD Brigade	Foust	Aug	35
CROSS-PLATFORM COMPAT	TIBILITY	0	
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
DTP-ing with the Enemy?	Sama	May	37
DESKTOP PUBLISHING			
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Publish With Panache	Osaka	Nov	43
GAMES			
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Britannia Rules the Games!	Olafson	Dec	30
The 1992 Top Ten	Olafson	Dec	110
GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION	I		
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
3-Dimensionally Yours	Carmichael	Dec	49
3-D Keys to Animation Design	Blaize	Dec	45
Accent on Graphics	Hagen	,	
Brushmorphing with DPaint IV		Jan	78
Gradient-Fill with DPaint IV		Feb	60
Amiga-Mac Image Swapping		Mar	54
DCTV Paint Techniques		Apr	54
Animating Celestial Objects		May	48
DPaint IV "Light Table" Animat		Jun	52
Painting/Landscape Rendering	Techniques	Jul	48
Creating Batik Patterns		Aug	52
Creating Woodcut-Print Effects		Sep	44
Creating Presentation Background Creating Textures	unas	Oct Nov	52 58
Creating "Virtual Portraits"		Dec	120
Amiga Image-Making		Dec	120
(2-D Graphics)	Fitzpatrick	Feb	30
Amiga Output as Art	Hagen	May	28
Amiga "Talkies": Syncing	, lugoli	inay	20
Sound with Animation	Brawn	SI	58
Animation LIVE! (Rotoscoping)	Hamm	Nov	52

Brave New Worlds of Color			
(Enhanced Display Devices)	Leemon	SI	78
Buyer's Guide to Video and			
Animation Utilities	Sands/Williams	SI	113
Claymation Excitation	Hamm	Dec	39
Coats of Many Colors			
(Paint Programs)	Williams	SI	89
Digital Test Tube	lovine	Oct	39
Fundamentals of the Game			
(Animation Basics)	Segal	SI	50
Great Graphics, Godzilla,			
It's DPaint IV!	Brawn	Feb	24
Landscaping in Cyberspace	Hagen	Feb	41
"Mapping" New Worlds	Markoya	Feb	50
Morphing Madness	Swain	Oct	26
Moving in 3 Dimensions			
(3-D Animation Programs)		Sep	20
Piece Negotiations			
(Image-Compositing)	Blaize	Nov	35
Shortcuts to Success	Grime	SI	65
References and Resources	Blaize	SI	119
Reflection-Mapping Magic	Wilson	SI	69
The 2D-3D Punch	Mills	Sep	33
The Painter's Guide to			
Structured Drawing	Sama	Feb	35
The Way of 3-D (Glossary)	Markoya	SI	106
Walking in Cycles	Hamm	SI	55
HARDWARE: SYSTEMS/EXP	PANSION/PERIPHI	ERALS	
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
A500 Expansion:			
The "Inside" Story	Walsh	Jun	26
"Big 3" Upgrades—I:			
RAM Expanders	Leemon	Jun	31
"Big 3" Upgrades—II:			
Accelerators	Leemon	Jul	37
"Big 3" Upgrades—III:	200		
Hard Drives	Leemon	Aug	43
Formula '40 Speed Trials	Leemon/Wallace	Jan	52
Screen Tests (Monitors)	Laflamme	Jun	39
Small Talk: The New Amiga 600	Barney	Oct	44
The Amiga 4000	Wallace	Nov	30
The Computer Wizard's Primer	Leemon	Mar	43
Joinputor Trizura 3 i inner	200111011	iiiai	-13

The Power of One			
(Single-Floppy Systems)	Hays	Sep	37
The Ultimate Amiga	Wallace	Aug	25
MULTIMEDIA/AUTHORING S	SYSTEMS		
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
"Directing" a New Script	Hagen	Mar	37
The Production Line Touchand Go! (MM Software)	Edgar Williams	Mar Mar	29 24
	vviiiiams	Iviar	24
MUSIC/SOUND			
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Anatomy of a MIDI Studio	Quinzi	Apr	37
Be Bach in a Moment? (Music for Nonmusicians)	Hanish	Apr	31
"Sampling" the Future of Sound	Lindstrom	Apr	26
OPERATING SYSTEM/WORK	RENCH		
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
A Brand-New Bench—I (2.0)	Leemon	Apr	46
A Brand-New Bench—II (2.0)	Leemon	May	42
Digging into DOS—1 (2.0)	Leemon	Nov.	47
Digging into DOS—2 (2.0)	Leemon	Dec	43
PRINTERS/PRINTING			
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Dusting for "Prints"	Johnson	May	33
Pump Up Your Output	Kevelson	Jan	47
PRODUCTIVITY/BUSINESS			
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
AW Experts' Choice Awards		Jan	28
Getting Your Ducks in a Row			
(Database Tips)	Lovhaug	Jan	45
Investment Software Prepare to Meet Thy Auditor	Ludwick Ludwick	Jul Feb	46 55
	Ludwick	ren	55
PROFILES			
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Everrett Burrell	Jarvela	SI	36
"Clarissa" (Derek Grime) Kelly Day	Barney Barney	SI SI	68 63
Stephen Menzies	Gefvert	Sep	32
"Nick Arcade"	Wallace	SI	16
Tim Wilson	Barney/Sullivan	SI	128
PROGRAMMING			
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Know Your Rights	Giguere	Nov	39
Math Spoken Here	Weinstein	Aug	29
The ARexx Interview	Stockton	Dec	55
TELECOMMUNICATIONS/NI	ETWORKING		
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Dialing for (Less) Dollars	Walsh	Jan	39
VIDEO			
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Basic Videographics	Hurteau	SI	17
Blueprint for Successful Video	Hedlund	Oct	32
Buyer's Guide to Video and			
Animation Utilities	Sands/Williams	SI	113
Cue the Credits (Titling Programs) Digital Splice (Edit Controllers)	Blaize Strickland	SI SI	103 85
Frames of Reference	Strickidilu	31	65
(Time Code)	Strickland	SI	27
Learning Your Edit A/B and Cs	Nealy	SI	22
			•

SIDELINE SOFTWARE

orders 1-800-888-9273 only

Info? Call (305) 491-9519

OAO NI W. 57th Oasset 5th	JU		
840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft.			
4-D Sports Boxing 4-D Sports Driving	21.95 21.95	Leather Goddess/Phobos Leatherneck	14.95 12.95
Advanced Destroyer Simulator	16.95	Line Of Fire	9.95
Alpha Waves / Continuum	9.95	Lords of the Rising Sun	18.95
Altered Beast Amazing Spiderman	14.95 16.95	Magic Fly Manhattan Drug Dealers	18.95 12.95
Amazing Spiderman Archipelagos	16.95 12.95	Mega Lo Mania	12.95 22.95
Arkonoid 2 Armada	14.95 14.95	Megaphoenix Megatraveler 1	18.95 14.95
Atomic Robo Kid	9.95	Menace	16.95
Austerlitz Religeme	14.95	Metal Mutants Midnight Resistance	16.95 16.95
Ballgame Ballistyx	16.95 14.95	Mig 29 Fulcrum	19.95
Bardarian 2 (Psydnosis)	21.95	Monty Python	17.95
Bard's Tale 3 Bat	21.95 16.95	Moonshine Racers Music X	17.95 24.95
Batman The Movie	16.95	NAM 1965-1975	24.95 16.95
Battle Chess Battle Command	18.95 16.95	Narc NAVY SEALS	16.95 16.95
Battle Hawks 1942	21.95	Neuromancer	16.95 16.95
Battleship Bionic Commando	12.95 14.95	New Zealand Story Night Hunter	16.95 6.50
Blades of Steel	6.95		6.50 12.95
Blasteroids Blockout	14.95 14.95	Ninja Spirits North & South	14.95 14.95
Bloodmoney	14.95	Deration Harrier	16.95
Bloodwych Blue Max	14.95	Operation Snowstrike Operation Thunderbolt Overrun	16.95
Borobodur	21.95 18.95 14.95	Overrun	18.95 16.95
Borodino Brat	14.95 12.95	Outrun Europa	19.95 16.95
Bravo Romeo Delta	14 95	Pacmania	16.95
Bubble Bobble Burger Man (burger time) Cadaver	16.95 12.95 24.95	Panza Kick Boxing Paperboy	18.95 16.95
Cadaver	24.95	Panarhou 2	19.95
California Games	16.95 18.95	Persian Gulf Inferno	6.95
Captive Cardiax	14.95	Pictionary	19.95 14.95
Carthage (Psygnosis)	14.95 19.95	Pit Fighter	18.95
Centurion, Delender of Rome Challenge Golf	21.95 16.95		16.95 18.95
Linampionsnin Hiin	9.95 16.95	Predator 2	16.95
Chips Challenge Chuck Yeager 2.0 Cisco Heat	16.95 18.95	Premiere Projectile	24.95 14.95
Cisco Heat	17.95 14.95	Puffy's Saga	12.95
Conflict In Europe Conqueror	14.95 14.95	Rainhow Island	12.95 16.95
Countdown to Doomsday (SSI)	18.95 9.95	R.B.I. Baseball 2 Red Lightning (SSI) Red Storm Rising	21.95
Crackdown Craps Academy	9.95 16.95	Red Storm Rising	18.95 19.95
Cyberblast D/Generation	14.95	Resolution 101/Hovertorce	14.95
D/Generation Darkman	22.95 18.95	Rocket Ranger	14.95 18.95
Dark Spyre	14.95 18.95	ROTOX	14.95
Das Bóót Days Of Thunder	16.95	Savane	14.95 6.50
Deadline (Infocom)	16.95 16.95	Sex Ölympics Shadow Warrior	16.95 16.95 16.95
Death Bringer Defender 2 (Stargate)	16.95	Shogun	16.95
Defender Ž (Stargate) DeLuxe Productions Dig Dug	16.95 29.95 16.95	Shoot Em' Up Constr. Kit	19.95 14.95
Disc / Tron	16.95	Silkworm	14.95
Double Dragon 2 Double Dribble	16.95 6.95	Smash TV Space 1889	18.95
Dragon Breed	14.95	Space Gun	14.95 16.95
Dragons of Flame (SSI)	18.95 18.95	Spacewrecked	16.95
Dragons of Flame (SSI) Dragon Wars (Interplay) E-SWAT	9.95	Spot Starglider 2	16.95 16.95
Enchanter (infocom) F-16 Combat Pilot F-16 Fighting Falcon	16.95 16.95	Stormball Strider 1	18.95 16.95
F-16 Compat Friot F-16 Fighting Falcon	18.95	Strider 2	16.95
Fast Break Final Blow Boxing	14.95 18.95		14.95
Fire And Brimstone	14 95	Super Contra	16.95 6.95
Flames of Freedom (Midwinter 2)	14.95 24.95	Super Monaco GP	19.95 19.95
Fire And Brimstone Flames of Freedom (Midwinter 2) Flight Of The Intruder Flintstones	16.95	Switchblade 1	16 95
Fool's Errand Future Basketball	16.95 16.95	Sword Of Sodan T.V. Sports Basketball	9.95 18.95
Future Wars (Interplay)	18.95	T.V. Sports Football	18.95
Gauntlet 2 Games Summer Edition	14.95 14.95	Tetris The Immortal	13.95 19.95
Germ Crazy	9.95	The Krystal	14.95
Gettysburg Ghouls and Ghosts	16.95 16.95	The Third Courier Thunder Jaws	9.95 6.50
Gold of the Aztecs	17.95	Thunderstrike	14.95
Gold Runner 2 Golden Axe	12.95	Toobin'	14.95
Gunship	18.95 16.95	Treasure Trap Turbo	16.95 6.50 6.95
Heart of the Dragon	18.95 16.95	Turrican 1	6.95
Hillsfar (SSI) Hollywood Poker	16.95	Turrican 2 Tunnels Of Armageddon	21.95 9.95
Hudson Hawk	18.95	Typhoon of Steel (SSI)	18.95
Hunt For Red October (Arcade) Hunter	12.95 19.95	Under Pressure Universal Military Sim. 2	16.95 16.95
Imperium	18.95	Unreal	9.95
Impossible Mission 2 Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure	14.95 18.95	Utopia Utopia Data Disk	26.95 21.95
Infestation	14.95	Vaxxine	12.95
International Ice Hockey Iron Lord	16.95 16.95	Viking Child Volfied	12.95 18.95
It Came From The Desert It Came From The Desert 2	18.95 16.95	Voodoo Knightmare Wargame Construction Set	9.95
Ivanhoe	16.95	Welltris	9.95
Jack Nicholas Greatest 18	14.95	White Death Wild Wheels	21.95 16.95
James Bond: Stealth Affair James Pond	18.95 16.95	Wings Wolfpack	18.95
Jupiter Master Drive Keef The Thief	14.95 18.95	Wolfpack World Boxing Manager	18.95 18.95
Khalaan	19.95	World Class Leaderboard	14.95
Kid Gloves	14.95	World Games	16.95

14.95 12.95 9.95 18.95 18.95 **MULTIPACKS**

Big Box 2 Includes: Bombuzzle, R-Type, Back to the Future 3, Sinbad, Armalyte, Shanghai, International Karate Plus, T.V. Sports Football, The Real Ghostbusters, Deforation of the Earth Defenders of the Earth.
ALL FOR \$49.95

The Dream Team
Includes: WWF,
The Simpsons, Terminator 2
ALL FOR \$44.95

Capcom Collection

Includes: Strider, Strider 2, Ghouls & Ghosts, U.N. Squadron, Forgotten Worlds, L.E.D. Storm, Last Duel ALL FOR \$39.95

Super Heroes Includes: Last Ninja 2, Strider 2, Indiana Jones Crusade, The Spy Who Loved Me ALL FOR \$29.95

Ten Great Games Includes: Chicago '90, Xenon 2, Ferrari Formula 1, Pro Tennis Tour, Pick and Pile, Superski, Carrier Command, Rick Dangerous, Satan, Wighthunter

ALL FOR ONLY \$39.95

Future Classics Includes: Tank Battle, Diskman, Blockerlanch, Lost 'Maze, Diet Riot

ALL FOR \$14.95 Campaign Classics

Includes: 688 Attack Sub, F15 Strike Eagle 2, Team Yankee ALL FOR \$44.95

Amiga Classics Includes: Carrier Command, Star Glider 2, Midwinter ALL FOR \$19.95

High Energy Includes: North and South, Hostages, Teenage Queen, Tin Tin on the Moon, Fire and Forget ALL FOR \$24.95

Top League Includes: Speedball 2, F-16 Falcon, Midwinter, Rick Dangerous 2, T.V. Sports Football ALL FOR \$49.95

NEW TITLES

14.95 16.95 19.95

Ishar Legend of the Fortress 45 38 45 45 38 40 40 40 38 42 38 45 40 Shuttle Premier Zool Humans Wiz Kid Epic Campaign Amberstar Putty Cool World Crazy Cars 3 Lure of the Temptress Battle Toads Troddlers WWF 2 Street Fighter 2 Caesar 38 38

EUROMAGS

Amiga Format, C.U. Amiga, Amiga Games, Amiga Action, Amiga Computing, Amiga User International, Amiga Power

ALL WITH DISKS-\$10 each Amiga Shopper-no disk \$5

Fax (305) 491-6134

Kid Gloves Killing Cloud Killing Game Show (Psyg) King's Bounty SHIPPING (UPS Ground) For up to 3 pieces, by payment:
Mastercard & Visa \$5.00 • C.O.D. (Cash Only) \$10.00
Next day & second day air available! Call for prices on special shipping. Shipping times not guaranteed.

14.95 19.95

Xybots Zoetrope

Price & Availability subject to change!
No refunds or exchanges.
Defective products exchanged with same item.
U.S. products warrantied through manufacturer.
U.K. products warrantied through Sideline.

CRYSTAL SOUND The Best 8 bit Stereo Sampler

If you're looking for raw hardware sam pling power, this is the unit. It has loads

of features to ensure the highest fidelity sampling available in 8 bits, while main-

taining compatibility with existing software. Up to 88k samples in stereo. If

you want to check it out, send \$2 for a

disk full of sampled sound. You will

have difficulty distinguishing it from a

Includes parallel pass thru. List \$129

CD. Suitable for use on all Amigas

KICK 2 and KICK 3

Double and Triple Rom Switcher

The most compact rom switchers on the market No noisy flat cable. Hardware switched, yet com-

patible with No More Switches. Uses high quality machined sockets for added reliability. With NMS

Kick 3 is capable of electronically switching 4 versions of the OS. Kick 2 \$29.95 Kick 3 \$39.95

NO MORE SWITCHES

For Total Control of Your Amiga

NMS is a battery backed, software controlled unit, that can replace up to eight hardware switches. It is

easily installed in the Gary socket.
Best of all it remembers the last used state on power

This software/ hardware bundle can be used with

our Rom switchers or the competitions. Either way

you get total control. While you're at it why not electronically switch fast ram, autobooting, the amount

of chip ram or your accelerator. Also suitable for

List \$199.

The Ultimate in 2Mb Chip Ram

Expansion The most versatile, smallest, 2Mb chip memory expansion available. TC has 2 Mb of Ram on board for improved noise immunity (Megachip has 1 Mb). It is easily installed with no soldering or cutting of tracks. TC is compatible with NMS for electronic switching between 512K, 1Mb, & 2Mb of Chip Ram. Best of all it is upward compatible with The Fast Lane. \$199 + 2Mb Agnus.



Power Peripherals that don't cost a King's Ransom!

S.A.M.: This versatile unit is indispensable for Don't Forget-Other great products include the professional musician or videographer. It is a The Fast Lane - our new chip RAM accelerator, Quicknet that will economically allow you to netcombo Time code unit that reads & writes SMPTE, and converts it to & from MIDI Time Code. It also work multiple Amigas together on a peer to peer basis, MIDI Express our \$49 MIDI interface. includes a full featured MIDI Interface. This product is perfect for locking audio and video tape Around the corner is our new range of CPU accelto a computer or to multiple MIDI instruments. SAM erators and video products. If your the experimen can be used to stripe SMPTE onto video tape. tal type, why not sling us 25 bucks & join the Beta Testers Guild - lots of benefits

EPROM PROGRAMMER

The Must have Thingamy!

There are not many programmers that can burn EPROM's compatible with the Amiga ROM socket - this one does! It also plugs into the parallel port of any Amiga. It is also cheap. **Go for it!**

The Skeleton is a bare bones kit (groan), that can program Amiga compatible EPROM's. It is great value at \$69, however, it needs some assembly, the addition of a case, and a 12 volt ac pluopack The Budget Programmer (list \$99), will suit most users. It comes complete with everything to get you up and running. The Deluxe Programmer (\$149) is for the more advanced hackers, who need to program a multitude of different EPROM's including 27C64, 27C128, 27C256, 27C512, 27C010, 27C020, 27C040, 27C080, 27C1024, 27C2048, & 27C400. If you have a legitimate requirement to backup your OS Rom, to burn a disk file to EPROM. or to create you own OS, this product is for you. Do Not breach any copyright by making illegal copies of software. Blank 40 pin EPROM's \$29.95

Dealers Wanted

use with existing hardware switched rom adaptors. Black Knight

includes eight leads. Great value at \$39.95. Peripherals

up - nothing else does !

255 W.Moana #207, Reno NV 89509 Tel (702) 827 8088 FAX (702) 827 8099 Amiga is a registered TM of CBM, all other trade

Circle 30 on Reader Service card

Pyramid 400 DPI Hand Scanner

(By Omni-Eureka)



Scan Width: Line Density: Mode Selection: Graduation: Pass-Through.

Software: Overspeed Control: 105mm 100/200/300/400 D.P.I. B/W HalfTone/Grey Scale 16/32 or 64 Level Grey Scale

Full Parallel Pass-Through IFF Save & Load

Buzzer & LED Warning

Orders: (800) 527-8797 Voice: (308) 745-1243 FAX: (308) 745-1246 Dealer Inquiries Invited VISA/MC/COD



Circle 99 on Reader Service card

1 9 9 2 I N D E X

Operation Cleanup (TBCs)	Williams	SI	31
Precision Control (SFCs)	Wallace	SI	38
References and Resources	Blaize	SI	119
Still in Sync? (Genlocks)	Tessler	SI	96
Tag-Team Toaster Tips	Malnack	SI	43
Video Suite			
Digital-Layering Tips	Swain	Jan	80
Deadline and Budget Tips	Grime	Mar	56
Special-Effects Techniques	Hamm	Apr	56
Luminance Tips	Swain	May	50
House Sync	de Andrade	Jun	54
Combatting "Dropout"	de Andrade	Jul	50
Nonlinear Editing	Ricketts	Aug	54
Waveform Monitor/Vectorscope	Tessler	Oct	48
Videotape and VTR Formats	de Andrade	Nov	60
Audio for Video—I	Hanish	Dec	60
Video Toaster 2.0	Wallace	Jun	44

REVIEWS

PRODUCT	REVIEWER	ISSUE	PAGE
21MB Floptical Drive	Leemon	Oct	24
128MB Magneto Optical Drive	Leemon	Oct	24
A500 Hard Drive Expansion Boxes	Kevelson	Feb	22
A530 Turbo Accelerator	Wallace	Sep	16
A2386SX Bridgeboard	Eller	Nov	22
AdIDE	Leemon	Jun	78
AdSpeedIDE	Leemon	Jun	78
AMAS 2 (w/sampling SW)	Manasa	Sep	60
A-Max II Plus	Greenberg	Oct	10
AmiLink CI	Swain	Sep	54
Blizzard Board	Savoie	Dec	8:
Breadboard	Williams	Nov	8
DSS8: Digital Sound Studio	Quinzi	May	20
G-Force Combo	Wallace	Aug	5
Hand Scanner/Software	Sipper	Dec	8
Impact Vision-24	Hanish	Oct	1
KB-Talker	Morris	Jan	10
Kitchen Sync	Tessler	Mar	2
KwikStart II	Ludwick	Feb	10
MegaChip 2000/500	Hanish	May	7
MegaMix Master			
(w/sampling SW)	Manasa	Sep	6
Migraph OCR 1.11b	Blaize	Oct	5
MultiStart II	Hanish	May	7
Personal TBC II	Tessler	Oct	2
Personal VDA	Williams	Nov	8
Phoenix 1000 Replacement			
Motherboard	Leemon	Jul	6
Resolver Graphics Coprocessor	Leemon	Sep	18
SecureKey	Hanish	May	7
Stereo Master (w/sampling SW)	Manasa	Sep	6
TBCard	Tessler	Oct	2
TBC/PCB	Tessler	Oct	2
The Complete Color Solution	Ludwick	Aug	6
The Personal SFC	Thomas	Dec	2
The Rejuvenator	Ludwick	Feb	9
Video Blender	Blaize	Jan	10



FEATURING PRO-PLEX, A PRICE/PERFORMANCE BREAKTHROUGH THAT ALLOWS VECTOR'S ON BOARD SCSI AND RAM TO BE ACCESSIBLE BY BOTH THE 68000 AND THE 030.

THE
THIRD ATION
GENERATION
GENERATOR
68030 ERATOR
68030 ERATOR
68030 ERATOR
ACCEL CONFIGURABLE
ACCEL CONFIGURABLE
SOFTWARE CONFIGURABLE
SOFTWARE CONFIGURABLE
UP TO 32 MBY INTERLEAVED RAM
UP TO 32 MBY INTERLEAVED RAM
UP TO 32 BIT RAM
ERFACE
SIT: 1:1 SPEED REMAP INTO NAL
ER GROUP SCSI INTO NAL
ER GROUP SCSI OF ADDITIONAL
ER GR

ADD: IT: UP: FOR: YOURSELF!

A BREAKTHROUGH IN TIME & COST!



COMPARE VECTOR'S ADVANCED FEATURES
AND YOU'LL AGREE THAT NO OTHER PRODUCT
MATCHES IT'S FUNCTIONALITY

			MATCHES I	I'S FUNCTIONAL	.ITY
N BOARD MEMORY EXPANSION SING INDUSTRY STANDARD SIMMS	V		G-FORCE		
CSI-SHARE NETWORKING				MEGA MIDGET	00110000
N BOARD SCSI ACCESSIBLE BY 68000	V		V		CBN/2630
UILT IN SCSI CONTROLLER	den de la 🗸		V	V	✓
N BOARD 32 BIT RAM EXPANSION	V				
N BOARD RAM ACCESSIBLE BY 68000	V				
N BOARD MEMORY TO 32 MBYTES					
OCKETED 68030/68EC030 CPU	V	V	V	V	
OCKETED 68882 MATH COPRO	V	V	V	V	V
5 MHZ CPU SPEED	V	V	V	V	V
3 MHZ CPU SPEED	V			V	
0 MHZ CPU SPEED	V	V	V	V	
630 COMPATIBLE EXPANSION PORT	V				V

1 9 9 2 I N D E X

Animatrix Modeler	Blaize Williams	Nov	84	Toaster Toolkit	Hanish	Oct	58
Art Department Professional 2 A-Sound Elite	Manasa	Apr Apr	24 18	ToastMaster Transporter	Hanish Conroy	Oct Oct	58 58
Audio Gallery Series	James	Mar	84	TRexx Professional	Hanish	Oct	58
AudioMaster IV	Manasa	Apr	18	Video Director	Hanish	Apr	87
Audition 4	Manasa	Apr	18	Video Escort	Hanish	Jul	69
B.E.S.T. Business Management 3.0	Greenberg	Mar	79	Video Music Box	Hanish	Oct	62
BoomBox	Hanish	Nov	80	Virtual Reality Studio	Olafson	Nov	72
Caligari2	Blaize	Jul	20	Voyager	Hamm	May	76
Caligari Broadcast 2.1	Blaize	Jul	20	Wordsworth	Johnson	Jun	20
CanDo 1.5	Williams	Jan	26	Workbench Management			
ChromaKey II+	Blaize	Dec	78	System v3.0	James	Jul	65
Contact 1.2	Savoie	Jul	64	World Atlas 2.5	Randall	Aug	75
DeluxePaint IV	Cashman	Feb	18	World Tour Series	Randall	Aug	75
Directory Opus	Sipper	Mar	20	X-OR	Quinzi	Jan	18
DiskMaster II	Sipper	Mar	20	GAMES			
Draw4D-Pro	Fitzpatrick	Jan	103			100115	
DynaCADD 2.04	Bissett	Jul	18	PRODUCT	REVIEWER	ISSUE	PAGE
Easy Amos	Greenberg	Dec	22	4-D Boxing	DiCara	Jul	84
excellence! 3.0	Johnson Thomas	Nov Nov	26 76	4-Get-It A-10 Tank Killer 1.5	Olafson Olafson	Jul Oct	87 82
Expert 4D Jr. ExpertDraw	Silks	Nov	84	Action Stations Utility Disk	Olafson	Dec	115
Foundation	McClellan	Apr	77	Agony	Olafson	Aug	94
Final Copy	Johnson	Apr	86	Air Force Commander	Olafson	Dec	115
FlashBlaster	Greenberg/	Apı	00	American Gladiators	Olafson	Dec	108
	Colanturo	Aug	70	Aquaventura	Olafson	Nov	106
Flow 3.0	Greenwald	Mar	86	Barbarian II	Olafson	Mar	62
Freelance Escort	Hanish	Jul	69	Battle Isle	Randall	May	58
Hard Disk Organizer v3.04	James	Jul	65	BeBop 'n' Drop	Olafson	Jul	87
Home Front 2.0	Johnson	Aug	78	Birds of Prey	Olafson	May	56
Imagemaster	Williams	Apr	24	Black Crypt	Olafson	Aug	84
Imagine 2.0	Blaize	May	18	Bo Jackson Baseball	Olafson	Jun	92
KindWords3	Johnson	Nov	26	Boppin'	Olafson	Jul	87
Mathasaurus	Greenberg/			Bountiful Golf Course	Olafson	Dec	115
	Colanturo	Aug	70	Bravo Romeo Delta	Olafson	Sep	79
MaxiPlan4	Sipper	Sep	64	California Games II	Olafson	Dec	108
MediaShow	Morris	May	75	Carl Lewis Challenge	Olafson	Dec	108
Mr. Robot's Speak 'n' Spell	Greenberg/ Colanturo		70	Castle of Dr. Brain	Olafson	Aug	86
MultimediaFX	Hamm	Aug Oct	70 62	Castles Chaos in Andromeda	Olafson Olafson	Aug Jul	93 87
MultiTrace	Miller	Aug	75	Civilization	Olafson	Dec	102
Notebook	Johnson	May	90	Computer Third Reich	James	Aug	90
OpalVision	Leemon	Dec	20	Conquests of the Longbow:	danies	Aug	30
PageStream 2.2	Cashman	Aug	24	Robin Hood	Olafson	Nov	102
Personal Fonts Maker	Sipper	Jul	72	Corporation	James	May	62
Personal Write	Johnson	Feb	19	Covert Action	Olafson	Nov	106
Pixel 3-D 2.0	Blaize	Mar	78	Dojo Dan	Olafson	Dec	115
Presentation Master	Williams	Jul	16	Elf	Kinsey	Jun	87
Professional Calc 1.4	Sipper	Sep	64	Elvira II	Lawrence	Jul	82
Professional Draw 3.0	Silks	Nov	20	Eye of the Beholder II	Olafson	Aug	84
Professional Page 3.0	Sipper	Aug	22	F-19 Stealth Fighter	Hays ,	Jan	88
ProVector 2.1/PSImport	Silks	Nov	20	Fantastic Voyage	Hays	Mar	64
Quarterback 5.0	Johnson	Sep	58	Fighter Duel	Hays	Apr	64
QVCS 1.1	Taghavy	Dec	82	Fighting for Rome	Olafson	Nov	106
RaceTrace 1.32	Sama	Jul	74	Firestone Country Club	Olafson	Dec	115
RayDance	McClellan	Jun	24	Fireteam 2200	Randall	May	58
Real3D Professional Turbo 1.41	Blaize	May	18	Flames of Freedom	Olafson	Feb	79
REXX Plus 1.2	Giguere	Sep	58	Flight of the Intruder	James	Jan	90
Scriptgen	Hanish	Oct	58	Gateway to the Savage Frontier	Olafson	Oct	82
SpectrumEY /VocorderEY	Pietrowicz Hamm	Jan	106 62	Global Effect	James DiCara	Oct	74
SpectrumFX/VocorderFX StarsFX	Hamm	Oct Oct	62	Gods Guy Spy	Olafson	Oct Oct	82 78
SuperJAM!	Manasa	Jun	16	Hard Nova	Olafson	Jan	89
Take-2	Thomas	Aug	74	Hare Raising Havoc	Olafson	Apr	66
		9			0.0.0011		00
Teacher's Toolkit	Randall	Feb	94	Hoi	Olafson	Aug	94

InfoMarket

MEMORY

1 X 4-80 SC ZIP 1 X 4-70 SC ZIP

1 X 8 - 60 SIMM

BaseBoard DataFlyer RAM

A600 PCMCIA

DFlyer 1000 RAM

Fax: 408-626-0532

4 x 8-70, 80 SIMM 4 x 8-60 SIMM

GVP SIMM 32 A4000 4x8-70 SIMM A4000 4x8-60 SIMM

1 x 4-70 PG DIP ZIP

256 x 4 - 70 PG DIP, ZIP 1 X 8 - 78,80 SIMM

VISIONSOFT

PO Box 22517 · Carmel, CA 93922

2MB

74 76 76

84

169

169

257

4MB

148 152 152

168 139 149

199 159 169

239 239

325

8MB

292 300

292 296

296

320 230

290

390 310

VISA VosterCord

BBS: 408-625-6580

UNIT

\$18.50

18 50

4.75 38.00

42.00 139.00

149.00

199:00 159:00

169.00

CALL

DataFlyer 500 SCSI.......135 GVP I/O Extender...

INFO & TECH: 408-899-2040

The Ultimate Computer Football Simulation for the Amiga has finally arrived

Classic Football



"Coach your favorite Pro Football Team through an entire season"

Realistic Features include:

- Excellent Graphics and Animation
- Individual Player Ratings at every position
- 50 Man Rosters for all 28 team
- Digitized Sound Effects
- Stats Compiler, Standings Tracker and scouting reports
- Weather feature for all 28 Cities
- Unusual Play Possibilities
- Team Edit Utility
- Injury Possibilities
- Tournament Option

Personal Checks Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery

Some Knowledge of Football **Introductory Price**

\$32.50

Requirements
- 1 Meg RAM
- 2 Disk Drives

Joystick

Plus \$2.50 Shipping

Enclose Check or Money Order for \$35.00 Or: For information

Send to **Hawkeye Graphics** 710 Innergary Place Valrico, FL 33594

GFXCAD 3000 XCAD3 45 7



CAD Package for the Amiga GFX-CAD

The fastest CAD Program X-CAD The finest CAD Interface X-SHELL The only CAD Newsletter X-PRESS













Video Music Box_™ v1.6



The easiest way for creative non-musicians to compose original background music for their multimedia presentations...

Algorithmic composition and music editor, now with full support of dynamics, unlimited pattern generation, and expanded MIDI and IFF SMUS capabilities.

Ask your local dealer, or write/call us for free product brochure. Send \$5 for the demo program.

Retail Price \$109 Requires Amigas with 1 M AmigaDOS 2.0 compatible

Digital Expressions Research (414) 733 - 6863 W6400 Firelane 8. Menasha WI 54952

Circle 76 On Reader Service Card.

GREAT COLLECTIONS

Circle 86 On Reader Service Card.

Receive 6 Disks Full of our **Best Selling Software for**

Amiga® Computers

Choose from

GAMES • ANIMATION EDUCATION - UTILITIES VIDEO TOOLS

PAY ONLY \$9.95 PER COLLECTION **INCLUDING SHIPPING & HANDLING** CREDIT CARD ONLY - FOREIGN ADD \$5.00 PER COLLECTION

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

Circle 90 On Reader Service Card



Amiga fans, call or write ZIPPERWARE today for your awesome 1993 catalog (FREE) full of the best new European & U.S. PD/SHAREWARE. Mention this ad and receive a money saving coupon!! Or 10- software sampler disk & catalog send \$2.00. Try these discounted packs risk free! Satisfaction Guaranteed!!!

Fred Fish Disks -- only \$1.75 each!! Or we'll beat other's ad prices!

Best Applications -- 5 full disks, 20 very useful software: IBM file Videotape database, accounting, anti-virus & more! Only..\$14.95

Awesome Utilities --7 megs, 5 disks, near 100 famous Amiga programs. All the necessary power utilities for your Amiga! All for only....\$14.95

Newest Games -- New! 15 disks of hottest games from Europe/USA! Good sound & graphics guaranteed! Terrific fun at the most affordable price... \$29.95

50 DTP Fonts -- 50 Postscript Type 1 fonts for Pagestream & Professional Page. Plus a 5 disk Clipart Pack free with order! Only..... \$39.95

Clipart Portfolio -- European imported 15 disk set! Thousands of med/hi-res.iff b&w art, 17 general categories, over 100 subcategories. Indexed for easy searching! As good as commercial packages, but less expensive... \$59.95

To order now: send check/money order or call for C.O.D. (206)747-1964. Add \$4 S&H for US/CAN, +\$3 foreign.

ZIPPERWARE (A7) - PO Box 95285 - Seattle, WA 98145

Circle 176 On Reader Service Card.

ATTENTION! **Amiga Video Producers** and **Software Developers**

If you would like to increase sales of your videotapes or software programs, or you are looking for a Product Champion to help you bring your products to market, let us help you. We have served the product needs of Amiga enthusiasts for over 6 years.

Please call or send evaluation copies to:

Submissions Department DevWare Video & Software 12520 Kirkham Court, Suite 1, Poway, CA 92064 (Tel.) 619-679-2826 (Fax) 619-679-2887

- Centronics to HPIB protocol converter \$259
- Permits PCs/Amigas to use HP plotters/printers
- Compatible w. CAD & graphics software
- Requires no software, all cables included 30 day money back guarantee, 1 year warranty

Call 800-842-0888 In Canada: 800-441-0302



Circle 96 On Reader Service Card.

Christmas Specials

A-10 Tank Killer 1.5 26 Ninja Mission...... Amazing Spider Man 14 Persian Gulf Inferno Charge at Chicamauga 12 Rick Dangerous... 9
Datastorm........ 8 RVF Honda....... 9
Games Winter Ed... 6 Silent Service..... 12 Germ Crazy...... 12 Space 1889....... 13 Ghostbusters 2...... 9 The Ball Game.... 10 Heart of the Dragon 12 Universal Mil Sim 2 17

All titles are new and fully guaranteed. Call for free brochure of many other blowouts plus our extensive line of current releases and used Amiga titles. We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover, American Express, and COD orders.

Orders Only: Customer Service: 1-800-638-1123 (304)529-0461

Circle 85 On Reader Service Card.

1 9 9 2 I N D E X

Jaguar XJ 220	Olafson	Dec	115
John Madden Football	DiCara	Sep	72
Keys of Maramon	Olafson	Aug	94
King's Quest V	Olafson	Aug	86
Leander	Lawrence	Apr	64
Leisure Suit Larry 5	Olafson	Aug	86 70
Links	Hays Olafson	Sep Feb	76
Lord of the Rings Lost Treasures of Infocom	Olafson	Nov	106
Megafortress	Hays	Nov	101
Mega-Lo-Mania	Olafson	Dec	115
Merchant Colony	Olafson	Nov.	106
MicroLeague Baseball:			
The Manager's Challenge	Olafson	Jun	92
Might & Magic III	Olafson	Aug	94
Monkey Island II:			
LeChuck's Revenge	Olafson	Oct	82
Murder!	DiCara	Feb	77
Napoleon I: The			
Campaigns 1805-14	James	Oct	82
Nova 9	Lawrence	Dec	104 79
Ork Out of This World	Olafson Olafson	Sep	62
Pacific Islands	Olafson	Apr Sep	79
Panzer Battles	James	Aug	86
Pinball Dreams	Olafson	Nov	106
Pit-Fighter	Olafson	Dec	115
Police Quest III	Olafson	Aug	86
Pools of Darkness	Olafson	Oct	82
Populous II	James	Jun	84
Red Baron	Hays	May	56
Red Zone	Olafson	Dec	115
Return of the Living			
Text Adventure	Olafson	Oct	82
Rise of the Dragon	Olafson	Jan	86
Robosport	Olafson	Nov	106 87
Severed Heads Shadow Sorcerer	Olafson Olafson	Jul Oct	82
Silent Service II	James	Feb	74
Sim Ant: The Electronic	Games	100	
Ant Colony	Ryan	Jul	82
SimEarth	Olafson	Nov	98
Sleeping Gods Lie	Olafson	Mar	60
Space Ace II	Olafson	Mar	64
Space Quest	Olafson	Aug	86
Space Quest IV	Olafson	Aug	86
Spacewrecked	Hays	Feb	78
Super Space Invaders	Olafson	Sep	79
Team Suzuki	DiCara	Mar	66
The Adventures of	01-4		00
Willy Beamish	Olafson	Jun Oct	82 78
The Crystals of Armageddon The Dark Queen of Krynn	Olafson Olafson	Oct	82
The Four Crystals of Trazere	Olafson	Sep	79
The Perfect General:	Oldison	ОСР	,,
WWII Battle Set	Olafson	Dec	115
Thromulus	Olafson	Jul	87
Thunderhawk	James	May	60
Treasures of the			
Savage Frontier	Olafson	Dec	115
Ultima VI	Olafson	Aug	94
Under Pressure	Olafson	Jul	87
Vikings: Fields of Conquest	Olafson	Sep	79
Wild Wheels	Olafson	Aug	94
World Circuit	Olafson	Sep	72

nfoMarket

!!! 486-33 Mhz BridgeBoard !!!

Landmark 2.0: 105 Mhz CPU - Based on the A2386SX Full Board with 3 Megs - \$1350 Upgrade for A2386SX - \$675 Requires only one slot - Up to 8 Megs on board Add \$180 for FPU

486-24 Mhz A2286 Accelerator Landmark 2.0: 78 Mhz CPU

\$685 w/FPU

Super Multi I/O Card - \$280 8 to 16 bit slot conversion - \$60/\$120

1-908-541-4214

FAX: 908-541-6348

ELITE MICROCOMPUTERS 138 Turner Stree

Port Reading, NJ 07064

DIRECT SUPPLIER OF ALL AMIGA

ACCELERATORS, MEMORY PRODUCTS, CUSTOM CHIPS, REPAIR & REPLACEMENT PARTS, DRIVES, MODEMS, SOFTWARE, ETC... CALL FOR COMPETITIVE PRICES.

Sales

Technical Support Line

1-800-729-4361

Visa/MC/COD

Circle 185 On Reader Service Card.

AMIGA Files to 35mm and 4x5

- B/W or Color Slides, Transparencies, or Negatives
- 2000 Line Resolution Maintains RGB Quality & Anti-aliasing
- 48 Hour In-house Turn Around for 35mm Slides



* All Bitmaps & Overscan files supported

For pricing & samples call: (715) 856-5627 Or write: Graphic Impressions POB 254 Wausaukee, WI 54177



Circle 67 On Reader Service Card.

PC-10, PC Colt Motherboard\$110.00 All Commodore monitors \$67.00 repair \$68.00

128D - \$70.00

Prices include parts/labor **Except PS and drive** Discount for dealers & schools Prices subject to change without notice Computer Technologies 1313-B Washington Ave. Titusville, FL 32780 (407)-259-1081 Toll Free 1-800-237-2835

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE SERVICE CENTER

Disks YES WAY! Because we are so sure that you will love our disks and come back for more, we are offering this special introductory pack of 5disks for only \$6.00! That's Right! We'll give you 5 of ours for the price of 'Their' 1

This Pack includes Games, Utils, Music, Fonts, Graphics, etc.. It's all Herell So This Pack includes Games. Utils, Music, Ponts, Graphics, etc. its all nerell 50 Send in your order TODAYII Or Call for your FREE Catalog filled with over 1,000 original disksiWe have AMOS PD, Games, Utils, Graphics, Demos, etc... All disks \$2.00 or less FISH only \$1.50! Call (206) 351-9502 NorthWest Public Domain - Box 1617 - Auburn, WA 98071-1617

Circle 170 On Reader Service Card.



AMIGA Repair Services 24 hour Turnaround **

* 10 years experience fixing Commodore Equipment.* 90 day warranty on all parts replaced. * Factory Trained Service technicians. * Low Flat Rate Prices.

· A2000 \$95.00* · C64 39.95* · 1541 45.00* · C128 \$75.00*

Send Computer or drive odore Monitors \$35.00/h Plus Parts with your name, address, J & C Repair RD #2 BOX 9 phone number and a Rockton PA. 15856 discription of the problem

Phone (814) 583 - 5996 FAX (814) 583-5995

 Motherboard Repair Only
 subject to parts availability We will return Your System VIA UPS Ground COD

REWARD!!!

Yourself with these specials from BETTER CONCEPTS, INC. XTRACTOR+™, amazing 3 tools in one. Combination chip puller, both PLCC and DIP, with Torx screwdriver.

Only tool like it on the market. Special introductory price....\$12.95 QWIKA SWITCHA IV C-lect-a ROM - Switch from 1.3 to 2.0. Additional 2 sockets for future use included. Only \$32.95 Call today.. B.C.I. for all your AMIGA needs 1-800-25-AMIGA BETTER CONCEPTS, INC., 22 North Main St., Suite 393, New City, NY 10956

Dealer Inquiries Welcome Circle 151 On Reader Service Card.

X-Pander Built Chassis upgrade & expand A500/1000 Slots, Power, Drive bays, more CeV Design 61 Clewley Road Medford, MA 02155 617-391-9224

4 Models to choose from, built to accommodate users' requests. Slots can passthru on 2 Models & All use true A2000 Zorro cards. \$129-\$279.

Budget Prices on Hardware/ Software -Call

imageslides or Prints - \$15. Creators of Video Visions: Wedding Art for Video -\$70. Allows liberal Trade-In Policy -Call for Details.

CeV also can

Circle 158 On Reader Service Card.

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION

4x5 COLOR TRANSPARENCIES and 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from COLOR POSTSCRIPT • 24-BIT IFF • HAM • Standard IFF

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES (310) 390-3010

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample: 11280 Washington Place Culver City, California 90230

KASARA MICRO SYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983 · 803-681-5515

Now the only source you will need for your Commodore product requirements. We have been your AUTHORIZED source for more than a DECADE of quality service.

COMPETITIVE

prices on NEW or USED CPUs & accessories, upgrades, replacement parts & assemblies

SAVE MONEY

with our EXCHANGE programs, repair/maintenance services and stock-to-one-week delivery

REDUCE COSTS

with our MONTHLY SPECIALS, 90 day warranty on parts/repairs & quantity discounts



Weekday Hours 9:00 AM-6:00 PM EST



Circle 183 On Reader Service Card

→ Foxy Tec. Software

The largest selection of adult software, music mods and preware (previews) found anywhere! A 2-disk adult sampler is available for \$7.00 (must sign stating you are over 18). All shipping is free. Write for a fitte eatalog today!



Foxy Tec. Software - P.O. Box 2266 Gresham, Oregon 97030 Circle 166 On Reader Service Card



LIQUIDATIONS & BARGAINS

If you think you can't afford quality commercial software ... think again! Although we carry the top 100 software hits and a full line of accessories for your AMIGA, we specialize in closeouts and liquidations. Let us do the bargain hunting for you! Find out why thousands of computer users choose us as their one stop supplier. We publish one of the best catalogs in the industry. Call or write for your free copy!

SOFTWARE SUDPORI

Software Support Int. 2700 N.E. Andresen Rd. Suite #A-10 Vancouver Wa 98661 (206) 695-1393 AMIGA - C64/128 - IBM

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY!

1-800-356-1179

Major Credit Cards Accepted.

Circle 192 On Reader Service Card.

COMMODORE AMIGA SERVICE CENTER AMIGA 500 (Repair) \$75.00 *Call for details

We service the entire Amiga product line and carry replacement parts & power supplies. Call for prices.



A&M Computer Repair • 24 Colonel Conklin Dr. Stony Point, New York 10980 • (914) 947-3522 24 Hour Turnaround • Dealers Call For FREE Catalog 1-800-344-4102 FAX: 1-914-947-2728

Circle 190 On Reader Service Card.

JUMPDISK: The \$5 Try-It!

The Original Disk Magazine for the Amiga. Try our newest issue for \$5. For nearly seven years we've published a monthly disk filled with new programs, art, music, news, tutorials, tips and more. We're all Amiga, only Amiga. Questions? Call (916) 343-7658
Order: JUMPDISK - 1493 Mt. View Ave - Chico, CA 95926.

Californians, add 36 cents for sales tax. Everyone: Write "I read the fine print" on your order and we'll include a second disk of programs at no extra charge!

Circle 98 On Reader Service Card

T Ε C Your Canadian Grapevine connection

CSA DERRINGER 25mHz 68030 C\$369.95

Progressive A500/040 28mHz/4MG RAM C\$1399.95

Box 467 Bushell Park, SK Canada S0H 0N0

VOICE/FAX: (306) 691-0520
Please call for free catalogue

Circle 197 On Reader Service Card.

The AMIGA Service and Repair Video

This video represents six years of first hand experience repairing the Amiga Computer. Covering everything from basic theory of operation to our special tricks and tips section this video is sure to save you many hours of unproductive diagnostic time. For both the user who would like to understand inner workings of this amazing computer to the experienced technician this video can save you time and money .

Send your check or money order

for \$39.95 + \$5.00 Shipping & handling

J & C Repair To: PO Box 70 Rockton PA 15856 Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

T

T

E

C

Circle 173 On Reader Service Card.



Circle 50 On Reader Service Card.

Where Do You Go for Help When You're the Expert?

BIX

The Online Service for People Who Know Amiga!

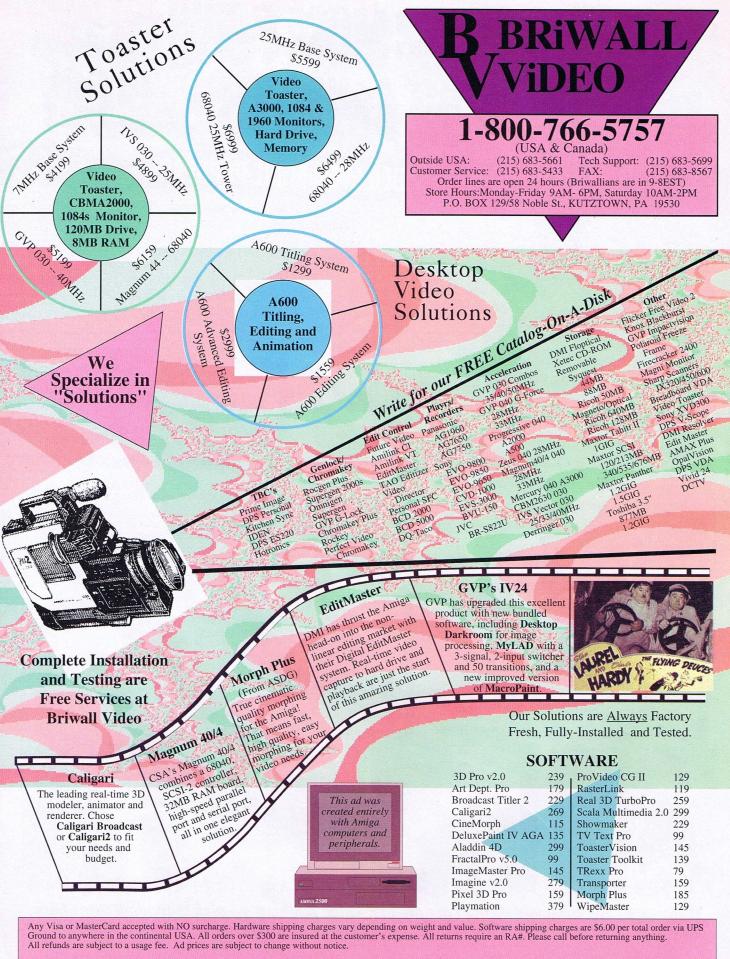
- Get quick answers to tough coding questions
- Interact with other Amiga developers
- Download source code, utilities, and other programs for the Amiga
- Keep up with the latest Amiga developments
- Send and receive private e-mail with binary attachments
- Chat with other Amiga users in real time
- Connect rates as low as \$1 per hour
- 9600 bps access with no surcharge

You can become a BIX subscriber today for only \$13 per month! Choose from 2 affordable usage plans, and enjoy local access from over 600 locations throughout the continental U.S. Connect through SprintNet, Tymnet, or telnet over the Internet - X25.bix.com then BIX. Further details are provided during the toll-free registration.

Join BIX Today!

- 1. Via modem, dial 1-800-695-4882
- 2. At the "login:" prompt, enter bix3. At the "Name?" prompt, enter bix.amiga

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4775



Federal Express Charges for all orders under 20 pounds; 2nd Day Delivery -- \$13; Next Day Delivery -- \$17. Canadian and Overseas customers are shipped DHL. Call for rates.

NEW SAVINGS MAKE VIDEO EVEN MORE POPULAR!

Discover the exciting world of the Amiga, desktop video, graphics, music and more with these exciting videos from Razza Video USA. Join the thousands of Amiga owners who have benefited from these informative and entertaining videos. Now, with these new and exciting package deals, you'll get more valuable information, interviews, tips and tricks than ever before. Pick from five packages or order individually. Either way, you'll benefit from the action packed content of each Amiga-based video. Get the latest update on the Video Toaster from NewTek, learn about Music and MIDI, discover the exciting world of desktop video and graphics, or just learn about the Amiga and how to use it. Whatever your interests, we have a video that will make your computing experience more rewarding, interesting and fun.

SOLUTION #1: DESKTOP PRODUCER PACKAGE

From getting started to completing a finished product, these two videos can make your desktop video career take off. Learn about tape formats, how to shoot with a camera, editing tips and tricks, and how to use the Video Toaster from NewTek.

INCLUDES 3 VIDEOS: Desktop Video Vol. 1 & 2; Video Toaster Video,

RETAN: 84.85 YOUR PRICE \$58.88 (SAVE MORE THAN \$25.00)

SOLUTION #2: AMIGA INTRO PACKAGE

Get the facts on getting started: Setup, Workbench, Shell, CLI, expansion, startup-sequences and more... Learn about AmigaVision, AmigaDOS 2.0 and expanding the Amiga with powerful and useful peripherals. Includes the latest peripheral updates and how to increase the speed of your Amiga.

INCLUDES 2 VIDEOS: The Amiga Primer and Hot Rod Your Amiga

RETAIL SAACHO YOUR PRICE \$31.69 (SAVE MORE THAN 30%)

SOLUTION #3: AMIGA MUSIC PACKAGE

This new for 1993 edition brings you the most up-to-date music and MIDI data, including using your Amiga as a music generator or MIDI device! Features SuperJAM!, Bars & Pipes Professional, Dr. T's, Sonix, Deluxe Music, AudioMaster and others.

INCLUDES 1 NEW FOR 1993 VIDEO: The Magic of Music & MIDI

RETAIL- 28:95 YOUR PRICE \$19.88 (SAVE MORE THAN \$10.00)

8:00 AM to 6:00 PM P.S.T. For customer service, Canadian and foreign orders please call

05-251-22

FAX your order 24 hours a day







Shipping is extra (California residents add appropriate sales tax

SOLUTION #4: GRAPHICS & ANIMATION PACKAGE

Discover the ethics of style and how to use the Amiga for graphics. These videos feature Deluxe Paint IV, NewTek products, Kara Fonts, DCTV, and include specific advanced techniques and inside tips and tricks from experts. Also includes interviews with some of the best known artists in the Amiga community.

INCLUDES 2 VIDEOS: Amiga Graphics, Vol. 1 & Desktop Video, Vol. 2

RECARE-S44.90 YOUR PRICE \$31.69 (SAVE MORE THAN 30%)





SOLUTION #5: AMIGA VIDEO PRODUCTION PACKAGE

Including the latest version of the award winning Video Toaster Video, this package takes you through the entire production process and features the Video Toaster, Ami-Link editing software, camera techniques, specific video excercises you can use when producing your own videos and much, much more. As an added bonus, learn how the Apple Macintosh can be used for desktop video applications and get a preview of what QuickTime is all about.

INCLUDES 2 NEW FOR 1993 VIDEOS: The Video Toaster Video, 2nd Edition; Desktop Video, Master's Edition

RETail-\$5.90 YOUR PRICE \$35.88 (Save more than \$25.00)







If you don't see what you want in our popular video packages - pick individual titles here. As a special bonus, take \$5.00 off the price of any video's suggested retail price!

BAIWALI Mailorder

The Total Solution 1-800-766-5757

DMI Flopticals

Don't be fooled by others!

DMI offers a complete Amiga solution. You just add it to your system like any other hard drive, and you've got low-cost storage at. \$1/MB. Comes complete with an Insite floptical drive, 20MB disk, DMI's Amiga driver, cabling, and a free copy of Quarterback! All you supply is the SCSI controller.

\$399 Internal \$499 External

(External unit includes a 110/220VAC auto-switching power supply)

CBM & DKB

Now add Speed and Memory

CBM2630 (68030/25MHz) board with 4MB of 32-bit RAM. Our low price \$629

Add DKB's 2632 32-bit RAM daughter board with up to 128MB of 32-bit memory!

4MB--\$429 8MB--\$579

Addison-Wesley ROM Kernal manuals (2.04)

Libraries, Devices, Hardware, Includes, & Intuition Style Guide

Get ALL 5 for \$99!

Progressive Peripherals

The original low-cost 28MHz 68040 accelerator for A2000 owners who already own a SCSI controller. Expandable to 32MB.

Call for low Price!

CSA's Magnum 40/4

For the serious A2000 user, nothing beats the Magnum 40/4

68040/28-33MHz, 32MB 32-bit memory capacity (4MB of RAM included), SCSI-2 controller, optional high-speed Parallel and Serial ports, all designed into one beautiful board.

Call for Special Pricing

CSA's Derringer Board

CSA's new 25MHz 68030-based accelerator for the A500/2000. Up to 32MB RAM and 50MHz 68882. Starting as low as \$499 (with 68881 and 4MB of RAM)

We thought you'd like to know that we:

- Test and Format your Hard Drive
- Test and Install your Memory
- ⇒ Burn-in your Computer
- ⇒ Burn-in your Monitor
- ➤ Customize & Configure your System Purchase
- Offer Memory trade-ins

With the RocGen Plus Genlock and

RocKey Chromakey, you can add a

whole new dimension by bringing

high quality studio effects to your

desktop video production.

RocGen \$299 RocKey \$299 Special Combo Price -- \$539

ROCTEC

RocGen \$299

RocGen/RocKey Video Combo

New Upgrade

DKB Megachip 500/2000 Expand your Amiga's graphics

capacity to 2MB of chip Ram! You need Megachip to get it into your Amiga 500 or 2000, (sorry 1000's). New, smaller version is compatible with all motherboard revisions and configurations.

Megachip 2000 or 500 w/2MB Agnus -- \$279

(Please specify NTSC or PAL)

A1000 Owners!

Internal 3.5" Floppy	\$89
AdSpeed	\$189
Insider 2	\$169
DataflyerRAM w/2MB	\$289
DataFlyer w/120MB	\$559
FastTrak SCSI Controller	\$199
Phoenix Board	\$850
KwikStart II	\$62
Keyboard	\$99

Vortex 386sx and 486slc PC/AT Boards

Hot new Golden Gate PC/AT emulators for the Amiga. They are bridge-slot boards with up to 16MB of RAM, and share the Amiga's drives, RAM (!), serial port and parallel port. Call for more details on these exciting boards! MS-DOS not included.

> 386sx Price -- \$629 (We'll install additional memory!)

Gold Disk



Complete Video Editing System for everyone with a camcorder, VCR and an Amiga!

Quickly and easily catalog and edit the best moments from your video tapes! Includes hardware to control most camcorders and VCR's!

Great Christmas Presents

Under 500	
Speedline Analog Joystick	\$19
Safeskin Keyboard covers	\$19
25 3.5" Diskettes	\$20
Pinball Dreams	\$27
Maverick v4.0 copier	\$28
AmiAlignment drive utility	\$29
Mouse/Joystick switchbox	\$29
Lemmings	\$32
Any Carmen SanDiego	\$33
World Atlas 2.5	\$38
Fighter Dual Pro	\$39
Gravis Joystick	\$39
Opus (directory utility)	\$39
Amiback v2.0	\$45
Pelican Press	\$59
CBM DOS upgrade to 2.1	\$59

Under \$200

Boing! Optical Mouse	\$79
100 3.5" Diskettes	\$79
Roctec Ultralite Floppy	\$89
CBM ROM 2.1 w/manuals	\$89
Super Jam!	\$89
Rom Kernal Manual set	\$99
DeluxePaint IV	\$109
SupraFAX Modem Plus	\$139
Pixel 3D Pro	\$159
Karaoke for CDTV	\$189
UPS 400VA	\$199
Golden Image Hand Scanner	\$199
Citizen GSX200 Printer	\$199

Under \$800

SupraFAX Modem v.32bis	\$299
RocGen genlock	\$299
DCTV	\$399
Miracle Keyboard	\$399
GVP Phone Pak/s	\$429
Derringer 68030 w/4MB	\$499
Syquest 44MB External	\$499
DataFlyer SCSI + 120MB Har	d drive
For the A2000	\$439
For the A500	\$499
For the A1000	\$559
AD1012 w/Studio16	\$539
Floptical External drive	\$499
Xetec CD ROM external	\$599
Archive 250MB Tape external	\$629
Vortex 386 Bridgeboard	\$629
HP Deskjet 550	\$799

Free Bonus!

Christmas Song disk free with any order placed from this shopping list by December 25, 1992.

Can't Decide On a Gift?

Ask us about Briwall Gift Certificates!

IUNLEASH THE POWER

The Publising Team with the Genie Edge Buy the Bundle & Save a Bundle Get Both for Only \$219.00!

PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL DRAW

3.0 \$129.00





PAGE \$179.00

Syquest Drives

44MB w/Cartridge \$399 88MB w/Cartridge \$519

Maxtor MANIA Great Prices on Great Drives!

From 120MB to 1.7GB...the highest quality drives with the lowest cost per MB. Call for comparisons!

A500 Case



DATAFLYER from Expansion Systems

Choices and More Choices! Fast, Reliable, and Flexible; all boards are A500/1000/2000 compatible. SCSI Controller

\$79 **IDE Controller \$75** \$79 \$129 A1000 Case **RAM Board**

DataFlyer Express for the A500 combines a SCSI or IDE controller with up to 8MB memory in a single affordable case.

SCSI w/120MB drive & 2MB \$659 (call for other configurations)

No, we don't have a lot of line listings...but who can read that tiny type anyway? Just call us at 1-800-766-5757 and let one of our Sales Consultants help you! We specialize in 'Solutions', and carry all of the good stuff. If you want a complete listing of everything we carry, packed with product descriptions, just write for a FREE copy of our Catalog-On-A-Disk! See our previous page for additional ordering and shipping information. Briwall -- P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street -- Kutztown, PA -- 19530

Circle 7 on Reader Service card

THE LAST WORD

Kudos, complaints, comments, concerns, and contributions from our readers.

TIME FOR AMIGA FEVER

It was interesting to see in Time magazine's special issue on "Beyond the Year 2000: What to expect in the New Millennium" that the only computer pictured in the magazine outside of the advertisements—all the ads were by IBM, the issue's sole advertiser-was the Amiga. Science-fiction master Arthur C. Clarke, the author of 2001: A Space Odyssey, was pictured at his home in Sri Lanka beside an Amiga with an image of Mars on its screen. Even better, there was an "Amiga Fever" sticker visible in the photo on the window behind Clarke and the Amiga monitor.

> Lars-Erik Olson Avenel, New Jersey

IS MY A3000 AN EDSEL?

I bought an A3000 in the summer of 1990 because I thought it was the upcoming thing. Now, few ads in *AW* ever mention the 3000. Do I have an odd-ball computer? Can I expect more support and software?

John Weissman Orange, California

POSITIVE UPGRADE

Gold Disk, ASDG and RCS (Fusion Forty) are the only Amiga companies I've come across who, in operating a positive upgrade policy of contacting customers about upgrades, demonstrate the value of sending in a product registration card. Thanks, folks.

I also want to compliment Gold Disk for their prompt, courteous service: When I upgraded Professional Page and Professional Draw, the packages got lost in the Canadian postal service. One quick phone call to Gold Disk brought replacements immediately, free of charge.

Keith Hunter Aberdeenshire, Scotland

AND NOW, A WORD FROM OUR...GURU

Saturday morning, sleeping in. As I slowly awake, I turn on the TV with the remote. I stop at the Preview channel, and I see incomprehensible numbers... a red border...it's a *Guru message!* In my sleepy stupor I struggle in bewilderment to separate dream from reality: A Guru message on television? Did I leave my computer on? Is it crosstalking with my TV? Did an Amiga take over the broadcasting system (or the world) and then...crash? (I read science fiction.) Is someone playing a joke on me? Am I on...*Candid Camera*?

A Guru message on television? Did an Amiga take over the broadcasting system (or the world) and then...crash?

As waking reality brings the world into focus, I realize that the Preview channel's display must have been generated on an Amiga, and that someone there must have mistakenly taped a Guru message and played it over the cable. Or, maybe it was an inside joke for Amiga owners. Anyway, sometimes the truth is stranger than fiction.

John Hobbs Fresno, California

THE GREAT 4000 HOPE

As a professional model-builder for the French industry of railway transport, I wanted a computer that had great potential for CAD applications and was priced reasonably. I took a chance on the A2000. I then watched the Amiga become specialized on the low end in games and on the high end in video and 3-D. I have struggled to build my work around the Amiga, but the lack of professional software has dampened my enthusiasm.

Support from Commodore has been nil in France; it depends solely on the passion and concern of dealers. I keep my confidence, though, in what I consider the best computer in the world, and with the arrival of the A4000, I hope for more support for professionals, and a development of the market of professional Amiga software.

Guy Jourdan Montelimar, France

IBM XT-on-a-DISK

I know you will eventually review CrossPC, but I thought you might be interested in a reader's opinion of it. I use an IBM clone at work and had considered dumping my Amiga for a clone so I could take work home. Since I bought CrossPC, however, such thoughts have disappeared. CrossPC is serious software: It's a stable, multitasking, software-based IBM XT clone. I created a partition on my A3000 hard drive for CrossPC and use it for DOS and the PC word processor I use at work. I can start projects at home and complete them at work, or vice-versa, without any compatibility problems. I've found CrossPC more stable than the clone I use at the office.

The only down side is CrossPC's speed. With my 25-megahertz 68030, it is just acceptable. On the other hand, I have yet to see a PC clone advertised for \$40, which is the retail price of CrossPC!

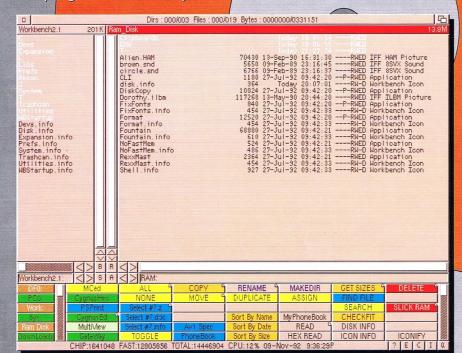
Jeffrey T. Powell West Covina, California

Great minds do think alike: See our review of CrossDOS 5.0 Plus CrossPC on page 78 in this issue's Review section. —Eds. ■

ersion 4.01

The Amiga,is the most configurable, dynamic personal computer on the market today. The perfect accessory for your Amiga is Directory Opus 4.0- the most powerful, user-friendly, user configurable directory utility available.

Directory Opus gives you the flexibility and freedom to effortlessly manage all your files from an interface YOU configure to suit your specific needs and taste: NOT limiting yourself to what some programmer thinks you need or want!



Directory Opus' Features Include:

/ Graphic Display Support:

- AGA/AA (A4000/1200)
- *All ILBM Formats (Including SHAM)
- *Anim and Anim Brush Playback

/ Audio Support:

- *ProTracker
- *MED w/MIDI
- *Oktalyzer
- *8SVX
- *Raw Data

/ Runs Executables

- √ Displays Fonts

- ✓ Displays Text Files- Normal or ANSI
 ✓ Displays HEX Files
 ✓ Unlimited User Configurable Buttons
 ✓ Unlimited Configurable Device Buttons
- ↓ Laginehes CanDo Decks

And a whole lot morek!

With a completely configurable user interface, numerous built-in functions such as user definable sorts and searches, comprehensive "online" help, and full AFlexx support, Directory Opus 4.0 takes the concept of directory utilities to a new level of professionalism, power and productivity.

Pick up a copy of **Director**y/Opus 4.0 today, and discover why it is the **ESSENTIAL** utility for Amiga!

all Toll-Free; (800) 875-84

INOVAtronics

Inovatronics, Inc. Suite 209B, 8499 Greenville Ave, Dallas, Texas 75231 USA Phone 214-340-4991 FAX 214-340-8514 Inovatronics, GmbH / Im Heidkamp 11 / W-5000 Cologne 91 / Germany / Phone +49-221-875126 / FAX +49-221-870474









Digital Video Effects

Real-time digital video effects on live video. From flip, spin and tumble to high-end warping effects.



35ns Character Generator

Scroll, crawl and key professional-quality titles over live video and still images or warp, peel, and spin titles with digital effects. .

VIDEO

4 Input Production Switcher

Perform cuts, fades and

wipes between 4 video

inputs and 3 internal

sources. Now includes

such as fire, liquid and

breaking glass.

amazing new transitions

9 essential tools you need if you're using your Amiga for video or graphics.



videos. Find out

to Business Week

raving about the Toaster, call for your free Video

Toaster tape today.

wby everyone from

Time and USA Today

and Rolling Stone is

24-bit Broadcast Paint

Create 16 million color images with powerful tools for drawing, tinting, blending, colorizing and warping images.



3D Animation

LightWave 3D is a complete animation system that creates high-resolution 24-bit color images with incredible speed and quality.



Dual Frame Buffers

Hold two high-resolution 16 million color video frames in perfect broadcast quality.



Luminance Kev

More than just simple weatherman over a map, Toaster keying does luminance fade transitions and even keybased digital trails.



Color Processing

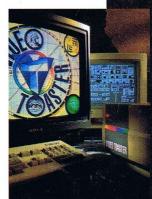
Re-color live video or alter brightness and contrast. Effects include sepia-toning, color-negatives, day-for-night, chrome and more.



Still Store / Frame Grabber

Freeze flawless broadcast resolution images instantly and recall them as sources for the switcher and digital video effects.





Complete systems starting at

America call 612-882-1662. Demo also available on S-

VHS, Hi8, 3/4", MII, Betacam, 1", LaserDisc and D2 at nominal cost. Next-day

delivery available. Price and

specifications subject to

change. Video Toaster Lightwave 3D and ToasterPaint are trademarks

of NewTek, Inc. © NewTek, Inc. 1992.

\$4595. Outside North

Free Toaster **Video Tape**

Call 800-765-3406

